**Lead-free Green**

# PI7C9X3G1224GP

## PCI EXPRESS GEN 3 PACKET SWITCH
### 12-Port 24-Lane PCI Express Gen 3 Switch

DATASHEET

REVISION 4

March 2024

**DIODES**

**INCORPORATED**®

A Product Line of
Diodes Incorporated | **PERICOM**®

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

1.      DIODES INCORPORATED (Diodes) AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARDS TO ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS (AND THEIR EQUIVALENTS UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION).

2.      The Information contained herein is for informational purpose only and is provided only to illustrate the operation of Diodes' products described herein and application examples. Diodes does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of this document or any product described herein. This document is intended for skilled and technically trained engineering customers and users who design with Diodes' products. Diodes' products may be used to facilitate safety-related applications; however, in all instances customers and users are responsible for (a) selecting the appropriate Diodes products for their applications, (b) evaluating the suitability of Diodes' products for their intended applications, (c) ensuring their applications, which incorporate Diodes' products, comply the applicable legal and regulatory requirements as well as safety and functional-safety related standards, and (d) ensuring they design with appropriate safeguards (including testing, validation, quality control techniques, redundancy, malfunction prevention, and appropriate treatment for aging degradation) to minimize the risks associated with their applications.

3.      Diodes assumes no liability for any application-related information, support, assistance or feedback that may be provided by Diodes from time to time. Any customer or user of this document or products described herein will assume all risks and liabilities associated with such use, and will hold Diodes and all companies whose products are represented herein or on Diodes' websites, harmless against all damages and liabilities.

4.      Products described herein may be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign patents and pending patent applications. Product names and markings noted herein may also be covered by one or more United States, international or foreign trademarks and trademark applications. Diodes does not convey any license under any of its intellectual property rights or the rights of any third parties (including third parties whose products and services may be described in this document or on Diodes' website) under this document.

5.      Diodes' products are provided subject to Diodes' Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale (https://www.diodes.com/about/company/terms-and-conditions/terms-and-conditions-of-sales/) or other applicable terms. This document does not alter or expand the applicable warranties provided by Diodes. Diodes does not warrant or accept any liability whatsoever in respect of any products purchased through unauthorized sales channel.

6.      Diodes' products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use or sale is prohibited under any applicable laws and regulations. Should customers or users use Diodes' products in contravention of any applicable laws or regulations, or for any unintended or unauthorized application, customers and users will (a) be solely responsible for any damages, losses or penalties arising in connection therewith or as a result thereof, and (b) indemnify and hold Diodes and its representatives and agents harmless against any and all claims, damages, expenses, and attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim relating to any noncompliance with the applicable laws and regulations, as well as any unintended or unauthorized application.

7.      While efforts have been made to ensure the information contained in this document is accurate, complete and current, it may contain technical inaccuracies, omissions and typographical errors. Diodes does not warrant that information contained in this document is error-free and Diodes is under no obligation to update or otherwise correct this information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Diodes reserves the right to make modifications, enhancements, improvements, corrections or other changes without further notice to this document and any product described herein. This document is written in English but may be translated into multiple languages for reference. Only the English version of this document is the final and determinative format released by Diodes.

8.      Any unauthorized copying, modification, distribution, transmission, display or other use of this document (or any portion hereof) is prohibited. Diodes assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by the customers or users or any third parties arising from any such unauthorized use.

9. This Notice may be periodically updated with the most recent version available at https://www.diodes.com/about/company/terms-and-conditions/important-notice

**www.diodes.com**

# REVISION HISTORY

| Date | Revision Number | Description |
|------|----------------|-------------|
| 09/20/2022 | 1 | First Release Datasheet |
| 11/10/2022 | 2 | Updated Package Diagram<br>Updated 1.1 KEY FEATURES<br>Updated 4.2 PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUITS<br>Added Section 11 IEEE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER<br>Updated Section 13 Thermal Data<br>Updated Table 12-13 Power Consumption |
| 11/17/2023 | 3 | Update 5.2.2 INTEGRATED REFERENCE CLOCK BUFFER<br>Update Table 5-2 Mode Selection for Tile 1<br>Update 9.3.202 BIFURCATION and PORT CONTROL REGISTER<br>Update hyper link on Port-Lane Configuration<br>Updated Section 8.3.3.3 CONTROL FILED<br>Updated Section 9.7.1 DMA CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 00h<br>Updated Section 9.3.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h<br>Unified definition of host definitions for Section 7 and Section 8<br>Removed Section 4.2.2 PHY CONTROL REGISTERS<br>Updated Domain ID Range<br>Removed ASPM Function<br>Updated Table 6-1 CPLD Signal Name Mapping for 8-bit IO Expander<br>Updated Table 6-3 CPLD Signal Name Mapping for 16-bit IO Expander<br>Updated Section 6.1.1 and 6.1.2<br>Renamed SURPRISE_HP_0 Pin Name to SURPRISE_HP<br>Updated 9.3.38 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch (Downstream Port Only)<br>Updated "EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS" Columm for Section 9<br>Updated Section 6 HOT PLUG SUPPORT |
| 03/05/2024 | 4 | Updated Figure SMBus Architecture Implementation<br>Updated Figure Standard Devices to I2C Bus Connection Block Diagram |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**www.diodes.com**

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 6 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 10 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 14 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# LIST OF TABLES

# LIST OF FIGURES

**Abbreviations of Terms Table**

| Abbreviations | Explanation |
|---|---|
| ACS | Access Control Service |
| ARI | Alternate Routing ID |
| AT | Address Translation |
| CDEP | Cross-Domain End-Device |
| CR | Control Register |
| DMA | Direct Memory Access |
| PPB | PCI-to-PCI Bridge |
| SRIS | Separate Reference Independence SSC |
| SRNS | Separate Reference No SSC |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 22 of 323

**www.diodes.com**

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 1 INTRODUCTION

The DIODES PI7C9X3G1224GP is a PCIe$^{®}$ GEN3 packet switch that supports 24 lanes of GEN3 SERDES in flexible 3-port to 12-port configurations. The architecture of the PCIe packet switch allows the flexible port configuration by allocating variable lane width for each port. A basic cell of the switch architecture is called a tile, which consists of 8 ports and 16 lanes for Tile 0, 4 ports and 8 lanes for Tile 1. The PI7C9X3G1224GP is built with 2 tiles connected by internal signal paths. Each tile can be configured to have different port types such as upstream port and downstream ports to support various port configurations for fan-out application in single switch or dual-switch partition modes. Besides fan-out, there are some designated ports can be programmed as Cross-Domain End-Point (CDEP) ports to allow multiple hosts connected to the switch for fail-over or multiple-host computation and communication applications. Inside the packet switch, multiple DMA channels are embedded to facilitate data communication more efficiently among hosts

In addition, the PI7C9X3G1224GP offers some extra benefits such as "maintaining high signal integrity in stress channel", "advanced power management mechanism", "enhanced reliability, availability and serviceability (RAS)" and "Surprised Hot Plug with LED Enclosure Management".

*PCI Express$^{®}$ and PCIe$^{®}$ are trademarks or registered trademarks and/or service marks of PCI-SIG Corporation.*

## 1.1  KEY FEATURES

- Port and Lane Configurations for 12-port/24-Lane PCI Express GEN3 packet switch
  ◦ Configurable Upstream port number up to 2
  ◦ Configurable Upstream lane widths of x1, x2, x4 or x8
  ◦ Configurable Downstream port number up to 11
  ◦ Configurable Downstream lane widths of x1, x2, x4 or x8
- Reference Clock Management
  ◦ Integrated PCIe Gen3 clock buffer for all downstream ports
  ◦ Support three reference clock structures (Common, SRNS and SRIS)
  ◦ Handle SSC Isolation up to three ports
  ◦ Provide two clock application modes (Base and CDSR)
- Power Management
  ◦ Support 7 power states (P0/P0s/P1/P1.1/P1.2/P2/P1.2PG)
  ◦ Start-up power management scheme
    - "Empty" Hot-Plug ports put in P2 state
- PHY and MAC Layers
  ◦ PHY initial settings optionally programmable through JTAG, EEPROM, and SMBus/I$^2$C
  ◦ Adaptive Continuous Time Linear Equalizer and 5-tap Decision Feedback Equalizer for RX
  ◦ Adaptive and programmable 3-tap TX equalization
  ◦ RX Polarity Inversion and Lane Reversal
- Data Link Layer
  ◦ Programmable ACK latency timer to respond ACK based upon traffic condition
  ◦ Configurable Flow Control Credit to balance bandwidth utilization and buffer usage
- Transaction Layer
  ◦ Packet forwarding options including Cut-Through and Store & Forward
  ◦ Support up to 512-Byte Max Payload Size
  ◦ Low packet forwarding latency < 150ns (typical case)
  ◦ Access Control Service (ACS) for peer-to-peer traffic
  ◦ Address Translation (AT) packet for SR-IOV application
  ◦ Support Atomic operation
  ◦ Support Multicast
  ◦ Provide Performance Visibility for ingress/egress packet types and packet counts
- Multi-Host Application
  ◦ Support up to 3 Cross-Domain End-Point (CDEP) ports for Host-to-Host Communications
  ◦ Support Fail-over using CDEP port
  ◦ Provide up to 8 physical or 16 virtual DMA channels enabling communications among Hosts and EPs
  ◦ Switch bifurcated up to 2 individual packet switches to allow 2 hosts operating independently
- Reliability, Availability and Serviceability
  ◦ Enhanced Advanced Error Reporting
  ◦ End-to-End Data Protection with ECC
  ◦ Error Handling Mechanism
  ◦ Support Surprise Hot Removal
  ◦ Support Downstream Port Containment (DPC)
  ◦ Support Hot Plug for Upstream and Downstream port
  ◦ Provide Serial and Parallel Hot Plug Types
  ◦ Support LED Management
  ◦ Thermal Sensor reporting operational temperature instantly
  ◦ IEEE 1149.1 and 1149.6 JTAG interface support
- Advanced Diagnostic Tools
  ◦ PHY Eye™
  ◦ MAC Viewer™ (including embedded LA and LTSSM monitor)
  ◦ PCIBUDDY™

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 24 of 323
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

- On-the-fly PRBS loopback test
- On-the-fly Compliance pattern test
- Side-band Management Interface
  - I2C/SMBUS/JTAG
  - SPI EEPROM
- Standard Compliance
  - Compliant with PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1
  - Compliant with PCI Express CEM Specification Revision 3.0
  - Compliant with Advanced Configuration Power Interface (ACPI) Specification
  - Compliant with System Management (SM) Bus, Version 2.0
- Power & Package
  - Two power rails (0.95V and 1.8V)
  - Power consumption: 5.33W (Note 1)
  - Totally Lead-Free & Fully RoHS Compliant (Notes 2 & 3)
  - Halogen and Antimony Free. "Green" Device (Note 4)
  - For automotive applications requiring specific change control (i.e. parts qualified to AEC-Q100/101/104/200, PPAP capable, and manufactured in IATF 16949 certified facilities), please contact us or your local Diodes representative. https://www.diodes.com/quality/product-definitions/
  - Packages: 324 HFCBGA 19mm x 19mm
- Operating Ambient Temperature
  - Support Industrial Temperature Range -40º to 85ºC (Note 5)

**Notes:**
1. Test condition is at Tj=25ºC
2. No purposely added lead. Fully EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS), 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2) & 2015/863/EU (RoHS 3) compliant.
3. See https://www.diodes.com/quality/lead-free/ for more information about Diodes Incorporated's definitions of Halogen- and Antimony-free, "Green" and Lead-free.
4. Halogen- and Antimony-free "Green" products are defined as those which contain <900ppm bromine, <900ppm chlorine (<1500ppm total Br + Cl) and <1000ppm antimony compounds.
5. Please see Chap. 12 Thermal Data for detail.

# 2   GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Similar to the role of PCI/PCIX Bridge in PCI/PCIX bus architecture, the basic function of PCI Express (PCIe) Switch is to expand the connectivity to allow more end devices being reached by host controllers in terms of PCIe serial interconnect architecture. This 24-lane and 12-port PCIe Switch can extend the connections ranged from 3 to 12 PCIe devices by means of its flexible port and lane configurations. It provides users the variety to expand or fan-out the PCI Express lanes from one host based upon their application needs.

In PCI Express system bus hierarchy, the packet switch can be visualized as a logical assembly of multiple virtual PCI-to-PCI Bridge (PPB), which represents either upstream or downstream port. Also, normally all of the primary buses of downstream ports and secondary bus of upstream port are shared with one common virtual PCI Bus. In terms of the port configuration setting in a single host environment, the packet switch PI7C3G1224GP, which is constructed with 2 tiles, can be enumerated with one upstream-port PPB and up to 7 downstream-port PPBs in Tile 1 and 4 downstream-port PPBs in Tile 2. Then, the switch can be further discovered in another tile with one additional virtual downstream-port PPB cascaded with one virtual upstream-port PPB and up to 4 additional downstream-port PPBs under the virtual upstream-port PPB. Alternatively, in Switch Partition Mode, PI7C3G1224GP can be viewed as two independent PCI bus hierarchies in two different host domains. In Tile 0, bus hierarchy contains one upstream-port PPB and up to 7 downstream-port PPB's. In Tile 1, bus hierarchy contains one upstream-port PPB and up to 3 downstream-port PPB's.

The chip adopts hybrid architecture of Multiple-Ring and Network-on-Chip (NOC) as a switch core for reaching each individual port. There are 8 physical ports attached to one multiple-ring, which is a basic cell of switch architecture, called a tile. Two tiles are connected to each other through NOC to expand into a 12-port packet switch. Each port employs the structure of Combined Input and Output Queue (CIOQ) for buffer management. The main reason for choosing CIOQ is that the required memory bandwidth of input queue equals the line rate of ingress port rather than increasing proportionally with port numbers as is the case of an output queue Switch. The CIOQ at each ingress port contains separate dedicated input queues to store posted data, non-posted requests and completion packets. The packets are arbitrated to the egress port based upon the ID or address carried in the packet header along with the PCIe transaction-ordering rules.

Packets can be forwarded in downstream, upstream or peer-to-peer direction concurrently. For the packets without ordering enforcement, they are permitted to pass over each other in cases where the addressed egress port is available to accept them. This can mitigate the issue of Head-Of-Line (HOL) blocking and also not affecting the operation of producer-consumer model, which is required to be retained to prevent from system hang-up problem. On the other hand, the replay buffer at each egress port (output queue) enhances data integrity by preserving the transmitted packets until the appropriate ACK is returned by the link partner. As the out-going packets can be stored in replay buffer,this can gain the maximum throughput and efficiency of the Switch. Another advantage of implementing CIOQ in PCIe Switch is that the credit announcement to the counterpart is simplified and streamlined in terms of the credit-based flow control protocol. The protocol requires that each ingress port maintains the credits independently without checking other ports' credit availability, which is otherwise required by pure output queue architecture.

The Switch supports several advanced features of latest PCI Express specification. They include Access Control Service (ACS), Multi-Cast, Atomic Operation, Alternate Routing ID (ARI) and Address Translation (AT) packet forwarding etc. ACS allows the host system to have more control on peer-to-peer switch traffic. This can be a critical requirement in virtual machine system. Multi-Cast is an extended capability of PCIe switch to facilitate posted packets forwarded to a group of downstream ports efficiently. The switch is also capable of being a routing element for Atomic Operation commands, which has the advantages of synchronization among multiple processors or multiple-thread environment. When ARI capability is turned on, the ID routing has an alternative interpretation on Device and Function numbers. The Function number can be increased from 3 bits to 8 bits. This allows the downstream port of packet switch forwarding packets with up to 256 Functions.

Up to three dedicated ports in PI7C9X3G1224GP can be programed as Cross-Domain End Point (CDEP) ports to support packet forwarding among multiple hosts and end-point devices. When the port is in CDEP mode (i.e. CD port for abbreviation), it would isolate the address and ID spaces of one host from another host. If the packet issued from one host domain to another host domain passes through CD port, the packet switch will be responsible for translating address and ID

of packets in order to prevent resource conflicts among domains. Meanwhile, the CD port also provides several mechanisms to facilitate inter-processor communication. CDEP mode is configured by EEPROM programming after power up.

PI7C9X3G1224GP supports embedded Direct Memory Access (DMA) capability to move data between two address locations that are set up via DMA channels. There are eight physical DMA channels implemented in PI7C9X3G1224GP and each physical channel can be shared by two virtual channels. So a total of 16 DMA channels can be enabled in the packet switch to allow 16 pairs of locations transferring data simultaneously. The DMA engine is configured and managed by a software driver running on the hosts connected to the upstream port or CD ports. In terms of the address locations and DMA ownership, the DMA engines can be used in a variety of applications such as device status collection, peer-to-peer host transfer and peer-to-peer end-point transfer etc.

# 3   PIN DESCRIPTION

## 3.1   PCI EXPRESS INTERFACE SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| REFCLKP_0[2:0]<br>REFCLKN_0[2:0]<br><br>REFCLKP_1[1:0]<br>REFCLKN_1[1:0] | M17,M14,G14<br>M16,M13,G15<br><br>U5,G3<br>V5,G4 | I | **Reference Clock Input Pairs:** Connect to 100MHz differential clock source.<br><br>The reference clock input is an unterminated AC coupled input. So the off-chip clock source must be terminated with both serial and parallel resistor network. Please refer to PCIe CEM specification for detail on how to realize on-board termination implementation. |
| RESREF_0<br><br>RESREF_1 | N13<br><br>F6 | I | **Reference Resistor Connection:** Each tile has its own reference resistor connection signal. Attach RESREF_x, where x=0 and 1, an external resistor with the precision of 200 ohm 1% 100-ppm/C to ground on the board. The reference resistor is used for calibration of RX and TX termination when the chip comes out of reset or a manual PHY tuning request is made. |
| PERP_0[15:0]<br><br>PERP_1[11:8;3:0]<br><br>PERN_0[15:0]<br><br><br>PERN_1[11:8;3:0] | U16,U15,U14,U13,U12,U11,U10,U9,B9,B10,B11,B12,B13,B14,B15,B16<br>U7,U6,U4,U3,B3,B4,B5,B6<br>V16,V15,V14,V13,V12,V11,V10,V9,A9,A10,A11,A12,A13,A14,A15,A16<br>V7,V6,V4,V3,A3,A4,A5,A6 | I | **PCI Express Data Serial Input Pairs:** High-Speed Differential data receive signals in two tiles (i.e. PERP_x and PERN_x, where x=0 and 1).<br><br>Tile 0 is PERP_0[15:0] and PERN_0[15:0]<br>Tile 1 is PERP_1[11:8;3:0] and PERN_1[11:8;3::0]<br><br>Tile0 has 16 lanes, which can be as one x16 link or bifurcated into multiple links such as x8, x4 and x2 according to port configuration setting.<br><br>Tile1 has 8 lanes, which can be as one x8 link or bifurcated into multiple links such as x4 and x2 according to port condifuration setting.<br><br>Please see the section of port/lane configuration. |
| PETP_0[15:0]<br><br>PETP_1[11:8;3:0]<br><br>PETN_0[15:0]<br><br><br>PETN_1[11:8;3:0] | P17,P16,P15,P14,P13,P12,P11,P10,E9,E10,E11,E12,E13,E14,E15,E16<br>P7,P6,P5,P4,E2,E3,E4,E5<br>R17,R16,R15,R14,R13,R12,R11,R10,D9,D10,D11,D12,D13,D14,D15,D16<br>R7,R6,R5,R4,D2,D3,D4,D5 | O | **PCI Express Data Serial Output Pairs:** High-Speed Differential data transmit signals in two tiles (i.e. PETP_x and PETN_x, where x=0 and 1).<br><br>Tile 0 is PETP_0[15:0] and PETN_0[15:0]<br>Tile 1 is PETP_1[11:8;3:0] and PETN_1[11:8;3:0]<br><br>Tile0 has 16 lanes, which can be as one x16 link or bifurcated into multiple links such as x8, x4 and x2 according to port configuration setting.<br><br>Tile1 has 8 lanes, which can be as one x8 link or bifurcated into multiple links such as x4 and x2 according to port condifuration setting.<br><br>Please see the section of port/lane configuration. |
| PERST0_L<br><br>PERST1_L | F18<br><br>L5 | I | **System Reset (Active LOW):** Each tile has its own system reset signal. When PERST_L is asserted, the internal states of whole chip except sticky logics are initialized. This is a global reset to all operational modes of packet switch.<br><br>These pins have internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| CLKBUF_CMOS_EN0_L<br><br>CLKBUF_CMOS_EN1_L | L16<br><br>R2 | I | **Intneral Reference Clock Input Select:** Used to select the input for internal reference clock buffer is came from HCSL or CMOS. When CLKBUF_CMOS_ENx_L is asserted, CMOS is selected.<br><br>These strapping pins have no built-in internal resistors and can not be left NC. These pins require the external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors or 330-ohm pull-down resistors. |

## 3.2   CONFIGURATION STRAPPING SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHIPMODE[1:0] | K15,K16 | I | **Chip Operational Mode:** These two input signals decide at which operational mode the chip is chosen. |

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | I | <table><tr><td>CHIP_MODE[1:0]</td><td>Operational Mode</td></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Normal</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>IDDQ/MBIST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>AC JTAG</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>PHY Testing</td></tr></table><br><br>These pins have internal pull-down resistors. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-down resistors of these pins are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 330-ohm pull-down resistors be used. |
| PORTCFG_0[2:0] | C7,C12,C15 | I | **Port Configuration:** Each switch tile has its own port configuration, which determines how 16 lanes are distributed among ports. In total, there are two switch tiles and the corresponding port configuration signals are PORTCFG_x[2:0], where x=0 and 1.<br><br>Please refer to Port-Lane Configuration. |
| PORTCFG_1[2:0] | L2,L1,K1 | | These strapping pins have no built-in internal resistors and can not be left NC. These pins require the external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors or 330-ohm pull-down resistors. |
| SWP_MODE | C4 | I | **Switch Partition Mode:** The switch can be partitioned into two switches based upon the value of SWP_MODE.<br><br><table><tr><td>SWP_MODE</td><td>Virtual Switch</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>one 12 port/24 lane switch</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>one 8 port/16 lane switch<br>one 4 port/8 lane switch</td></tr></table><br><br>This pin has internal pull-down resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-down resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 330-ohm pull-down resistor be used.<br><br>The initial setting can be altered by on-the-fly change through I2C/SMBUS. |
| CKMODE_0 | F17 | I | **Clock Operational Mode:** Each tile has its own clock operation mode signal (CKMODE_0 for tile 0 while CKMODE_1 for tile 1), which defines the relationship between physical SERDES lanes and reference clock.<br><br>When CKMODE is 0, all 16/8 lanes (0~15/0~7) of SERDES are driven by one reference clock source.<br><br>When CKMODE is 1, 16/8 lanes of SERDES are driven by three/two separate reference clock source via three/two pairs of reference clock inputs. |
| CKMODE_1 | M5 | | These pins have internal pull-down resistors. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-down resistors of these pins are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 330-ohm pull-down resistors be used. |
| HOT_PLUG_EN0_L | *K7 | I | **Hot Plug Function Enable:** Each switch tile has its own hot plug function enable signal to determine the downstream port is capable of handling either managed or surprised hot plug events. Besides, the GPIO pins would be redefined for hot-plug function if HOT_PLUG_ENx_L = 0. In total, there are 2 switch tiles and the corresponding hot plug enable signals are HOT_PLUG_EN_x, where x=0 and 1.<br><br>HOT_PLUG_ENx_L and FATAL_ERRx_L share the same pin. |
| HOT_PLUG_EN1_L | *N2 | | This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| PHY_SRAM_BYPASS | *A2 | I | **PHY SRAM Bypass:** when set, it bypass PHY SRAM.<br><br>PHY_SRAM_BYPASS and GPIO_0[30] share the same pin.<br><br>This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to |

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| SMBUS_EN_L | U17 | I | **System Manage Bus Enable:** This signal determines either SMBUS or I2C protocol being selected. When tied high, I2C protocol is selected. When tied low, SMBUS protocol is chosen.<br><br>This pin has internal pull-up resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| PM_L11_EN0_L | *K6 | I | **PM L1.1 Function Enable for Tile 0:** Switch tile 0 has its own PM L1.1 function enable signal to determine the downstream port is capable of PM L1.1 function. Besides, the GPIO_0 [15:8] pins would be redefined for PM L1.1 function if PM_L11_EN0_L = 0.<br><br>PM_L11_EN0_L and INT0_L share the same pin.<br><br>This strapping pin has no built-in internal resistor and can not be left NC. This pin requires an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor or 330-ohm pull-down resistor. |

## 3.3   HOT PLUG SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| SHCL_I2C_0 | M10 | OD | **I2C Clock Signal of Serial Hot Plug Controller:** These signals SHCL_I2C_x, where x=0 and 1, are connected to SCL pin of all I2C IO expanders or CPLDs. These pins require external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors. |
| SHCL_I2C_1 | U1 | | |
| SHDA_I2C_0 | M11 | OD | **I2C Data Signal of Serial Hot Plug Controller:** These signals SHDA_I2C_x, where x=0 and 1, are connected to SDA pin of all I2C IO expanders or CPLDs. These pins require external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors. |
| SHDA_I2C_1 | V1 | | |
| SHPCINT0_L | M12 | I | **Interrupt Input (Active Low) of Serial Hot Plug Controller:** These signals SHPCINTx_L, where x=0 and 1, are connected to INT# output pin of all I2C IO expanders. When asserted, it notifies Hot Plug Controller to access the port registers of all I/O expanders for touching changed status to de-assert INT#. |
| SHPCINT1_L | V2 | | |
| HP_LED_0[7:0] | *T17,*E18,*D17,*D18,*C17,*C18, *B18,*A17 | O | **Hot Plug LED:** These signals drive Amber LED state by following SFF-8489 IBPI specification.<br><br>HP_LED_0[7:0] and GPIO_0 [7:0] share the same pins.<br>HP_LED_1[5,4,1,0] and GPIO_1[3:0] share the same pins. |
| HP_LED_1[5,4,1,0] | *M4,*L4,*M3,*L3 | | |
| HP_RST0_L[7:0] | *K2,*K3,*K4,*K5,*K17,*M15, *L13,*L14 | O | **Surprised Hot Plug Reset:** These signals drive reset signals to the hot plug slots. They can be controlled by either off-chip PERST_L when booting up system or internal hardware when device is hot plugged into the slot.<br><br>HP_RST0_L[7:0] and GPIO_0 [23:16] share the same pins.<br>HP_RST1_L[5,4,1,0] and GPIO_1[19:16] share the same pins. |
| HP_RST1_L [5,4,1,0] | *N3,*P1,*P2,*R1 | | |
| SURPRISE_HP | *A1 | I | **Surprise Hot Plug Function for Tile 0:** This signal is used to disable Tile 0 surprise hot function if SURPRISE_HP=0.<br><br>If SURPRISE_HP = 1, the operational type is "surprised".<br>If SURPRISE_HP = 0, the operational type is "managed".<br><br>SURPRISE_HP and GPIO_0[31] share the same pins.<br><br>This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |

## 3.4   REFERENCE CLOCK OUTPUT AND CONTROL SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| REFCLKOP_0[7:0] | G5,G6,G7,G8,D6,D7,D8,A7 | O | **Integrated Reference Clock Output Pairs:** 100MHz external differential |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 30 of 323**

**www.diodes.com**

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----|------|-------------|
| REFCLKON_0[7:0] | H5,H6,H7,G9,E6,E7,E8,B7 | | HCSL clock outputs from integrated reference clock buffer in two groups.<br><br>Tile 0 is REFCLKOP_0[7:0] and REFCLKON_0[7:0]<br>Tile 1 is REFCLKOP_1[5,4,1,0] and REFCLKON_1[5,4,1,0] |
| REFCLKOP_1 [5,4,1,0] | H1,J2,J6,H3 | | |
| REFCLKON_1 [5,4,1,0] | J1,J3,J7,H4 | | |
| REFCLKIP_0<br>REFCLKIN_0 | A8<br>B8 | I | **Integrated Reference Clock Input Pairs:** Connect to external 100MHz differential clocks for the integrated reference clock buffers in two groups (i.e. REFCLKIP_x and REFCLKIN_x, where x=0 and 1) when the chip is set to test mode.<br><br>In normal operation, these differential reference clock input pairs can be left as unconnected. |
| REFCLKIP_1<br>REFCLKIN_1 | G1<br>G2 | | |
| CKBUFPD0_L | *D1 | I | **Integrated Reference Clock Buffer Power Down Signals:** These signals CKBUFPDx_L, where x=0 and 1, are used to shut down the corresponding clock buffer in tile x. When CKBUFPDx_L is asserted low, the integrated reference clock buffer and reference clock outputs are disabled.<br><br>CKBUFPDx_L and GPIO_x[26] share the same pin.<br><br>This pin has internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| CKBUFPD1_L | *M1 | | |
| CLKREQ0_L[7:0] | *L15,*L17,*L18,*M18,*N18,*P18, *R18,*T18 | OD | **Reference Clock Request Signals for Tile 0:** These signals CLKREQ0_L[7:0] are used to request reference clock for active operation. Each port (i.e. 0~7) has its own clock request signal in tile 0. When asserted, the reference clock is on for both ends of the link. When deasserted, the reference clock is off and both ends of the link are put under L1 sub-state of power management.<br><br>CLKREQ0_L[7:0] and GPIO_0[15:8] share the same pins.<br><br>CLKREQ0_L[7:0] pins have internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-up resistors of these pin are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors be used. |

## 3.5 SIDE BAND MANAGEMENT SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----|------|-------------|
| EECK | H16 | I/O | **EEPROM Clock:** Clock signal to 4-wire EEPROM interface.<br><br>**Debug Mode Enable (Debug_Mode_EN_L):** During system initialization, EECK acts as the Debug_Mode_EN_L pin. In debug mode, it need be tired to low through a 330-ohm pull-down resistor. This pin has internal pull-up resistor. If no board trace is connected to this pin, the internal pull-up resistor of this pin is enough. However, if pin is connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor be used. |
| EEDI | J16 | O | **EEPROM Data Input:** The switch outputs data to the Data Input pin of Serial EEPROM. |
| EEDO | H18 | I | **EEPROM Data Output:** The switch inputs data from the Data Output pin of Serial EEPROM. |
| EECS_L | H17 | O | **EEPROM Chip Select (Active Low):** The switch asserts this signal to enable Serial EEPROM. |
| SCL_I2C | K18 | OD | **SMBUS/I2C Serial Clock:** System management or I2C Bus Clock. This pin requires an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor. |
| SDA_I2C | J18 | OD | **SMBUS/I2C Serial Data:** Bi-Directional System Management or I2C Bus Data. This pin requires an external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistor. |
| I2C_ADDR[2:0] | V17,V18,U18 | I | **SMBUS/I2C Slave Address[2:0]:** These pins are used to configure the value of the three least significant bits of the switch 7-bit Slave address. These pins require the external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors or 330-ohm pull-down resistors. |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 31 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 3.6 MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL AND STATUS SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| PDC0_L[7:0] | N9,P8,P9,R8,R9,T8,U8,V8 | I | **Present Detect:** When it is asserted low, it indicates this port is present. Otherwise, it indicates this port is absent.<br><br>These pins have internal pull-up. If no board trace is connected to these pins, the internal pull-up resistors of these pin are enough. However, if pins are connected to a board trace and not driven, it is recommended that external 5.1K-ohm pull-up resistors be used. |
| PDC1_L[5,4,1,0] | T4,R3,T2,T1 | | |
| GPIO_0[31:0] | A1,A2,B1,B2,C1,D1,E1,F1,K2,K3, K4,K5,K17,M15,L13,L14,L15,L17, L18,M18,N18,P18,R18,T18,T17, E18,D17,D18,C17,C18,B18,A17 | I/O | **General Purpose Input and Output:** These thirty-two general-purpose pins for Tile 0 and nine general-purpose pins for Tile 1 are programmed as either input-only or bi-directional pins by writing the GPIO output enable control register. |
| GPIO_1[26][19:16] [3:0] | M1,N3,P1,P2,R1,M4,L4,M3,L3 | | |
| FATAL_ERR0_L | K7 | O | **Fatal Error Output:** It is asserted low when a Fatal error is detected. Each tile has its own fatal error output signal when configured as separate switches under dedicated SWP_MODE[1:0]. |
| FATAL_ERR1_L | N2 | | |
| INTA0_L | K6 | OD | **Interrupt Output Enable:** When driven low, it indicates that one or more of the following events/errors are detected: Hot Plug events, Link State events, General-Purpose Input Interrupt events, Device-Specific errors, Device-Specific CDEP Port Link Interface errors and events, CDEP-Virtual Doorbell events or CDEP-Link Doorbell events.<br>Each CDEP has its own interrupt output signal. |
| INTA1_L | N1 | | |
| PORTGOOD0_L [7:0] | H15,H14,H13,H12,G13,G16,G17, G18 | O | **Link Status:** These signals indicate the link status of each port.<br><br>OFF – Link is down<br>Blinking, 512 ms ON, 512 ms OFF (1Hz) – Link Up at 2.5 GT/s<br>Blinking, 256 ms ON, 256 ms OFF (2Hz) – Link Up at 5.0GT/s<br>ON – Link Up at 8.0GT/s<br><br>LNKSTS_x[y] is correspondent to Tile x and Port y, where y=0~7 for tile 0 and 0/1/4/5 for tile 1, and x= 0 or 1. |
| POODGOOD1_L [5,4,1,0] | M6,M7,L7,L6 | | |

## 3.7 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN SIGNALS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| TCK | K13 | I | **Test Clock:** Used to clock state information and data into and out of the chip during boundary scan. When JTAG boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be left open (NC). |
| TDI | J14 | I | **Test Data Input:** Used (in conjunction with TCK) to shift data and instructions into the TAP in a serial bit stream. When JTAG boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be left open (NC). |
| TDO_0 | J15 | O | **Test Data Output for Tile 0:** Used (in conjunction with TCK) to shift data out of the Test Access Port (TAP) in a serial bit stream. When JTAG boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be left open (NC). |
| TDO_1 | M8 | O | **Test Data Output for Tile 1:** Used (in conjunction with TCK) to shift data out of the Test Access Port (TAP) in a serial bit stream. When JTAG_SEL_L set high, this pin should be left open (NC). |
| TMS | J13 | I | **Test Mode Select:** Used to control the state of the Test Access Port controller. When JTAG boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be pulled low through a 330-Ohm pull-down resistor. |
| TRST_L | J12 | I | **Test Reset (Active LOW):** Active LOW signal to reset the TAP controller into an initialized state. When JTAG boundary scan function is not implemented, this pin should be pulled low through a 330-Ohm pull-down resistor. |
| JTAG_SEL_L | A18 | I | **JTAG Selection (Active LOW):** When set high, JTAG pins used for controlling switch's boundary scan, when set low, JTAG pins used for accessing PCIe PHY internal registers. |

## 3.8   POWER PINS

| NAME | PIN | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-----|------|-------------|
| VDDC | H9,H11,J8,J10,K9,K11,L8,L10,L12 | P | **VDDC Supply (0.95V):** Used as digital core power pins. |
| C_VDDC | F7 | P | **VDDC Supply (0.95V):** Used as reference clock power pins. |
| VDDR | F4,F15,N4,N15 | P | **VDDR Supply (1.8V):** Used as digital I/O power pins. |
| C_VDDR | J4 | | **VDDR Supply (1.8V):** Used as reference clock power pins. |
| VP | F9,F11,F13,G10,M9,N6,N8,N10,N12 | P | **VP Supply (0.95V):** Used as PCI Express analog and core power pins. |
| VPH | C9,C10,T9 | P | **VPH Supply (1.8V):** Used as PCI Express analog high voltage power pins. |
| VSS | B17,C2,C3,C5,C6,C8,C11,C13,C14,C16,E17,F2,F3,F5,F8,F10,F12,F14,F16,G11,G12,H2,H8,H10,J5,J9,J11,J17,K8,K10,K12,K14,L9,L11,M2,N5,N7,N11,N14,N16,N17,P3,T3,T5,T6,T7,T10,T11,T12,T13,T14,T15,T16,U2 | P | **Ground:** Used as ground pins. |

| | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | JTAG_SEL_L | GPIO_0[0] | PERN_0[0] | PERN_0[1] | PERN_0[2] | PERN_0[3] | PERN_0[4] | PERN_0[5] | PERN_0[6] | PERN_0[7] | REFCLKIP_0 | REFCLKOP_0[0] | PERN_1[0] | PERN_1[1] | PERN_1[2] | PERN_1[3] | GPIO_0[30] | GPIO_0[31] | A |
| B | GPIO_0[1] | VSS | PERP_0[0] | PERP_0[1] | PERP_0[2] | PERP_0[3] | PERP_0[4] | PERP_0[5] | PERP_0[6] | PERP_0[7] | REFCLKIN_0 | REFCLKON_0[0] | PERP_1[0] | PERP_1[1] | PERP_1[2] | PERP_1[3] | GPIO_0[28] | GPIO_0[29] | B |
| C | GPIO_0[2] | GPIO_0[3] | VSS | PORTCFG_0[0] | VSS | VSS | PORTCFG_0[1] | VSS | VPH | VPH | VSS | PORTCFG_0[2] | VSS | VSS | SWP_MODE | VSS | VSS | GPIO_0[27] | C |
| D | GPIO_0[4] | GPIO_0[5] | PETN_0[0] | PETN_0[1] | PETN_0[2] | PETN_0[3] | PETN_0[4] | PETN_0[5] | PETN_0[6] | PETN_0[7] | REFCLKOP_0[1] | REFCLKOP_0[2] | REFCLKOP_0[3] | PETN_1[0] | PETN_1[1] | PETN_1[2] | PETN_1[3] | GPIO_0[26] | D |
| E | GPIO_0[6] | VSS | PETP_0[0] | PETP_0[1] | PETP_0[2] | PETP_0[3] | PETP_0[4] | PETP_0[5] | PETP_0[6] | PETP_0[7] | REFCLKON_0[1] | REFCLKON_0[2] | REFCLKON_0[3] | PETP_1[0] | PETP_1[1] | PETP_1[2] | PETP_1[3] | GPIO_0[25] | E |
| F | PERST0_L | CKMODE_0 | VSS | VDDR | VSS | VP | VSS | VP | VSS | VP | VSS | C_VDDC | RESREF_1 | VSS | VDDR | VSS | VSS | GPIO_0[24] | F |
| G | PORTGOOD0_L[0] | PORTGOOD0_L[1] | PORTGOOD0_L[2] | REFCLKN_0[0] | REFCLKP_0[0] | PORTGOOD0_L[3] | VSS | VSS | VP | REFCLKON_0[4] | REFCLKOP_0[4] | REFCLKOP_0[5] | REFCLKOP_0[6] | REFCLKOP_0[7] | REFCLKN_1[0] | REFCLKP_1[0] | REFCLKIN_1 | REFCLKIP_1 | G |
| H | EEDO | EECS_L | EECK | PORTGOOD0_L[7] | PORTGOOD0_L[6] | PORTGOOD0_L[5] | PORTGOOD0_L[4] | VDD | VSS | VDD | VSS | REFCLKON_0[5] | REFCLKON_0[6] | REFCLKON_0[7] | REFCLKON_1[0] | REFCLKOP_1[0] | VSS | REFCLKOP_1[5] | H |
| J | SDA_I2C | VSS | EEDI | TDO_0 | TDI | TMS | TRST_L | VSS | VDD | VSS | VDD | REFCLKON_1[1] | REFCLKOP_1[1] | VSS | C_VDDR | REFCLKON_1[4] | REFCLKOP_1[4] | REFCLKON_1[5] | J |
| K | SCL_I2C | GPIO_0[19] | CHIPMODE[0] | CHIPMODE[1] | VSS | TCK | VSS | VDD | VSS | VDD | VSS | FATAL_ERR0_L | INTA0_L | GPIO_0[20] | GPIO_0[21] | GPIO_0[22] | GPIO_0[23] | PORTCFG_1[0] | K |
| L | GPIO_0[13] | GPIO_0[14] | CLKBUF_CMOS_EN0_L | GPIO_0[15] | GPIO_0[16] | GPIO_0[17] | VDD | VSS | VDD | VSS | VDD | PORTGOOD1_L[1] | PORTGOOD1_L[0] | PERST1_L | GPIO_1[2] | GPIO_1[0] | PORTCFG_1[2] | PORTCFG_1[1] | L |
| M | GPIO_0[12] | REFCLKP_0[2] | REFCLKN_0[2] | GPIO_0[18] | REFCLKP_0[1] | REFCLKN_0[1] | SHPCINT0_L | SHDA_I2C_0 | SHCL_I2C_0 | VP | TDO_1 | PORTGOOD1_L[4] | PORTGOOD1_L[5] | CKMODE_1 | GPIO_1[3] | GPIO_1[1] | VSS | GPIO_1[26] | M |
| N | GPIO_0[11] | VSS | VSS | VDDR | VSS | RESREF_0 | VP | VSS | VP | PDC0_L[7] | VP | VSS | VP | VSS | VDDR | GPIO_1[19] | FATAL_ERR1_L | INTA1_L | N |
| P | GPIO_0[10] | PETP_0[15] | PETP_0[14] | PETP_0[13] | PETP_0[12] | PETP_0[11] | PETP_0[10] | PETP_0[9] | PETP_0[8] | PDC0_L[5] | PDC0_L[6] | PETP_1[7] | PETP_1[6] | PETP_1[5] | PETP_1[4] | VSS | GPIO_1[17] | GPIO_1[18] | P |
| R | GPIO_0[9] | PETN_0[15] | PETN_0[14] | PETN_0[13] | PETN_0[12] | PETN_0[11] | PETN_0[10] | PETN_0[9] | PETN_0[8] | PDC0_L[3] | PDC0_L[4] | PETN_1[7] | PETN_1[6] | PETN_1[5] | PETN_1[4] | PDC1_L[4] | CLKBUF_CMOS_EN1_L | GPIO_1[16] | R |
| T | GPIO_0[8] | GPIO_0[7] | VSS | VSS | VSS | VSS | VSS | VSS | VSS | VPH | PDC0_L[2] | VSS | VSS | VSS | PDC1_L[5] | VSS | PDC1_L[1] | PDC1_L[0] | T |
| U | I2C_ADDR[0] | SMBUS_EN_L | PERP_0[15] | PERP_0[14] | PERP_0[13] | PERP_0[12] | PERP_0[11] | PERP_0[10] | PERP_0[9] | PERP_0[8] | PDC0_L[1] | PERP_1[7] | PERP_1[6] | REFCLKP_1[1] | PERP_1[5] | PERP_1[4] | VSS | SHCL_I2C_1 | U |
| V | I2C ADDR[1] | I2C ADDR[2] | PERN_0[15] | PERN_0[14] | PERN_0[13] | PERN_0[12] | PERN_0[11] | PERN_0[10] | PERN_0[9] | PERN_0[8] | PDC0_L[0] | PERN_1[7] | PERN_1[6] | REFCLKN_1[1] | PERN_1[5] | PERN_1[4] | SHPCINT1_L | SHDA_I2C_1 | V |
| | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | |

**Figure 3-1 PI7C9X3G1224GP Ball Assignment**

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 34 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 4   FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

This chapter provides an overview of the PI7C9X3G1224GP's major functions.

## 4.1   MODE OF OPERATIONS

The PI7C9X3G1224GP supports three modes of operations.
- — Base Mode (Fan-out Mode)
- — Switch Partition Mode (Fan-out Mode)
- — Cross-Domain End-Point (CDEP Mode)

### 4.1.1   BASE MODE (FAN-OUT MODE)

The Base mode is one of the Fan-out mode types. In this mode, the PI7C9X3G1224GP supports one upstream port and up to 15 down ports. Multiple virtual PCI-to-PCI bridges are connected by a virtual PCI bus, residing in the Switch.
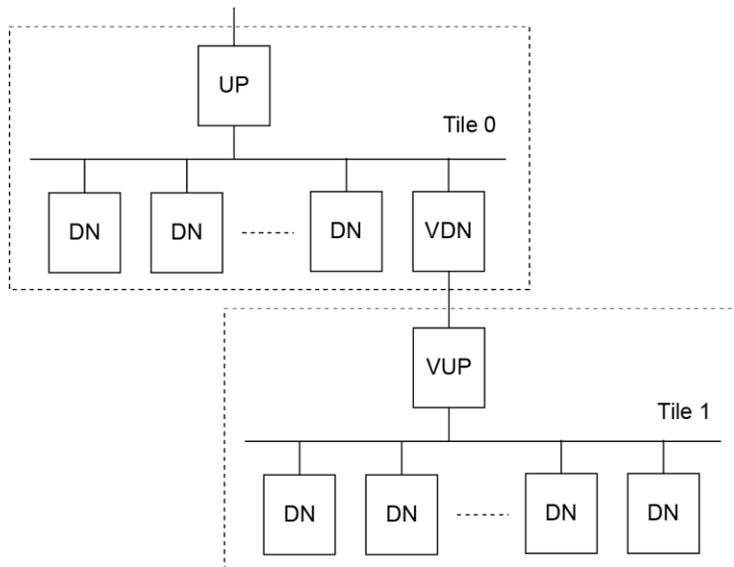


**Figure 4-1 Base Mode (Fan-out Mode) Overview**

### 4.1.2   SWITCH PARTITION MODE (FAN-OUT MODE)

The Switch Partition mode is another type of the Fan-out mode. In this mode, the PI7C9X3G1224GP can be partitioned to two independent virtual switches. Each virtual switch has an independent PCI Express hierarchy, and the virtual switches do not share ports. There are two upstream ports, with one Root Complex attached to one upstream port, and a second Root Complex attached to a second upstream port.
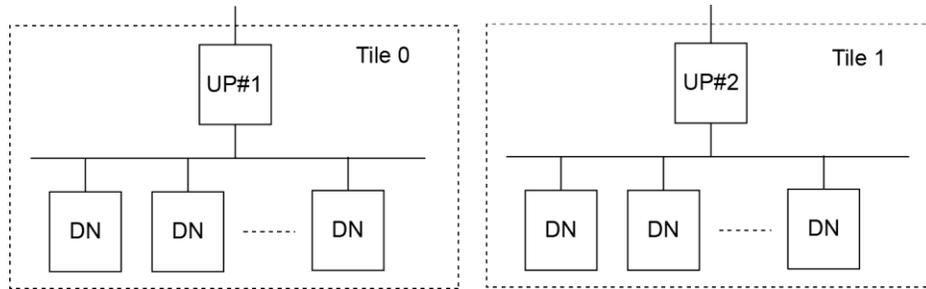
**Figure 4-2 Switch Partition Mode (Fan-out Mode) Overview**

## 4.1.3  CROSS-DOMAIN END-POINT MODE

The switch supports a Cross-Domain End-Point (CDEP) mode allowing more than one host attached to PI7C9X3G1224GP. When configured as CDEP mode, one of downstream port will be turned into CDEP port for additional host to connect with it. So the packets produced from different hosts can exchange through PI7C9X3G1224GP for system failover application.
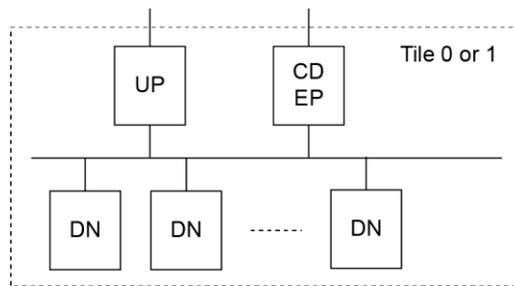


**Figure 4-3 Cross-Domain End-Point Mode Overview**

## 4.2  PHYSICAL LAYER CIRCUITS

The physical layer circuit design is defined as a converter between serial bus interface and the PHY Interface for PCI Express Architecture (PIPE). It contains Physical Media Attachment (PMA) and Physical Coding Sub-layer (PCS) blocks. PMA includes Serializer/ Deserializer (SERDES), PLL1, Adaptive TX and RX Equalization, Clock Recovery module, receiver detection circuit, electrical idle detector, and input/output buffers. PCS consists of two blocks for handling 128B/130B and 8B/10B encoder/decoder, SYNC code-word framer, receiver elastic buffer, and PIPE PHY control/status circuitries. To provide the flexibility for bifurcating multiple lanes into different port width of  configuration, the control and status signals of each lane can be combined for MAC to access as a link basis. In addition, a pair of PRBS generator and checker is included for PHY built-in self-test. The main functions of physical layer circuits include the conversion between serial-link and parallel bus, provision of clock source for the Switch, resolving clock difference in receiver end, and detection of physical layer errors.

The driver characteristics including amplitude, and pre-emphasis, on transmit (TX) side are programmable. The PHY on receive (RX) side is capable of automatic calibration and configuration of the internal circuits to maximize receiving performance. In addition, the PHY provides the flexibility for user to override or disable the automatically  calibrated settings.

Definition of the Switch Downstream Port's Transmitter presets can be set by LANE EQUALIZATION CONTROL REGISTER (OFFSET from 21Ch – 238h). The encoding for the Transmitter presets is provided in Table 4-1. The Transmitter Preset encoding of 1010b corresponds to the maximum Vtx-boost.

---

[1] Multiple lanes could share the PLL.

**Table 4-1 Transmitter Preset Encoding**

| Encoding | De-emphasis (dB) | Preshoot (dB) |
|---|---|---|
| 0000b | -6.02 | 0.00 |
| 0001b | -3.74 | 0.00 |
| 0010b | -4.44 | 0.00 |
| 0011b | -2.50 | 0.00 |
| 0100b | 0 | 0.00 |
| 0101b | 0 | 1.94 |
| 0110b | 0 | 2.50 |
| 0111b | -6.02 | 3.52 |
| 1000b | -3.52 | 3.52 |
| 1001b | 0 | 3.74 |
| 1010b | -9.12 | 0.00 |
| 1011b~1111b | Reserved | Reserved |

## 4.2.1   PHY CONTROL REGISTER PARALLEL INTERFACE ACCESS

PI7C9X3G1224GP provides the flexibility for user to adjust the transmit swing through the Control Register (CR) Parallel register interface by PCIe link, EEPROM, SMBUS or I2C individually.

The PHY Control Register (CR) Parallel interface is a synchronous, 16 bit data/address parallel port provided for on-chip access to control registers inside the PHY. While access to these registers is not required for normal PHY operation, this interface is included for users that want to override some of the PHY's control signals.

The CR registers can be accessed through PCIe Configuration Registers. The user may access CR RW CTRL and STATUS register in PCIe Configuration Register space to access the PHY Control Register.

The PI7C9X3G1224GP is constructed of two tiles. Tile 0 is constructed of four PCIe PHYs to support 16 lanes, and Tile 1 is contructed of two PCIe PHYs to support 8 lanes. Each title appears as a separate PCIe bridge device in the system with a single upstream port and multiple downstream port. The Tile ID can be located in Operation Mode register (Offset 348h[2:0]).

All PHY Registers of a given lane in any PHY can be configured through CR Parallel interface via PCI Configuration Registers in upstream port (Port 0): CR RW CTRL AND STATUS register (Port 0, Offset 5C0h), CR CTRL 0 register (Port 0, Offset 5C4h), CR CTRL 1 register (Port 0, Offset 5C8h), CR CTRL 2 register (Port 0, Offset 5CCh) and CR CTRL 3 register (Port 0, Offset 5D0h). The port is a upstream port when the Port Number field is 0 (Link Capability register, Offset 74h[31:24]),

The PHY Control Registers of any one of the 16 lanes in Tile 0 and 8 lanes in Tile 1 can be accessed through the CR CTRL register defined in the table below. A specific lane can be located by enumerating the PHY Number from 0 to 3 for Tile 0 and 0 or 2 for Tile 1, and the N Value from 0 to 3.

**Table 4-2  PCIe Configuration Registers Used to Access PHY CR Registers**

| Lane | PHY Number | N Value | PCIe Configuration Register Used to Access PHY CR Register |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lane 0 | 0 | 0 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 0 registers |
| Lane 1 | 0 | 1 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 0 registers |
| Lane 2 | 0 | 2 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 0 registers |
| Lane 3 | 0 | 3 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 0 registers |
| Lane 4 | 1 | 0 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 1 registers |
| Lane 5 | 1 | 1 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 1 registers |
| Lane 6 | 1 | 2 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 1 registers |
| Lane 7 | 1 | 3 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 1 registers |
| Lane 8 | 2 | 0 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 2 registers |
| Lane 9 | 2 | 1 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 2 registers |
| Lane 10 | 2 | 2 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 2 registers |
| Lane 11 | 2 | 3 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 2 registers |
| Lane 12 | 3 | 0 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 3 registers |
| Lane 13 | 3 | 1 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 3 registers |
| Lane 14 | 3 | 2 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 3 registers |

| Lane | PHY Number | N Value | PCIe Configuration Register Used to Access PHY CR Register |
|------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Lane 15 | 3 | 3 | CR RW CTRL and STATUS / CR CTRL 3 registers |

The packet switch provides CFG registers (offset 5C0h, 5C4h, 5C8h, 5CCh and 5D0h) to access Qual PHY registers.

## 4.2.1.1   Read Procedures

(1)   Read PHY0~PHY3 CR Status by CFG Offset 5C0h

   Bit[19]=1, PHY3 CR READY To RW
   Bit[18]=1, PHY2 CR READY To RW
   Bit[17]=1, PHY1 CR READY To RW
   Bit[16]=1, PHY0 CR READY To RW

(2)   Write PHY0~PHY3 CR Address by CFG OFFSET 5C4h, 5C8h, 5CCh and 5D0h

   Bit[31:16], PHY Register Address

(3)   Write PHY0 ~PHY3 CR Read Enable bit by CFG OFFSET 5C0h

   Bit[11]=1, Enable PHY3 CR Read
   Bit[10]=1, Enable PHY2 CR Read
   Bit[9]=1, Enable PHY1 CR Read
   Bit[8]=1, Enable PHY0 CR Read

(4)   Read PHY0 ~PHY3 CR Read Data by CFG OFFSET 5C4h, 5C8h, 5CCh and 5D0h

   Bit[15:0], PHY Register Data

## 4.2.1.2   Write Procedures

(1)   Check PHY0 ~PHY3 CR STATUS by CFG OFFSET 5C0h

   Bit[19]=1, PHY3 CR READY To RW
   Bit[18]=1, PHY2 CR READY To RW
   Bit[17]=1, PHY1 CR READY To RW
   Bit[16]=1, PHY0 CR READY To RW

(2)   Write PHY0~PHY3 CR Address and Data by CFG OFFSET 5C4h, 5C8h, 5CCh and 5D0h

   Bit[31:16], PHY Register Address
   Bit[15:0], PHY Register Data

(3)   Enable  PHY0 ~PHY3 CR Write Enable bit by CFG OFFSET 5C0h

   Bit[3]=1, Enable PHY3 CR Write
   Bit[2]=1, Enable PHY2 CR Write
   Bit[1]=1, Enable PHY1 CR Write
   Bit[0]=1, Enable PHY0 CR Write

## 4.3   MEDIA ACCESS CONTROL (MAC)

The Media Access Control (MAC) block, which is consisted of physical layer packet boundary delineation and formation, multiple lanes de-skew, scrambler/de-scrambler, clock correction from inserting skip order-set, PIPE-related control/status circuits and Link Training Status State Machine (LTSSM), is implemented to interface physical layer with data link layer, build and maintain the link between two link partners.

The switch allows users to control GEN3 Link EQ parameters and link training behavior such as detection, compliance and lane reverse etc. The switch implements a group of LTSSM CSR registers located at offset starting from 380h to 3A0h to configure LTSSM operation.

## 4.4   DATA LINK LAYER (DLL)

The Data Link Layer (DLL) provides a reliable data transmission between two PCI Express points. An ACK/NACK protocol is employed to guarantee the integrity of the packets delivered. Each Transaction Layer Packet (TLP) is protected by a 32-bit LCRC for error detection. The DLL receiver performs LCRC calculation to determine if the incoming packet is corrupted in the serial link. If an LCRC error is found, the DLL transmitter would issue a NACK data link layer packet (DLLP) to the opposite end to request a re-transmission, otherwise an ACK DLLP would be sent out to acknowledge on reception of a good TLP.

The moment for issuing ACK DLLP is dependent on a time-out event of ACK latency timer or transmitter channel availability. According to PCI Express specification, the calculation of ACK latency timer is based upon maximum payload size, link width, TLP overhead, ACK factor and internal processing delay. The calculated values are determined by hardware as a default to meet PCIe specified requirement. On the other hand, the chip provides a flexibility to change the value of ACK latency timer by programming the bit 11 ~ bit 0 of DLL CSR registers at offset 420/424/428H for G1/G2/G3 speed.  The programmable ACK latency timer can regulate the frequency of issuing ACK DLLP. This can facilitate performance tuning under a burst of TLP in transmission.

In the transmitter, a retry buffer is implemented to store the transmitted TLPs whose corresponding ACK/NACK DLLP have not been received yet. When an ACK is received, the TLPs with sequence number equals to and smaller than that carried in the ACK would be flushed out from the buffer. If a NACK is received or no ACK/NACK is returned from the link partner after the replay timer expires, then a replay mechanism built in DLL transmitter is triggered to re-transmit the corresponding packet that receives NACK or time-out and any other TLP transmitted after that packet.

Meanwhile, the DLL is also responsible for the initialization, updating, and monitoring of the flow-control credit. All of the flow control information is carried in DLLP that is sent to the other end of link. Unlike TLP, DLLP is guarded by 16-bit CRC to detect if data corruption occurs. Furthermore, DLLP is used to handshake protocol between link parties for entering different power states such as PM L1.

The chip implements a group of DLL CSR registers started from offset 420h to 46Ch for users to control the Flow control packet behavior, DLL packet error status report, replay timer and ACK latency timer etc.

## 4.5   TRANSACTION LAYER RECEIVE BLOCK (TLP DECAPSULATION)

The receiving portion of the transaction layer performs header information retrieval and validates the correctness of the transaction type and format. If the TLP is found to contain an illegal header or the indicated packet length mismatches with the actual packet length, then a Malformed TLP is reported as an error associated with the receiving port. PCIe also supports End-to-End CRC operation to ensure end-to-end data integrity, a 32-bit ECRC is checked against the TLP at the receiver if the digest bit is set in header. Please note for ECRC operation, it is necessary both of EP and RC to support ECRC as well.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 39 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 4.6   ROUTING

The transaction layer implements three types of routing protocols: ID-based, address-based, and implicit routing. For configuration reads, configuration writes, transaction completion, and user-defined messages, the packets are routed by their destination ID constituted of bus number, device number, and function number. Address routing is employed to forward I/O or memory transactions to the destination port, which is located within the address range indicated by the address field carried in the packet header. The packet header indicates the packet types including memory read, memory write, IO read, IO write, Message Signaling Interrupt (MSI) and user-defined message. Implicit routing is mainly used to forward system message transactions such as virtual interrupt line, power management, and so on. The message type embedded in the packet header determines the routing mechanism.

If the incoming packet cannot be forwarded to any other port due to a miss to hit the desired address range or targeted ID, this is considered as Unsupported Request (UR) packet, which is similar to a master abort event in PCI protocol.

In addition to following standard packet routing rule, the chip also implements a group of TL CSR registers started from offset 4C0h to 4D0h for users to control packet forwarding mode, packet ordering and arbitration scheme etc.

## 4.7   QUEUE

Six TLP packet types are defined in PCI Express architecture: Memory read/write, IO read/write, Config read/write, Completions, Messages, and Atomic. Each of these packet types fits into the separate switch queues: Posted Request Header (PH), Posted Request Data payload (PD), Non-Posted Request Header (NPH), Non-Posted Data Payload (NPD), Completion Header (CPLH) and Completion Data payload (CPLD). Each packet with different type would be put into a separate queue in order to facilitate the following ordering processor. NPD only contains one DW for all Non-post requests except CAS AtomicOP with 128-bit operand size, which requires two DWs, so it can be merged with the corresponding NPH into a common queue named NPHD.

### 4.7.1   POSTED REQUEST HEADER (PH)

PH queue provides TLP header spaces for posted memory writes and various message request headers. The types of TLP stored in this queue are MWr, Msg and MsgD. Each header space occupies sixteen bytes to accommodate 3 DW or 4 DW headers. The number of entries in PH range from 8 to 32 depending on the lane width of link.

### 4.7.2   POST REQUEST DATA (PD)

PD queue is used for storing posted request data. If the received TLP is a posted request type such as MWr or MsgD, and contained payload other than the header, the payload data would be put into PD queue. The size of PD queue ranges from 2KB to 8KB depending on the lane width of link.

### 4.7.3   NON-POSTED REQUEST HEADER AND DATA (NPHD)

NPHD queue provides TLP header spaces for non-posted request packets, which include memory read, IO read, IO write, configuration read, configuration write and AtomicOP requests. The types of TLP stored in this queue are MRd, MRdLk, IORd, IOWr, CfgRd0/CfgRd1, CfgWr0/CfgWr1, FetchAdd, Swap and CAS. Usually only IO or configuration write and Atomic requests are given additional data credit. The other TLP type is just given header credit. Each header space takes twenty-four bytes to accommodate the following combinations: 3-DW header, 4-DW header, 3-WD header with 1-DW data, 3-WD header with 2-DW data, 4-DW header with 1-DW data and 4-DW header with 2-DW data. In total, the number of entries in NPHD range from 8 to 32 depending on the lane width of link.

### 4.7.4   COMPLETION HEADER (CPLH)

CPLH queue provides TLP header space for completion packets. The types of TLP stored in this queue are Cpl, CplD, CplLk and CplDLk. Each header space takes twelve bytes to accommodate a 3-DW header. Please note that there are no 4-DW completion headers. The number of entries in CPLH range from 8 to 32 depending on the lane width of link.

### 4.7.5   COMPLETION DATA (CPLD)

CPLD queue is used for storing completion data. If the received TLP is a CplD or CplDLk type and contained payload other than the header, the payload data would be put into CPLD queue. The size of CPLD queues range from 2KB to 8KB depending on the lane width of link.

## 4.8   TRANSACTION ORDERING

A set of ordering rules is defined to regulate the transactions on the PCI Express Switch including Memory, IO, Configuration and Messages, in order to avoid deadlocks and to support the Producer-Consumer model. The ordering rules defined in Table 4-3 apply within a single Traffic Class (TC). There is no ordering requirement among transactions within different TC labels. Since the transactions with the same TC label are not allowed to map into different virtual channels, it implies no ordering relationship between the traffic in VC0.

**Table 4-3 Summary of PCI Express Ordering Rules**

| Row Pass Column | Posted Request | Read Request | Non-posted Write Request | Read Completion | Non-posted Write Completion |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Posted Request | Yes/No[1] | Yes[5] | Yes[5] | Yes[5] | Yes[5] |
| Read Request | No[2] | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Non-posted Write Request | No[2] | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Read Completion | Yes/No[3] | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Non-Posted Write Completion | Yes[4] | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

1.  When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, the Posted Request transactions including memory write and message request must complete on the egress bus in the order in which they are received on the ingress bus. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, the Posted Request is permitted to pass over other Posted Requests occurring before it.

2.  A Read Request transmitting in the same direction as a previously queued Posted Request transaction must push the posted write data ahead of it. The Posted Request transaction must complete on the egress bus before the Read Request can be attempted on the egress bus. The Read transaction can go to the same location as the Posted data. Posted read requests are not allowed to pass posted write transactions due to the concern that if the read and write are to the same location, the subsequent data returned from the read request would be stale data.

3.  When the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is cleared, a Read completion must ''pull'' ahead of previously queued posted data transmitting in the same direction. In this case, the read data transmits in the same direction as the posted data, and the requestor of the read transaction is on the same side as the completer of the posted transaction. The posted transaction must deliver to the completer before the read data is returned to the requestor. If the Relaxed Ordering Attribute bit is set, then a read completion is permitted to pass a previously queued Memory Write or Message Request.

4.  Non-Posted Write Completions are permitted to pass a previous Memory Write or Message Request transaction. Such transactions are actually transmitting in the opposite directions and hence have no ordering relationship.

5.  Posted Request transactions must be given opportunities to pass Non-posted Read and Write Requests as well as Completions. Otherwise, deadlocks may occur when some older bridges, which do Not support delayed transactions are mixed with PCIe Switch in the same system. A fairness algorithm is used to arbitrate between the Posted Write queue and the Non-posted transaction queue

## 4.9  PORT ARBITRATION

Among multiple ingress ports, the port arbitration built in the egress port determines which incoming packets to be forwarded to the output port. The arbitration algorithm the switch uses is fixed Round Robin. The port arbitration is held within the Virtual Channel 0. At the upstream ports, in addition to the inter-port packets, the intra-port packet such as configurations completion would also join the arbitration loop to get the service from Virtual Channel 0.

## 4.10  FLOW CONTROL

PCI Express employs Credit-Based Flow Control mechanism to make buffer utilization more efficient. The transaction layer transmitter ensures that it does not transmit a TLP to an opposite receiver unless the receiver has enough buffer space to accept the TLP. The transaction layer receiver has the responsibility to advertise the free buffer space to an opposite transmitter to avoid packet stale. In this Switch, each port has its own separate queues for different traffic types (Posted, Non Posted and Completion) and the credits of each type are continually updated via the data link layer on the fly. The data link layer compares the current available credits with the monitored ones and reports the updated credit to the counterpart. If no new credit is acquired, the credit reported is scheduled for every 30 us to prevent the link from entering retrain. On the other hand, the receiver at each egress port gets the usable credits from the opposite end in a link. The egress port notifies the usable credit information to all ingress ports to receive packets that are intended to that egress port.

## 4.11  TRANSATION LAYER TRANSMIT BLOCK (TLP ENCAPSULATION)

The transmit portion of transaction layer performs the following functions. They construct the all types of forwarded TLP generated from VC arbiter, respond with the completion packets when the local resource (i.e. configuration register) is accessed, and regenerate the message that terminates at receiver to RC if acting as an upstream port.

## 4.12  ACCESS CONTROL SERVICE (ACS)

Traditionally, the packet routing between the peer-to-peer downstream ports is determined by either the address or ID field embedded in the packet header. Access Control Service (ACS) provides a mechanism for customer to selectively control access between PCI Express Endpoints attached to the downstream ports of packet switch. If ACS is enabled in the ingress port, the peer-to-peer packet forwarding will follow the rule sets of ACS rather than the destination ID or address. ACS is implemented as a set of capabilities and control registers in the associated hardware component. It brings the following benefits such as preventing the silent data corruption presented in Requests from being incorrectly routed to a peer Endpoint, validating every Request transaction between two downstream components and enabling direct routing of peer-to-peer Memory Requests whose addresses have been translated when ATS system is being used. ACS is usually enabled for directing all peer-to-peer traffic between downstream ports to upstream port.
Please refer to ACS Extended Capability registers at offset 1C0h for more information.

## 4.13  MULTICAST OPERATION

This is a PCIe optional feature allowing posted packets delivered to multiple endpoints with an efficient way. For some application, more than one target would receive the same packet. By using traditional unicast operation, this packet would be

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 42 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

repeatedly transmitted until all targets receive the same packet. The multicast operation would only require one-time transmission to serve all targets. The PCIe spec defines a Multicast Capability structure containing a Multicast address range that is dividable into multiple Multicast Group (MCG) with the size of Multicast Window to enable multicast operation. The multicast address range must be in the same host domain. Multicast is not translated into other host domain address location for cross-domain multicast transactions.

When the incoming packet hits the dedicated MCG within the Multicast address range defined in the ingress port, it will be simultaneously forwarded to the selected egress ports, which have the corresponding MCG bit set in MC_Receive register, if no blocking happens in ingress port. The ingress port also allows the multicast-hit packet being dropped by enabling the corresponding MCG bit in MC_Block_All or MC_Block_Untranslated register.

Please refer to Multicast Extended Capability registers at offset 1D0h for more information.

# 5   CHIP INITIZATION

## 5.1   PORT-LANE CONFIGURATION

### 5.1.1   MODE SELECTION

PI7C9X3G1224GP includes two tiles. Tile 0 can be configured into 2 Ports, 3 Ports, 4 Ports and 8 Ports across 16 lanes, and Tile 1 can be configured into 1 Port, 2 Ports and 4 Ports across 8 lanes, by employing PORTCFG_x[2:0] pins, where x= 0 and 1.

**Table 5-1 Mode Selection for Tile 0**

| PORTCFG_0[2] | PORTCFG_0[1] | PORTCFG_0[0] | Functional Mode |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 2Port-16Lane Configuration |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 3Port-16Lane Configuration |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 4Port-16Lane Configuration |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 5Port-16Lane Configuration |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 8Port-16Lane Configuration |
| Others | | | Reserved |

**Table 5-2 Mode Selection for Tile 1**

| PORTCFG_1[2] | PORTCFG_1[1] | PORTCFG_1[0] | Functional Mode |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1Port-8Lane Configuration |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 2Port-8Lane Configuration |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 4Port-8Lane Configuration |
| Others | | | Reserved |

### 5.1.2   LANE MAPPING

The table below shows the mapping of the lanes to the transmission and receive pairs.

**Table 5-3 Lane Mapping**

| Lane | TX Pair | RX Pair | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lane 0 | PETP[0]PETN[0] | PERP[0]PERN[0] | For Tile 0 and 1 |
| Lane 1 | PETP[1]PETN[1] | PERP[1]PERN[1] | |
| Lane 2 | PETP[2]PETN[2] | PERP[2]PERN[2] | |
| Lane 3 | PETP[3]PETN[3] | PERP[3]PERN[3] | |
| Lane 4 | PETP[4]PETN[4] | PERP[4]PERN[4] | For Tile 0 Only |
| Lane 5 | PETP[5]PETN[5] | PERP[5]PERN[5] | |
| Lane 6 | PETP[6]PETN[6] | PERP[6]PERN[6] | |
| Lane 7 | PETP[7]PETN[7] | PERP[7]PERN[7] | |
| Lane 8 | PETP[8]PETN[8] | PERP[8]PERN[8] | For Tile 0 and 1 |
| Lane 9 | PETP[9]PETN[9] | PERP[9]PERN[9] | |
| Lane 10 | PETP[10]PETN[10] | PERP[10]PERN[10] | |
| Lane 11 | PETP[11]PETN[11] | PERP[11]PERN[11] | |
| Lane 12 | PETP[12]PETN[12] | PERP[12]PERN[12] | For Tile 0 Only |
| Lane 13 | PETP[13]PETN[13] | PERP[13]PERN[13] | |
| Lane 14 | PETP[14]PETN[14] | PERP[14]PERN[14] | |
| Lane 15 | PETP[15]PETN[15] | PERP[15]PERN[15] | |

Note:  In Tile 0, Lane number is from 0 to 15; in Tile 1, Lane number is from 0 to 3 and 8-11.

## 5.1.3 PORT NUMBERING

There are two port numbering systems. One is the local numbering system and the other is the global numbering system. In the local numbering system, port number is given in the port number field of link capability register. Each port has a different link width capability, which is also defined in Maximum Link Width field of the capability register. The following table is the local port number in one tile and the corresponding maximum link width.

**Table 5-4 Port Numbering for Tile 0**

| Port Number | P0 | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Link Width | x8 | x2 | x4 | x2 | x8 | x2 | x4 | x2 |

**Table 5-5 Port Numbering for Tile 1**

| Port Number | P0 | P1 | P4 | P5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Link Width | x4 | x2 | x4 | x2 |

In the global port numbering system, the port number is formed by concatenating tile ID number and local port number, which results in a 6-bit wide of number such as (tile [2:0], port [2:0]).

## 5.1.4 PORT-LANE MAPPING

The table below shows the mapping of the lanes to ports in different functional modes.

**Table 5-6 Port-Lane Mapping**

| Tile# | Tile 0 | | | | | Tile 1 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Port# | 2-Port | 3-Port | 4-Port | 5-Port | 8-Port | 1-Port | 2-Port | 4-Port |
| Lane 0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 |
| Lane 1 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 |
| Lane 2 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P1 | P0 | P0 | P1 |
| Lane 3 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P0 | P1 | P0 | P0 | P1 |
| Lane 4 | P0 | P0 | P2 | P0 | P2 | - | - | - |
| Lane 5 | P0 | P0 | P2 | P0 | P2 | - | - | - |
| Lane 6 | P0 | P0 | P2 | P0 | P3 | - | - | - |
| Lane 7 | P0 | P0 | P2 | P0 | P3 | - | - | - |
| Lane 8 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P0 | P4 | P4 |
| Lane 9 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P0 | P4 | P4 |
| Lane 10 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P5 | P5 | P0 | P4 | P5 |
| Lane 11 | P4 | P4 | P4 | P5 | P5 | P0 | P4 | P5 |
| Lane 12 | P4 | P6 | P6 | P6 | P6 | - | - | - |
| Lane 13 | P4 | P6 | P6 | P6 | P6 | - | - | - |
| Lane 14 | P4 | P6 | P6 | P7 | P7 | - | - | - |
| Lane 15 | P4 | P6 | P6 | P7 | P7 | - | - | - |

Note:  Switch supports automatic lane reversal within a port.

## 5.2   CLOCK SCHEME

### 5.2.1 REFERENCE CLOCK OPERATION MODES

The Switch supports two different reference clock operational modes defined by CKMODE. Each tile of the switch has its own CKMODE setting to allow flexible reference clock operation in various applications. If CKMODE is tied to "0", the tile sourced from reference clocks is operating under BASE mode. If CKMODE is tied to "1", the tile driven by reference clocks is operating under Cross Domain Separate Reference clock (CDSR) mode. The configured mode determines how the reference clock sources are connected to REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0] input pins in each tile.

For example, when the Switch is configured to be in the BASE mode, all of the 16 lanes in tile 0 and 8 lanes in tile 1 are driven by REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0]. In this mode, REFCLKP/N_x[1] and REFCLKP/N_0[2] are recommended to be connected to the ground. When the Switch is set to be in CDSR mode, the tile 0 allows three different reference clock sources to drive these 16 lanes and tile 1 allows two reference clock sources to drive these 8 lanes. The users can decide how the reference clocks are connected to the appropriate ports based on the appropriate port lane mapping.

When one of the tiles is configured to be in CDSR mode, the ports in the tile or chip operate in multiple reference clock domains. In this mode, some of ports work in one reference clock domain while others work in another domain. Each domain can turn on its own SSC function, and the Switch supports SSC isolation feature to allow ports in different SSC domains to transfer packets to each other correctly, given that the frequency differences are within 5600ppm.

The following table illustrates the connections of REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0] in various use cases when CKMODE is set to BASE mode. The reference clock source comes from Root Complex (RC). The clock signal is distributed through buffer or generator to REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0].

**Table 5-7 REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0] connections when BASE mode is chosen**

| Usage Case | REFCLK Architecture | REFCLKP/N_x[0] | REFCLKP/N_x[1] | REFCLKP/N_0[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single Fan-out | Common/ SRNS/SRIS | RC for all tiles (i.e. x = 0,1) | GND for all tiles (i.e. x = 0,1) | GND for tile 0 |
| Switch Partition | Common/ SRNS/SRIS | RC0 for tile 0 RC1 for tile 1 | GND for all tiles (i.e. x = 0,1) | GND for tile 0 |

If CKMODE is set to CDSR, the use case is similar to multi-host domain. The REFCLK architecture is viewed as in SSC isolation. Each tile can be splitted into 2 host domains with the host port of P0 and P4. These two host ports can be linked at either x8 or x4 lane-width for Tile0, x4 lane-width for tile 1. The reference clock drives P0 via REFCLKP/N_x[0], which is the main clock for the entire tile. In this mode, REFCLKP/N_x[0] is isolated from REFCLKP/N_x[1], which is connected to P4. REFCLKP/N_x[0] and REFCLKP/N_x[1] are sourced differently from the RC_x in their own host domains. If Tile 0, P4 is linked at x4, the REFCLKP/N_0[2] connects to the same source as REFCLKP/N_0[0]. The following table illustrates the connection of REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[1:0] in SSC isolation condition.

**Table 5-8 REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] / REFCLKP/N_1[1:0] connections when CDSR mode is chosen**

| Port 0 | Port 4 | REFCLKP/N_0[0] | REFCLKP/N_0[1] | REFCLKP/N_0[2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| x8 or x4 | x8 | RC_x[0] | RC_x[1] | GND for tile 0 |
| x8 or x4 | x4 | RC_x[0] | RC_x[1] | RC_0[0] |
| **Port 0** | **Port 4** | **REFCLKP/N_1[0]** | **REFCLKP/N_1[1]** | |
| x4 | x4 | RC_x[0] | RC_x[1] | |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 46 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 5.2.2 INTEGRATED REFERENCE CLOCK BUFFER

The built-in Integrated Reference Clock Buffer of the PI7C9X3G1224GP supports eight reference clock outputs in each tile. Each tile has its strapping pin CKBUFPDx_L to enable or disable the internal clock buffer feature.

When CKBUFPDx_L pin is asserted high, the integrated reference clock buffer is enabled. The clock buffer distributes a single 100 MHz reference clock input to eight for tile 0 and four for tile 1 referemce clock output paris, REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] and REFCLKOP/N_1[5,4,1,0]. The integrated reference clock buffer supports two different operation modes which set by CLKBUF_CMOS_ENx_L pins. When CLKBUF_CMOS_ENx_L set "1", the integrated clock buffer requires 100 MHz differential clock inputs through REFCLKIP/N_x pins as shown in Table 5-9. When CLKBUF_CMOS_ENx_L set "0", REFCLKIP/N_x are recommended to be connected to the ground.

When CKBUFPDx_L pin is asserted low, the integrated clock buffer is in power down mode and disabled. The 100 MHz reference clock output pairs are disabled.

The connection of REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] / REFCLKOP/N_1[5:4,1:0] pins of PI7C9X3G1224GP and the reference clock input of downstream port devices have to follow the table shown below if L1.1 is implemented. Note that only tile 0 support L1.1 function.

**Table 5-9 Connection Map for REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] / REFCLKOP/N_1[5:4,1:0]**

| Reference Clock Source Pins | REFCLKOP_0[0] REFCLKON_0[0] | REFCLKOP_0[1] REFCLKON_0[1] | REFCLKOP_0[2] REFCLKON_0[2] | REFCLKOP_0[3] REFCLKON_0[3] | REFCLKOP_0[4] REFCLKON_0[4] | REFCLKOP_0[5] REFCLKON_0[5] | REFCLKOP_0[6] REFCLKON_0[6] | REFCLKOP_0[7] REFCLKON_0[7] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reference Clock Destination Pins | Note | Tile 0 Downstream Port 1 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 2 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 3 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 4 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 5 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 6 device | Tile 0 Downstream Port 7 device |
| Reference Clock Source Pins | REFCLKOP_1[0] REFCLKON_1[0] | REFCLKOP_1[1] REFCLKON_1[1] | N/A | N/A | REFCLKOP_1[4] REFCLKON_1[4] | REFCLKOP_1[5] REFCLKON_1[5] | N/A | N/A |
| Reference Clock Destination Pins | Tile 1 Downstream Port 0 device | Tile 1 Downstream Port 1 device | N/A | N/A | Tile 1 Downstream Port 4 device | Tile 1 Downstream Port 5 device | N/A | N/A |

Note: When CKMODE is set to BASE mode, REFCLKP/N_x[0] can be connected to REFCLKOP/N_x[0] or external reference clock source. When CKMODE is set to CDSR mode, REFCLKOP/N_0[0] is un-unsed and REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] are connected to external reference clock sources which need belong to the same clock buffer.

The REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] is not only enabled or disabled by a global control signal CKBUFPD0_L, but also controlled by CLKREQ0_L[7:0] pins and internal downstream-port device clock status individually based on L1 PM Substate rule. The output control signals for REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] are mapped as the following table.

**Table 5-10 Output Control for REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0]**

| Reference Clock Source Pins | REFCLKOP_0[0] REFCLKON_0[0] | REFCLKOP_0[1] REFCLKON_0[1] | REFCLKOP_0[2] REFCLKON_0[2] | REFCLKOP_0[3] REFCLKON_0[3] | REFCLKOP_0[4] REFCLKON_0[4] | REFCLKOP_0[5] REFCLKON_0[5] | REFCLKOP_0[6] REFCLKON_0[6] | REFCLKOP_0[7] REFCLKON_0[7] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Clock Request Control Pins | CKLREQ0_L[0] | CLKREQ0_L[1] | CLKREQ0_L[2] | CLKREQ0_L[3] | CLKREQ0_L[4] | CLKREQ0_L[5] | CLKREQ0_L[6] | CLKREQ0_L[7] |

Note: When CKMODE is set to BASE mode, REFCLKP/N_0[0] can be connected to REFCLKOP/N_0[0] or external reference clock source. When CKMODE is set to CDSR mode, REFCLKOP/N_0[0] is un-unsed and REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] are connected to external reference clock sources which need belong to the same clock buffer.

The CLKREQ0_L[0] is an upstream control signal that should be connected from the switch output with external pull-up to the CLKREQ_L pin on the host chip (Root Complex). The switch combines the CLKREQ0_L[7:1] and CLKREQ1_L[7:0] and drives the resulting signal out on the CLKREQ0_L[0]. When endpoints do not have any packets to transmit, the switch and endpoints will not drive CLKREQ0_L[7:1] and CLKREQ1_L[7:0], CLKREQ0_L[7:1] and CLKREQ1_L[7:0] will be high due to external pull-up resistor and the reference clock REFCLKOP/N_0[7:1] and REFCLKOP/N_1[7:0] for down ports will stop. Then, the switch does not drive the CLKREQ0_L[0] low on its upstream port. If the Root Complex does not have any packets requiring transmission, it does not drive the CLKREQ0_L[0] either. In this case, the CLKREQ0_L[0] will be high due to external pull-up resistor to stop the reference clock source for the upstream port.

If desires to disable some specified Reference Clock Output Paris, it can be done by Port Clock Enable field in the Bifurcation Control Register (offset 55Ch.bit[31:24]) through I2C, SMBUS or EEPROM.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 47 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 5.3   EEPROM INTERFACE

The EEPROM interface consists of four pins: EESK (EEPROM clock), EEDI (EEPROM serial data input), EEDO (EEPROM serial data output) and EECS (EEPROM chip select). The Switch supports 2-, or 3-byte address SPI EEPROM parts and automatically determines the appropriate addressing mode. The EEPROM is used to initialize a number of registers before enumeration. This is accomplished after PERST_L is de-asserted, at which time the data from the EEPROM is loaded. The EEPROM interface is organized into a 16-bit base, and the Switch supplies an 8-bit EEPROM word address.

### 5.3.1 EERPOM ACCESS MODES

The Switch may access the EEPROM in a WORD format by either utilizing the auto mode through a hardware sequencer or interactive mode through the host configuration commands.  For auto mode, it only happens during chip initialization after system reset (Please refer to 5.3.2 for more details). As to interactive mode, it allows to read/write data from/into the EEPROM by giving the command, address and data via EEPROM Control, address and data configuration registers at offset 308h and 30Ch.

### 5.3.2 EEPROM MODE AT RESET

During a reset, the Switch automatically loads the information/data from the EEPROM if the automatic load condition is met. The first offset in the EEPROM contains a signature. If the signature is recognized, the autoload initiates right after the reset.

During the autoload, the Switch will read sequential words from the EEPROM and write to the appropriate registers.  Before the Switch registers can be accessed through the host, the autoload condition should be verified by reading bit [4] offset 308h (EEPROM Autoload Status). The host access is allowed only after the status of this bit is set to '1' which indicates that the autoload initialization sequence is completed.

### 5.3.3 EEPROM SPACE ADDRESS MAP

**Table 5-11 EEPROM Space Address Map**

| EEPROM Address | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 00h | 1516h | EEPROM signature |
| 02h | EEPROM_BYTE_SIZE | EEPROM size byte count |
| 04h | CFG_TILE_PORT | 1st Configuration Tile_Port Address<br>Bit[7:0]: port number<br>Bit[15:8]: tie number |
| 06h | CFG_OFFSET_ADDR | 1st Configuration Register Address<br>Bit[9:0]: configugration register address<br>Bit[15:10]: reserved |
| 08h | CFG_LOW_DATA | 1st Configuration Register Data (low word) |
| 0Ah | CFG_HIGH_DATA | 1st Configuration Register Data (high word) |
| 0Ch | CFG_TILE_PORT | 2nd Configuration Tile_Port Address |
| 0Eh | CFG_OFFSET_ADDR | 2nd Configuration Register Address |
| 10h | CFG_LOW_DATA | 2nd Configuration Register Data (low word) |
| 12h | CFG_HIGH_DATA | 2nd Configuration Register Data (high word) |
| … | … | … |
| FFF8h | CFG_HIGH_DATA | Last Configuration Register Data (high word) |

## 5.4 SMBUS INTERFACE

The Packet Switch provides the System Management Bus (SMBus), a two-wire interface through which a simple device can communicate with the rest of the system. The SMBus interface on the Packet Switch is a bi-directional slave interface. It can receive data from the SMBus master or send data to the master. The interface allows full access to the configuration registers. A SMBus master, such as the processor or other SMBus devices, can read or write to every RW configuration register (read/write register). In addition, the RO and HwInt registers (read-only and hardware initialized registers) that can be auto-loaded by the EEPROM interface can also be read and written by the SMBus interface. This feature allows increases in the system expandability and flexibility in system implementation.
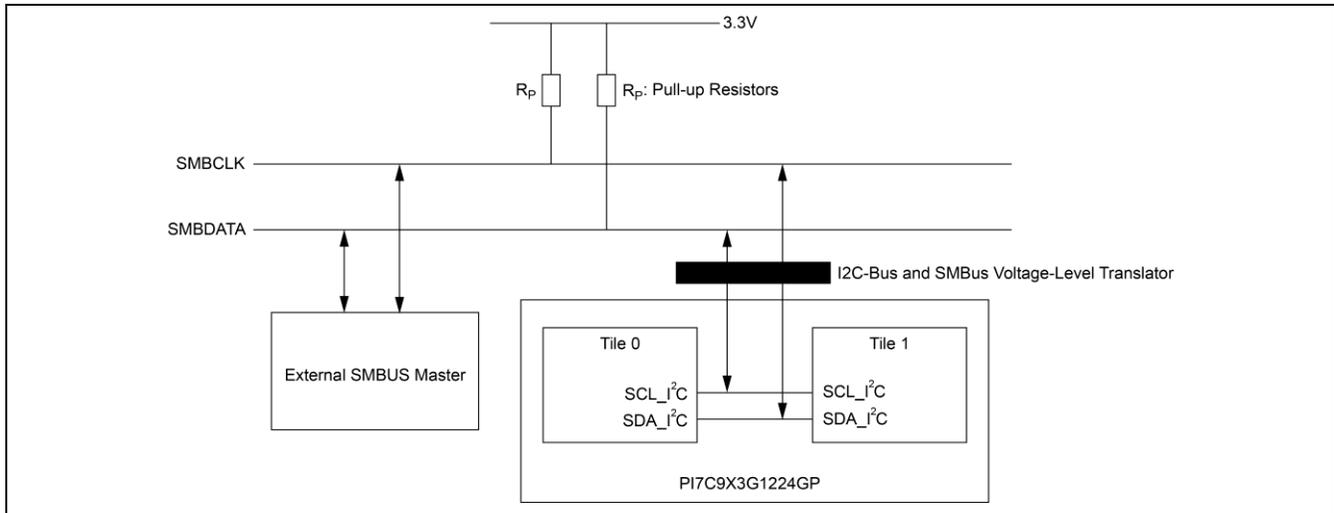


**Figure 5-1 SMBus Architecture Implementation**

The SMBus interface on the Packet Switch consists of one SMBus clock pin (SCL_I2C), a SMBus data pin (SDA_I2C), and 3 SMBus address pins (I2C_ADDR[2:0]). The SMBus clock pin provides or receives the clock signal. The SMBus data pin facilitates the data transmission and reception. Both of the clock and data pins are bi-directional. The SMBus address pins determine the address to which the Packet Switch responds to. The SMBus address pins generate addresses according to the following table:

**Table 5-12 SMBUS Address Pin Configuration**

| BIT | SMBus Address For Tile 0 | SMBus Address For Tile 1 |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | I2C_ADDR[0] | I2C_ADDR[0]+1 |
| 1 | I2C_ADDR[1] | I2C_ADDR[1] |
| 2 | I2C_ADDR[2] | I2C_ADDR[2] |
| 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 1 | 1 |

Software can change the SMBus Slave address, by programming the SMBus/I2C Control Register SMBus/I2C Device Address field.

The Switch also supports Packet Error Checking and Packet Error Code (PEC) generation, as explained in the SMBus v2.0.
The Switch supports three commands:
• Block Write (command BEh) is used to write CFG registers

- Block Write (command BAh), followed by Block Read (command BDh), is used to read CFG registers
- Block Read - Block Write Process Call (commands BAh, CDh) can also be used to read CFG registers

## 5.4.1 SMBUS BLOCK WRITE

The Block Write command is used to write to the Switch registers. General SMBus Block Writes are illustrated in Figure 5-2 and Figure 5-3. Table 5-13 explains the elements used in Figure 5-2 and Figure 5-3.

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd Code = BEh | A | Byte Count = 8 | A | Cmd Byte1 | A | Cmd Byte 2 | A | Cmd Byte 3 | A |

| Cmd Byte 4 | A | Data Byte 1 | A | Data Byte 2 | A | Data Byte 3 | A | Data Byte 4 | A | P |

☐ : Master to Slave
▨ : Slave to Master
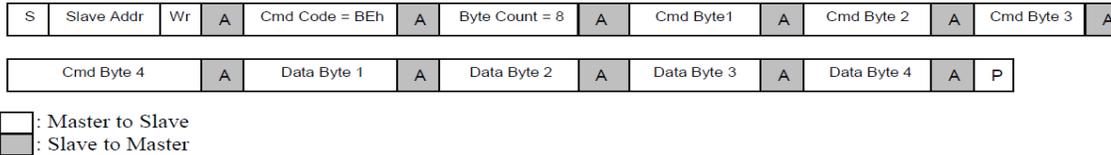
**Figure 5-2 SMBus Block Write Command Format, to Write to a Switch Register without PEC**

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd Code = BEh | A | Byte Count = 8 | A | Cmd Byte1 | A | Cmd Byte 2 | A | Cmd Byte 3 | A |

| Cmd Byte 4 | A | Data Byte 1 | A | Data Byte 2 | A | Data Byte 3 | A | Data Byte 4 | A | PEC | A | P |

☐ : Master to Slave
▨ : Slave to Master
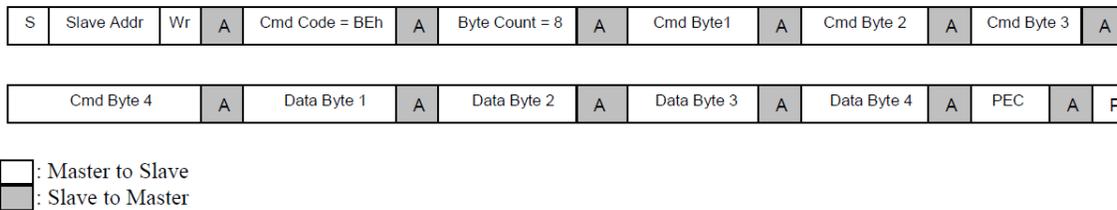
**Figure 5-3 SMBus Block Write Command Format, to Write to a Switch Register with PEC**

Block Write transactions that are received with incorrect Cmd Code are NACKed, starting from the wrong byte setting, and including subsequent bytes in the packet. For example, if the Byte Count value is not 8, the Switch NACKs the byte corresponding to the Byte Count value, as well as any Data bytes following within the same packet.

The byte after Data Byte 4, if present, is taken as the PEC byte, and if present, the PEC is checked. If a packet fails Packet Error Checking, the Switch drops the packet (ignores the Write), and returns NACK for the PEC byte, to the SMBus Master. Packet Error Checking can be disabled, by setting the SMBus/$I^2$C Control Register PEC Check Disable bit. The Byte Count value, by definition, does not include the PEC byte.

**Table 5-13 Bytes for SMBus Block Write**

| Field  (Byte) On  Bus | Bit(s) | Value/ Description |
|---|---|---|
| S | 1 | **START** condition |
| P | 1 | **STOP** condition |
| A | 1 | **Acknowledge** (this bit position may be 0 for an ACK or 1 for a NACK) |
| Command Code | 7:0 | **BEh** for Block Write |
| Byte Count | 7:0 | **08h** = 8 bytes to follow (4 Command and 4 Data bytes). The PEC byte is not counted. |
| Command Byte 1 | 7:3 | **Reserved** |
| | 2:0 | **Command**<br>011b = Write register<br>100b = Read register |
| Command Byte 2 | 7 | **Reserved** |
| | 6:4 | **Tie  Select [2:0]**<br>Tie Select [2:0] is used to select Tie to access. |
| | 3:0 | **Port Select [4:1]**<br>2$^{nd}$ Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3$^{rd}$ Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. |
| Command Byte 3 | 7 | **Port Select [0]**<br>2$^{nd}$ Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.<br>Port Select [4:0] is used to select Port to access. |
| | 6 | **Reserved** |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 50 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Field (Byte) On Bus | Bit(s) | Value/ Description |
|---|---|---|
| | 5:2 | **Byte Enable**<br><br>**Bit**    **Description**<br>2    Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (Switch register bit[7:0])<br>3    Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (Switch register bit[15:8])<br>4    Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (Switch register bit[23:16])<br>5    Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (Switch register bit[31:24])<br><br>0 = Corresponding Switch register byte will not be modified<br>1 = Corresponding Switch register byte will be modified |
| | 1:0 | **Switch Register Address [11:10]** |
| Command Byte 4 | 7:0 | **Switch Register Address [9:2]**<br>Note: Address bit[1:0] are fixed to 0. |
| Data Byte 1 | 7:0 | **Data write to register bit[31:24]** |
| Data Byte 2 | 7:0 | **Data write to register bit[23:16]** |
| Data Byte 3 | 7:0 | **Data write to register bit[15:8]** |
| Data Byte 4 | 7:0 | **Data write to register bit[7:0]** |
| PEC | 7:0 | **Packet Error Code** |

The table below is a sample to write SSID/SSVID register (offset A8h) in Port 1. The register value is 1234_5678h, with all bytes enabled, and without PEC. The default SMBus Address is 1101000b.

**Table 5-14 Sample SMBus Block Write Byte Sequence**

| Byte Number | Byte Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Address | D0h | Bit[7:1] for the Switch default Slave address of 68h, with bit 0 Cleared to indicate a Write. |
| 2 | Command Code | BEh | Command Code for register Write, using a Block Write |
| 3 | Byte Count | 08h | Byte Count. Four Command Bytes and Four Data Bytes |
| 4 | Command Byte 1 | 03h | For Write command |
| 5 | Command Byte 2 | 00h | Bit[6:4] – Tie Select [2:0] (for Tie 0)<br>Bit[3:0] - Port Select [4:1] (for Port 1) |
| 6 | Command Byte 3 | BCh | Bit 7 is Port Select[0]<br>Bit 6 is reserved<br>Bit[5:2] are the for Byte Enables; all are active<br>Bit[1:0] are register Address bit[11:10] |
| 7 | Command Byte 4 | 2Ah | Switch Register Address bit[9:2] (for offset A8h) |
| 8 | Data Byte 1 | 12h | Data Byte for register bit[31:24] |
| 9 | Data Byte 2 | 34h | Data Byte for register bit[23:16] |
| 10 | Data Byte 3 | 56h | Data Byte for register bit[15:8] |
| 11 | Data Byte 4 | 78h | Data Byte for register bit[7:0] |

## 5.4.2 SMBUS BLOCK READ

A Block Read command is used to read Switch CFG registers. Similar to CFG register Reads using I²C, a SMBus Write sequence must first be performed to select the register to read, followed by a SMBus Read of the corresponding register. There are two ways a Switch register can be read:

- Use a Block Write, followed by a Block Read. The Block Write sets up the parameters including Port Number, register address and Byte Enables, and the Block Read performs the actual Read operation.
- Use a Block Read - Block Write Process Call. This command is defined by the SMBus v2.0, and performs a Block Write and Block Read, using a single command. The Block Write portion of the message sets up the register to be read, and then a repeated START followed by the Block Read portion of the message returns the register data specified by the Block Write

The Switch always NACKs any incorrect command sequences, starting with the wrong Byte. Upon receiving the Block Read command, the Switch returns a PEC to the Master, if after the 4th byte of register data, the Master still requests one more Byte. As a Slave, the Switch recognizes the end of the Master's Read cycle, by observing the Master's NACK response for the last Data Byte transmitted by the Switch.

Incorrect command sequences are always NACK, starting with the byte that is incorrect. (Refer to Table 5-15) On the Block Read command, a PEC is returned to the Master, if after the 4th byte of CSR data, the return Master still requests for one additional byte. As a Slave, the Switch will know the end of the Master Read cycle, by observing the NACK for the last byte read from the Master.

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd Code = BAh | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Cmd Byte1 | A | Cmd Byte 2 | A | Cmd Byte 3 | A |

| Cmd Byte 4 | A | P |

**A Block Write to set up Read**

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd code = BDh | A | S | Slave Adress | Rd | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Data Byte 1 | A |

| Data Byte 2 | A | Data Byte 3 | A | Data Byte 4 | A | P |
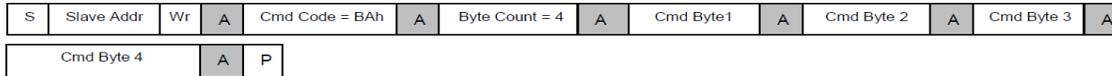
**A Block Read which returns CFG Register Value**

☐ : Master to Slave
▨ : Slave to Master

**Figure 5-4 SMBus Block Write to Set up Read, and Resulting Read that Returns CFG Register Value**

**Table 5-15 Bytes for SMBus Block Read**

| Field (Byte) On Bus | Bit(s) | Value/ Description |
|---|---|---|
| S | 1 | **START** condition |
| P | 1 | **STOP** condition |
| A | 1 | **Acknowledge** (this bit position may be 0 for an ACK or 1 for a NACK) |
| Command Code | 7:0 | **BAh**, to set up Read, using Block Writes |
| Byte Count | 7:0 | **04h**, 4 Command bytes |
| Command Byte 1 | 7:3 | **Reserved** |
| | 2:0 | **Command**<br>011b = Write register<br>100b = Read register |
| Command Byte 2 | 7 | **Reserved** |
| | 6:4 | **Tie Select [2:0]**<br>Tie Select [2:0] is used to select Tie to access. |
| | 3:0 | **Port Select [4:1]**<br>2nd Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. |
| Command Byte 3 | 7 | **Port Select [0]**<br>2nd Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select.<br>Port Select [4:0] is used to select Port to access. |
| | 6 | **Reserved** |
| | 5:2 | **Byte Enable**<br><br>**Bit       Description**<br>2          Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (Switch register bit[7:0])<br>3          Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (Switch register bit[15:8])<br>4          Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (Switch register bit[23:16])<br>5          Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (Switch register bit[31:24])<br><br>0 = Corresponding  Switch register byte will not be modified<br>1 = Corresponding  Switch register byte will be modified |
| | 1:0 | **Switch Register Address [11:10]** |
| Command Byte 4 | 7:0 | **Switch Register Address [9:2]**<br><br>Note: Address bit[1:0] are fixed to 0. |

| Field (Byte) On Bus | Bit(s) | Value/ Description |
|---|---|---|
| Command Code | 7:0 | **BDh for Block Read** |
| Data Byte 1 | 7:0 | **Return value for CFG register bit[31:24]** |
| Data Byte 2 | 7:0 | **Return value for CFG register bit[23:16]** |
| Data Byte 3 | 7:0 | **Return value for CFG register bit[15:8]** |
| Data Byte 4 | 7:0 | **Return value for CFG register bit[7:0]** |

Table 5-16, Table 5-17, Table 5-18 and Table 5-19 are a sample to Read SSID/SSVID register (offset A8h) in Port 1. The register value is 0000_0000h, with all bytes enabled, and without PEC. The default SMBus Address is 1101000b.

### Table 5-16 SMBus Block Write Portion

| Byte Number | Byte Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Address | D0h | Bit[7:1] for the Switch default Slave address of 68h, with bit 0 Cleared to indicate a Write. |
| 2 | Command Code | BAh | Command Code for register Write, using a Block Write |
| 3 | Byte Count | 04h | Byte Count. Four Command Bytes |
| 4 | Command Byte 1 | 04h | For Read command |
| 5 | Command Byte 2 | 00h | Bit[6:4] – Tie Select [2:0] (for Tie 0)<br>Bit[3:0] - Port Select [4:1] (for Port 1) |
| 6 | Command Byte 3 | BCh | Bit 7 is Port Select[0]<br>Bit 6 is reserved<br>Bit[5:2] are the for Byte Enables; all are active<br>Bit[1:0] are register Address bit[11:10] |
| 7 | Command Byte 4 | 2Ah | Switch Register Address bit[9:2] (for offset A8h) |

### Table 5-17 SMBus Block Read Portion

| Byte Number | Byte Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Address | D0h | Bit[7:1] value for the Switch Slave address of 68h, with bit 0 Cleared to indicate to indicate a Write. |
| 2 | Block Read Command Code | BDh | Command code for Block Read of Switch registers. |

### Table 5-18 SMBus Read Command following Repeat START from Master

| Byte Number | Byte Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Address | D1h | Bit[7:1] value for the Switch Slave address of 68h, with bit 0 Set to indicate a Read. |

### Table 5-19 SMBus Return Bytes

| Byte Number | Byte Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Byte Count | 04h | Four Bytes in register |
| 2 | Data Byte 1 | 00h | Register data [31:24] |
| 3 | Data Byte 2 | 00h | Register data [23:16] |
| 4 | Data Byte 3 | 00h | Register data [15:8] |
| 5 | Data Byte 4 | 00h | Register data [7:0] |

### Table 5-20 SMBus Return Bytes

| Field (Byte) On Bus | Bit(s) | Value/Description |
|---|---|---|
| Command Code | 7:0 | CDh for Block Read (Process Call Read) |

## 5.4.3 CSR READ, USING SMBUS BLOCK READ – BLOCK WRITE PROCESS CALL

A general SMBus Block Read - Block Write Process Call sequence is illustrated in Figure 5-5. Alternatively, a general SMBus Block Read - Block Write Process Call with PEC sequence is illustrated in Figure 5-6.

Using this command, the register to be read can be set up and read back with one SMBus cycle (a transaction with a START and ending in STOP). There is no STOP condition before the repeated START condition. The command format for the Block Write part of this command has the same sequence as in Table 5-16, except that the Command Code changes to CDh, as illustrated below. Other Bytes remain the same as used in the sequence for SMBus Block Write followed by Block Read. Table 5-20 lists the Command format for Block Read.

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd code = CDh | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Cmd Byte1 | A | Cmd Byte 2 | A | Cmd Byte 3 | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Cmd Byte 4 | A | S | Slave address | Rd | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Data Byte 1 | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Data Byte 2 | A | Data Byte 3 | A | Data Byte 4 | A | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
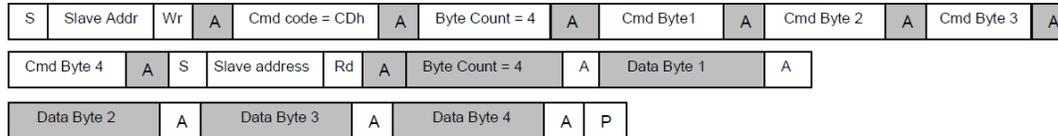
☐ : Master to Slave
▨ : Slave to Master

**Figure 5-5 CSR Read Operation Using SMBus Block Read – Block Write Process Call**

| S | Slave Addr | Wr | A | Cmd code = CDh | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Cmd Byte1 | A | Cmd Byte 2 | A | Cmd Byte 3 | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Cmd Byte 4 | A | S | Slave address | Rd | A | Byte Count = 4 | A | Data Byte 1 | A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Data Byte 2 | A | Data Byte 3 | A | Data Byte 4 | A | PEC | A | P |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
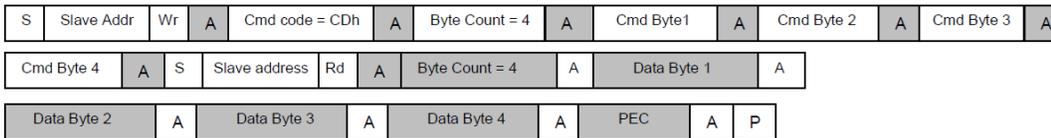
☐ : Master to Slave
▨ : Slave to Master

**Figure 5-6 CSR Read Operation Using SMBus Block Read – Block Write Process Call with PEC**

## 5.5   I2C INTERFACE

Inter-Integrated Circuit (I$^2$C) is a bus used to connect Integrated Circuits (ICs). Multiple ICs can be connected to an I$^2$C Bus, and I$^2$C devices that have I$^2$C mastering capability can initiate a Data transfer. I$^2$C is used for Data transfers between ICs at relatively low rates (100 Kbps), and is used in a variety of applications. For further details regarding I$^2$C Buses, refer to the *I$^2$C Bus v2.1.*

The Switch is an I$^2$C Slave. Slave operations allow the Switch's Configuration Registers to be read from or written to by an I$^2$C Master, external from the device. I$^2$C is a sideband mechanism that allows the device Configuration registers to be programmed, read from, or written to, independent of the PCI Express upstream Link.
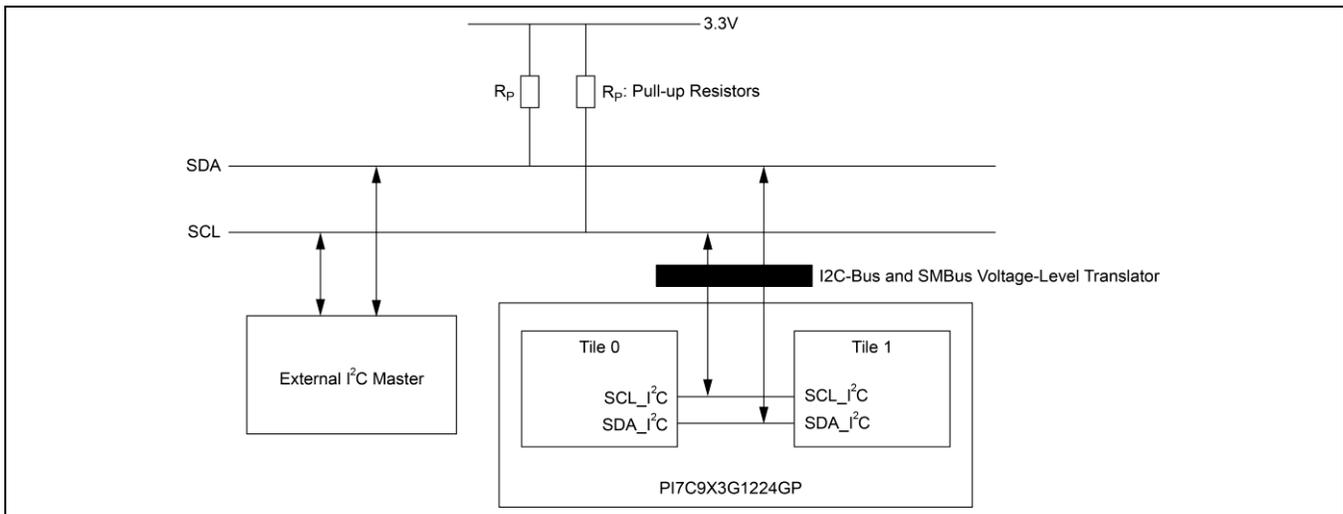


**Figure 5-7 Standard Devices to I2C Bus Connection Block Diagram**

The I$^2$C interface on the Packet Switch consists of a I$^2$C clock pin (SCL_I2C), a I$^2$C data pin (SDA_I2C), and 3 I$^2$C address pins (I2C_ADDR[2:0]). The I$^2$C clock pin provides or receives the clock signal. The I$^2$C data pin facilitates the data transmission and reception. Both of the clock and data pins are bi-directional. The I$^2$C address pins determine the address to which the Packet Switch responds to. The I$^2$C address pins generate addresses according to the following table:

**Table 5-21 I$^2$C Address Pin Configuration**

| BIT | I2C Address for Tile 0 | I2C Address for Tile 1 |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | I2C_ADDR[0] | I2C_ADDR[0]+1 |
| 1 | I2C_ADDR[1] | I2C_ADDR[1] |
| 2 | I2C_ADDR[2] | I2C_ADDR[2] |
| 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 1 | 1 |

Software can change the I$^2$C Slave address, by programming the SMBus/I$^2$C Control Register SMBus/I$^2$C Device Address field.

## 5.5.1 I2C REGISTER WRITE ACCESS

The Switch Configuration registers can be read from and written to, based upon I²C register Read and Write operations, respectively. An I²C Write packet consists of Address Phase bytes and Command Phase bytes, followed by one to four additional I²C Data bytes. Table 5-22 defines mapping of the I²C Data bytes to the Configuration register Data bytes.

The I²C packet starts with the S (START condition) bit. Data bytes are separated by the A (Acknowledge Control Packet (ACK)) or N (Negative Acknowledge (NAK)) bit. The packet ends with the P (STOP condition) bit. If the Master generates an invalid command， the targeted Switch register is not modified. The Switch considers the 1st Data byte of the 4-byte Data phase, following the four Command bytes in the Command phase, as register Byte 3 (bit[31:24]). The next three Data bytes access register Bytes 2 through 0, respectively. Four Data bytes are required, regardless of the Byte Enable Settings in the Command phase. The Master can then generate either a STOP condition (to finish the transfer) or a repeated START condition (to start a new transfer). If the I²C Master sends more than the four Data bytes (violating Switch protocol), further details regarding J2C protocol, the Switch returns a NAK for the extra Data byte(s).

Table 5-23 describes each I²C Command byte for Write access. In the packet described in Figure 5-8, Command Bytes 0 through 3 for Writes follow the format specified in Table 5-23.

**Table 5-22 I2C Register Write Access**

| I2C Data Byte Order | PCI Express Configuration Register Byte |
|---|---|
| 0 | Written to register Byte 3 |
| 1 | Written to register Byte 2 |
| 2 | Written to register Byte 1 |
| 3 | Written to register Byte 0 |

**Table 5-23 I2C Command Format for Write Access**

| Byte | Bit(s) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1st (0) | 7:3 | **Reserved** |
| | 2:0 | **Command** <br> 011b = Write register |
| 2nd (1) | 7 | **Reserved** |
| | 6:4 | **Tie Select [2:0]** <br> Tie Select [2:0] is used to select Tie to access. |
| | 3:0 | **Port Select [4:1]** <br> 2nd Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. |
| 3rd (2) | 7 | **Port Select [0]** <br> 2nd Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. <br> Port Select [4:0] is used to select Port to access. |
| | 6 | **Reserved** |
| | 5:2 | **Byte Enable** <br><br> Bit      Description <br> 2      Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (Switch register bit[7:0]) <br> 3      Byte Enable for Data Byte 3 (Switch register bit[15:8]) <br> 4      Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (Switch register bit[23:16]) <br> 5      Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (Switch register bit[31:24]) <br><br> 0 = Corresponding Switch register byte will not be modified <br> 1 = Corresponding Switch register byte will be modified |
| | 1:0 | **Switch Register Address [11:10]** |
| 4th (3) | 7:0 | **Switch Register Address [9:2]** <br> Note: Address bit[1:0] are fixed to 0. |

**Figure 5-8 I2C Write Packet**

**I²C Write Packet Address Phase Byte**

| Address Cycle | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| START | 7654321 | 0 | ACK/NAK |
| S | Slave Address [7:1] | Read/Write Bit<br>0 = Write | A |

**I2C Write Packet Command Phase Byte**

| Command Cycle | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK |
| Command Byte 0 | A | Command Byte 1 | A | Command Byte 2 | A | Command Byte 3 | A |

**I²C Write Packet Data Phase Byte**

| Write Cycle | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | STOP |
| Register Byte 3 | A | Register Byte 2 | A | Register Byte 1 | A | Register Byte 0 | A | P |

The following tables illustrate a sample I2C packet for writing the Switch SSID/SSVID register (offset A8h) for Port 0, with data 1234_5678h.

*Note: The Switch has a default I²C Slave address [6:0] value of 68h, with the I2C_ADDR[2:0] input having a value of 000. The byte sequence on the I²C Bus, as listed in the following tables, occurs after the START and before the STOP bits, by which the I²C Master frames the transfer.*

**Figure 5-9 I2C Register Write Access Example**

**I²C Register Write Access Example – Address Cycle**

| Phase | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Address | D0h | Bit[7:1] for Switch I²C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Write = 0 |

**I²C Register Write Access Example – Command Cycle**

| Byte | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 03h | [7:3] Reserved<br>[2:0] Command, 011b = Write register |
| 1 | 00h for Port 0 | [7] Reserved<br>[6:4 ] Tie Select [2:0]<br>[3:0] Port Select[4:1] |
| 2 | 3Ch for Port 0 | [7] Port Select[0]<br>[6] Reserved<br>[5:2] Byte Enable, all active.<br>[1:0] Switch Register Address, Bit[11:10] |
| 3 | 2Ah | [7:0] Switch Register Address, Bit[9:2] |

**I²C Register Write Access Example – Data Cycle**

| Byte | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 12h | Data to Write for Byte 3 |
| 1 | 34h | Data to Write for Byte 2 |
| 2 | 56h | Data to Write for Byte 1 |
| 3 | 78h | Data to Write for Byte 0 |

**Figure 5-10 I2C Write Command Packet Example**

**I²C Write Packet Address Phase Bytes**

| 1ˢᵗ Cycle | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| START | 7654321 | 0 | ACK/NAK |
| S | Slave Address 1101_000b | Read/Write Bit 0 = Write | A |

**I²C Write Packet Command Phase Bytes**

| Command Cycle | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK |
| Command Byte 0 0000_0011b | A | Command Byte 1 0000_0000b | A | Command Byte 2 0011_1100b | A | Command Byte 3 0010_1010b | A |

**I²C Write Packet Data Phase Bytes**

| Write Cycle | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | 76543210 | ACK/NAK | STOP |
| Register Byte 3 | A | Register Byte 2 | A | Register Byte 1 | A | Register Byte 0 | A | P |

## 5.5.2 I2C REGISTER READ ACCESS

When the I²C Master attempts to read a Switch register, two packets are transmitted. The 1ˢᵗ packet consists of Address and Command Phase bytes to the Slave. The 2ⁿᵈ packet consists of Address and Data Phase bytes.

According to the I²C Bus, v2.1, a Read cycle is triggered when the Read/Write bit (bit 0) of the 1ˢᵗ cycle is Set. The Command phase reads the requested register content into the internal buffer. When the I²C Read access occurs, the internal buffer value is transferred on to the I²C Bus, starting from Byte 3 (bit[31: 24]), followed by the subsequent bytes, with Byte 0 (bit[7:0]) being transferred last. If the I²C Master requests more than four bytes, the Switch re-transmits the same byte sequence, starting from Byte 3 of the internal buffer.

The 1ˢᵗ and 2ⁿᵈ I²C Read packets perform the following functions:
• 1ˢᵗ packet - Selects the register to read
• 2ⁿᵈ packet - Reads the register (sample 2ⁿᵈ packet provided is for a 7-bit Switch I²C Slave address)

Although two packets gare shown for the I²C Read, the I²C Master can merge the two packets together into a single packet, by not generating the STOP at the end of the first packet (Master does not relinquish the bus) and generating REPEAT START.

Table 5-24 describes each I²C Command byte for Read access. In the packet described in Figure 5-11, command Bytes 0 through 3 for Reads follow the format specified in Table 5-24.

**Table 5-24 I²C Command Format for Read Access**

| Byte | Bit(s) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1ˢᵗ (0) | 7:3 | **Reserved** |
| | 2:0 | **Command** 100b = Read register |
| 2ⁿᵈ (1) | 7 | **Reserved** |
| | 6:4 | **Tie Select [2:0]** Tie Select [2:0] is used to select Tie to access. |
| | 3:0 | **Port Select [4:1]** 2ⁿᵈ Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3ʳᵈ Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. |
| 3ʳᵈ (2) | 7 | **Port Select [0]** 2ⁿᵈ Command byte, bit[3:0], and 3rd Command byte, bit 7, combine to form a 5-bit Port Select. Port Select [4:0] is used to select Port to access. |
| | 6 | **Reserved** |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 58 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Byte | Bit(s) | Description |
|---|---|---|
| | 5:2 | **Byte Enable**<br><br>**Bit**     **Description**<br>2         Byte Enable for Data Byte 4 (Switch register bit[7:0])<br>3         Byte Enable for Data Byte 3  (Switch register bit[15:8])<br>4         Byte Enable for Data Byte 2 (Switch register bit[23:16])<br>5         Byte Enable for Data Byte 1 (Switch register bit[31:24])<br><br>0 = Corresponding  Switch register byte will not be modified<br>1 = Corresponding  Switch register byte will be modified |
| | 1:0 | **Switch Register Address [11:10]** |
| $4^{th}$ (3) | 7:0 | **Switch Register Address [9:2]**<br>Note: Address bit[1:0] are fixed to 0. |

**Figure 5-11 I2C Read Command Packet**

**I²C Read Command Packet Address Phase Byte (1ˢᵗ Packet)**

| 1ˢᵗ Cycle | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **START** | **7654321** | **0** | **ACK/NAK** |
| S | Slave Address[7:1] | Read/Write Bit<br>0 = Write | A |

**I²C Read Command Packet Command Phase Byte (1st Packet)**

| Write Cycle | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** |
| Command<br>Byte 0 | A | Command<br>Byte 1 | A | Command<br>Byte 2 | A | Command<br>Byte 3 | A |

**I²C Read Data Packet Address Phase Byte (2ⁿᵈ Packet)**

| 1ˢᵗ Cycle | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **START** | **7654321** | **0** | **ACK/NAK** |
| S | Slave Address[7:1] | Read/Write Bit<br>1 = Read | A |

**I²C Read Data Packet Data Phase Byte (2ⁿᵈ Packet)**

| Write Cycle | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **STOP** |
| Register<br>Byte 3 | A | Register<br>Byte 2 | A | Register<br>Byte 1 | A | Register<br>Byte 0 | A | P |

The following tables illustrate a sample I2C packet for reading the Switch SSID/SSVID register (offset A8h) for Port 0. The default value for SSID/SSVID register is 0000_0000h.

*Note:* *The Switch has a default I²C Slave address [6:0] value of 68h, with the I2C_ADDR[2:0] inputs having a value of 000. The byte sequence on the I²C Bus, as listed in the following tables, occurs after the START and before the STOP bits, by which the I²C Master frames the transfer.*

**Figure 5-12 I2C Register Read Access Example**

**I²C Register Read Access Example – Address Cycle (1ˢᵗ Packet)**

| Phase | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Address | D0h | Bit[7:1] for Switch I²C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Write = 0 |

**I²C Register Read Access Example – Command Cycle (1ˢᵗ Packet)**

| Byte | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
| 0 | 04h | [7:3] Reserved<br>[2:0] Command , 100b = Read register |
| 1 | 00h for Port 0 | [7] Reserved<br>[6:4] Tie Select [2:0]<br>[3:0] Port Select [4:1] |
| 2 | 3Ch for Port 0 | [7]  Port Select [0]<br>[6]  Reserved<br>[5:2] Byte Enable, All active.<br>[1:0] Switch Register Address, Bit[11:10] |
| 3 | 2Ah | [7:0] Switch Register Address, Bit[9:2] |

**I²C Register Read Access Example – 2ⁿᵈ Packet**

| Phase | Value | Description |
|-------|-------|-------------|
| Address | D1h | Bit[7:1] for Switch I2C Slave Address (68h) with last bit (bit 0) for Read = 1 |
| Read | 00h | Byte 3 of Register Read |
| | 00h | Byte 2 of Register Read |
| | 00h | Byte 1 of Register Read |
| | 00h | Byte 0 of Register Read |

**Figure 5-13 I2C Read Command Packet**

**I²C Read Command Packet Address Phase Bytes (1ˢᵗ Packet)**

| 1ˢᵗ Cycle | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| **START** | **7654321** | **0** | **ACK/NAK** |
| S | Slave Address 1101_000b | Read/Write Bit<br>0 = Write | A |

**I²C Read Command Packet Command Phase Bytes (1ˢᵗ Packet)**

| Command Cycle | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** |
| Command<br>Byte 0<br>0000_0100b | A | Command<br>Byte 1<br>0000_0000b | A | Command<br>Byte 2<br>0011_1100b | A | Command<br>Byte 3<br>0010_1010b |

**I²C Read Data Packet Address Phase Bytes (2ⁿᵈ Packet)**

| 1ˢᵗ Cycle | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| **START** | **7654321** | **0** | **ACK/NAK** |
| S | Slave Address [7:1] 1101_000b | Read/Write Bit<br>1 = Read | A |

**I²C Read Data Packet Data Phase Bytes (2ⁿᵈ Packet)**

| Command Cycle | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **ACK/NAK** | **76543210** | **Stop** |
| Register Byte3<br>0000_0000b | A | Register Byte2<br>0000_0000b | A | Register Byte1<br>0000_0000b | A | Register Byte0<br>0000_00000b | P |

# 6   HOT PLUG SUPPORT

The hot plug usages can be classified into surprised and managed types depending on the application scenario. Each type has two different control and status interfaces: serial and parallel. The switch implements both surprised/managed and serial/parallel hot-plug types in the downstream ports. The HOT_PLUG_EN0_L and HOT_PLUG_EN1_L strapping pin should be set to "0" to enable hot plug function in the downstream ports of the switch.

## 6.1   HOT PLUG TYPES

### 6.1.1 SURPRISED SERIAL HOT PLUG

If the device is inserted or removed asynchronously from downstream port, it is called surprised hot plug. When SURPRISE_HP strapping pin is set to "1", the chip is operating under surprised hot plug mode.

- Hot Insertion Procedures:
    - Present Detect Pin (i.e. PDC0_L[7:0] or PDC1_L[5,4,1,0] ) is asserted
    - The corresponding "Presence Detect Change" and "Present Detect State" in slot status reflect the card is in the slot
    - Enable the corresponding reference clock output (i.e. REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] or REFCLKOP/N_1[5,4,1,0]) to the hot inserted device
    - Issue INTx Message or MSI to notify software processing hot plug event
    - Wait for 628ms and then deassert the corresponding downstream reset (i.e. HP0_RST_L[7:0] or HP1_RST_L[5,4,1,0])
    - If DL_UP is set, then generating INTx Message or MSI to notify software initiating configuration cycles to the hot inserted device

- Hot Removal Procedures
    - The device is removed asynchronously or under abnormal condition (Ex. Human Error …)
    - Either in-band or out-band Present Detect sensing device being removed
    - Commands LTSSM state machine to Detect.Quiet state
    - Upstream port replies UR status that any TLP being sent to this downstream port
    - Any packet stored in input queue of upstream port will be dropped silently
    - Assert Present detect change Interrupt to system software
    - Enable DPC trigger event and assert DPC interrupt and unmasked non-fatal message to system software
    - Turn off the corresponding output clock buffer and assert the corresponding hot plug reset signal

During power-up, the chip scans IO Expander like devices through I2C clock and data signals (i.e. SHCL_I2C_x and SHDA_I2C_x). According to the reference design described in LED management, one set of I2C bus serves 4 CPLD, which converts the serial bus into 8-bit parallel bus. The 8-bit mapping is defined in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1 CPLD Signal Name Mapping for 8-bit IO Expander**

| BIT | DIRECTION | CLD SIGNAL NAME |
|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| 0 | O | FAULT |
| 1 | O | LOCATE |
| 2 | N/A | Not used (Debug Only) |
| 3 | N/A | Not used (Debug Only) |
| 4 | I | PRSNT_L |
| 5 | N/A | Not used (Debug Only) |
| 6 | N/A | Not used (Debug Only) |
| 7 | N/A | Not used (Debug Only) |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 61 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

Among these signals, ATNLED and PWRLED defined in PCIe specification are repurposed to represent FAULT and LOCATE to be compliant with SFF-8489 for blinking LEDs. For details, please refer to LED Management specification.

The switch hot plug controller supports multiple I2C/SMBUS-like control interfaces. Each interface can serve up to 8 downstream ports. The I2C/SMBUS address for slave devices is started from 40h by default. In addition, this initial address is configurable through EEPROM to LTSSM 2 Register, Bit[30] and LTSSM 3 Register, Bit[6:0]. Each downstream port is correspondent to one equivalent 8-bit IO expander with the following Port/Address mapping table.

**Table 6-2 Port/Address Mapping for 8-bit IO Expander**

| Downstream Port Number | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 | P8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address | 40h | 41h | 42h | 43h | 44h | 45h | 46h | 47h |

## 6.1.2 SURPRISED PARALLEL HOT PLUG

The parallel mode of Surprised Hot Plug is very similar to its serial mode except that no CPLD is required to control LED. Instead, the chip outputs LED signals (i.e. HPx_LED [7:0]) to drive Amber LED directly and the blinking follows SFF-8489 IBPI specification.

## 6.1.3 MANAGED SERIAL HOT PLUG

If the device is inserted or removed synchronously with hot-plug management software from downstream port, it is called managed hot plug. When SURPRISE_HP strapping pin is set to "0", the chip is operating under managed hot plug mode.

- Hot Insertion Procedures:
  – User inserts card
  – User closes MRL
  – User initiates hot-inserted sequence by pressing Attention Button
  – System commands slot control register to drive indicators and power on slot
  – System starts re-enumeration the hierarchy under the slot

- Hot Removal Procedures:
  – User initiates hot-removed sequence by pressing Attention Button
  – System informs application/driver to complete current task
  – System commands slot control register to drive indicators and power off slot
  – System disabled the hierarchy under the slot
  – User opens MRL and removes the card

During the process of hot insertion and removal, there are hot plug events corresponding to slot status bits ready for generation. When Hot-Plug Interrupt Enable bit is set, either MSI or INT message is issued to notify S/W for processing.

When power-up, the chip uses I2C clock and data signals to scan either 16-bit or 40-bit IO Expander dependent on the setting of LTSSM 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 398h. The IO Expander responds an interrupt (i.e. SHPCINTx_L) to notify any hot plug signal status change and the chip will read back the status change in serial mode and reflect on slot status register. The 16-bit mapping of managed hot plug events for I2C bit sequence is defined in Table 6-3

**Table 6-3 CPLD Signal Name Mapping for 16-bit IO Expander**

| BIT | DIRECTION | CLD SIGNAL NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | O | PWRLED_L |
| 1 | O | ATNLED_L |
| 2 | O | PWREN |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 62 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | DIRECTION | CLD SIGNAL NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | O | RECLKEN |
| 4 | O | PERST_L |
| 5 | O | INTERLOCK |
| 6 | N/A | N/A |
| 7 | I | SLOT#[0] |
| 8 | I | SLOT#[1] |
| 9 | I | SLOT#[2] |
| 10 | I | SLOT#[3] |
| 11 | I | PRSNT_L |
| 12 | I | MRL_L |
| 13 | I | ATNBTN_L |
| 14 | I | PWRFLT_L |
| 15 | I | PWRGOOD |

Similar to Surprised Serial Hot Plug, each downstream port is correspondent to one equivalent 16-bit IO expander with the following Port/Address mapping table.

**Table 6-4 Port/Address Mapping for 16-bit IO Expander**

| Downstream Port Number | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 | P8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address | 40h | 42h | 44h | 46h | 48h | 4Ah | 4Ch | 4Eh |

## 6.2   TIMING SEQUENCE FOR SURPRISED HOT PLUG OPERATION

Two timing charts are shown below to illustrate surprised hot insertion or removal under different scenarios. The first chart presents the timing relationship between system reset/reference_clock and individual downstream reset/reference_clock under initial power-up condition. The second chart demonstrates the timing sequence of clock and reset for device inserted or removed under power active condition.
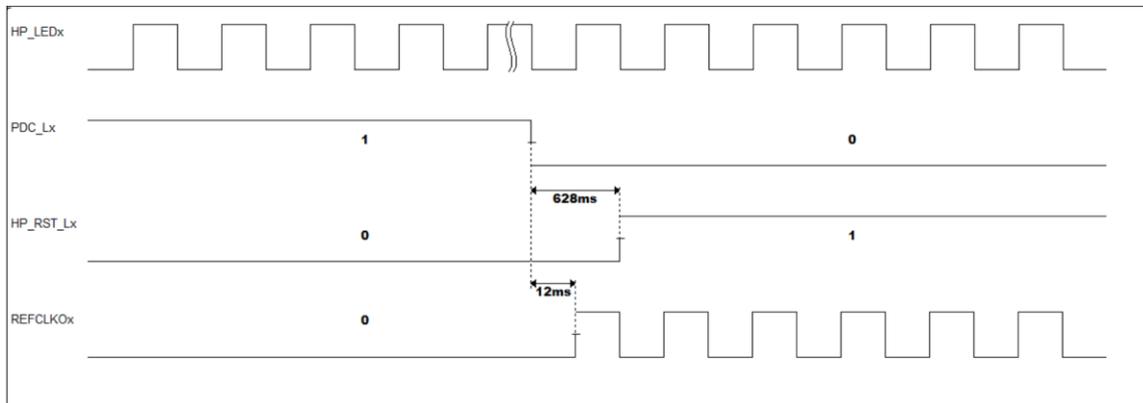


**Figure 6-1 Timing Sequence for Surprised Hot Plug Insertion Operation**
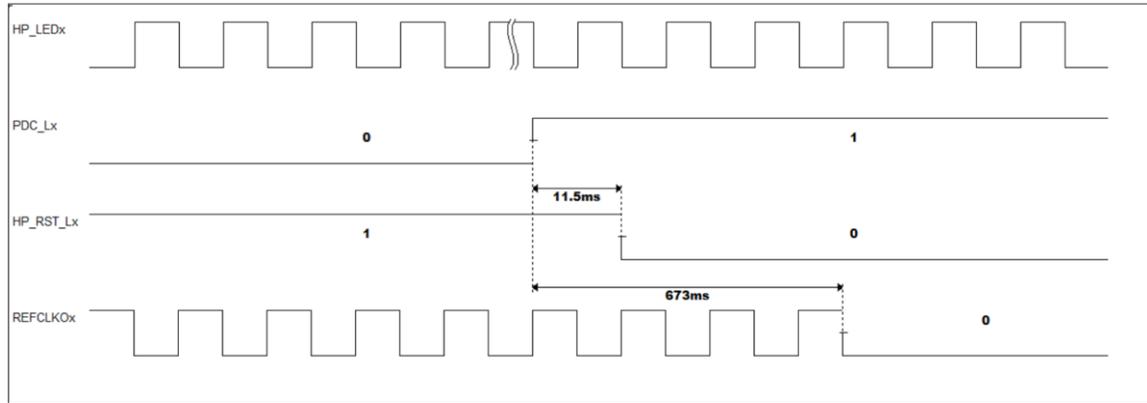
**Figure 6-2 Timing Sequence for Surprised Hot Plug Removal Operation**

# 7   CROSS-DOMAIN END-POINT

## 7.1   GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PCIe Packet Switch supports Cross-Domain End-Point (CDEP) function. The function, when working in conjunction with the software running on the Main Host, enables data exchange among multiple PCIe-based hosts. This feature allows the system to implement fail-over or co-processor functionalities. These two use cases are briefly described in the following sections with the suitable CDEP Mode Switch Model for the use case.

### 7.1.1 FAIL-OVER

In an error resilient system, a Remote/Back-up Host is set up to take over the Main Host in the event when Main Host has failed and the failure is detected. The CDEP Mode Switch Model facilitates the data exchange across domains of the Main and Remote/Back-up Hosts, and swaps the roles of the hosts in the event of the Main Host's failure. The CDEP Mode Switch Model used in the fail-over use case is shown in the illustration below.
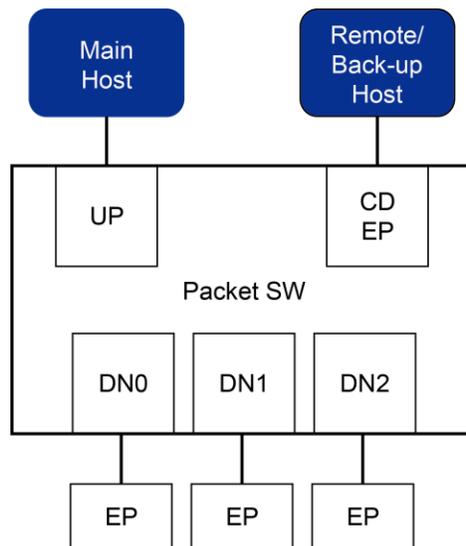


**Figure 7-1 Switch Reference Model Used in the Fail-Over Use Case**

In the event when the Main Host is unable to send regular messages to the Remote/Back-up Host, the Remote/Back-up Host can swap its role to the Main Host and its CDLEP port being a agent of upstream port to handle the traffic to/from downstream ports. The previous Main Host's upstream port will be reset during the link-down process initiated by the previous Main Host. The Switch has to ensure that the reset does not propagate to the entire upstream hierarchy in the previous Main Host's, so that the new Main Host can seamlessly manage the original End-Points. As a result, the impacts to the entire system are minimal during the fail-over transition.

### 7.1.2 CO-PROCESSOR

The Remote Host/Co-processor can be connected to the CDLEP port to off-load the computation on the Main Host. The illustration below shows a Remote Host/Co-processor unit (CP), which works with the Main Host to form a two-processor system. The DMA function of the Main Host's upstream port is enabled to move data among the Main Host and Remote Host/Co-processor to accelerate intensive computation tasks.
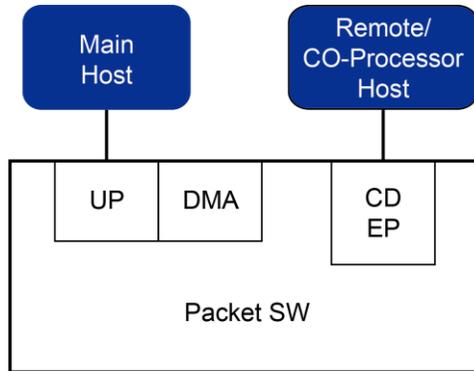
**Figure 7-2 Switch Reference Model Used in the Co-Processor Use Case**

## 7.2 PORT CONFIGURATION

The Main Host can configure a Link CDEP port as a generic PCIe End-Point. This allows the Remote Host(s) the ability to link to the switch CDEP port during PCIe enumeration. The enumeration process includes BIOS start-up, operating system start-up, and/or subsequent PCIe hot-plug or dynamic enumerations initiated by the host operating system

Before the Main Host can enable the CDEP function, the Switch has to be configured into the CDEP mode and designate the CDEP port to as the upstream port of a generic end-point. The configuration is performed through EEPROM programming at power-up. In order to operate in the CDEP mode, the Switch is required to set Chip CD Mode for all of the tiles and Tile CD Mode per tile to select one of the CDEP port configurations. The Chip CD Mode and Tile CD Mode are defined in the Device Configuration 0 and 2 Registers respectively.

The Switch is constructed of two tiles, one of which is a master tile and the other one is a slave tile. The upstream port is located in the master tile. In order to support the CDEP mode, the master tile has to contain a Cross-Domain Virtual End-Point (CDVEP). The CDVEP acts as an agent to bridge the Main Host and other host domain, and only exists in the master tile.

In addition to the CDVEP, the Switch has another type of End-Point, called Cross-Domain Line End-Point (CDLEP). The CDLEP is visible to the Remote Host (RH), but not the Main Host. The CDLEP bridges the communications between the Remote Host and other HOST. The table below describes the CDEP port's configurations by the tile types.

**Table 7-1 CDEP mode configuration**

| Tile CD Mode | Master Tile | CDEP Configuration |
|---|---|---|
| 0x | Y/N | Both CDEPs disabled |
| 10 | Yes | CDVEP enabled, but CDLEP disabled |
| 11 | Yes | CDVEP enabled, and CDLEP enabled |
| 10 | No | CDVEP disabled, but 1 CDLEP enabled |
| 11 | No | 2 CDLEP enabled |

In the master tile, only P4 can be designated as a CDLEP port. In slave tile, however, both of P0 and P4 can be selected as CDLEP ports[2]. Once the ports are chosen as CDLEP ports, the port numbers defined in Link Capability Register and MMIO Register offsets will be changed accordingly.

---

[2] When Tile CD mode is "10", P0 is defined as a CDLEP port.
  When Tile CD mode is "11", both of P0 and P4 are defined as CDLEP ports.

## 7.3    BAR TRANSLATION FOR REMOTE HOST DOMAIN

The Remote Host configures a set of CDEP Link address translations to the Switch. The translations allow the Remote Host to access the CDEP Link's 64-bit BAR2/BAR3 and BAR4/BAR5 similar to accessing the other HOST locations. The Main Host software is responsible for managing the memory regions appropriately to implement and emulate the CDLEP end-point behaviors.

The Main Host defines either or both of a Direct Address Translation (DAT) range, and an Address Look-up Table (ALUT) for the BAR translations for the Remote Host to access to other HOST memory locations. The Main Host configures these settings prior to enabling the CDLEP port. After the Main Host programs the CDLEP port's BARs, the Remote Host is able to read/write to the Main Host or other Remote Host memory locations.

### 7.3.1 DIRECT ADDRESS TRANSLATION (DAT)

The Main Host arranges a contiguous memory block in the Remote Host domain by setting BAR Configuration registers with the chosen DAT. The BAR2/BAR3 and BAR4/BAR5 have their own corresponding contiguous memory blocks. These memory blocks are characterized by the Base bits and Window Size bits. If the upper address of incoming TLP matches with the Base bits, the upper address will be replaced with the translated address stored in Base Translation Registers (BTR2/BTR3 and BTR4/BTR5). The lower address bits are defined by the Window Size bits and remain intact. They are considered to be an offset address from the base address. The Window Size is determined by the BAR configuration, and the minimum size is 1MB.

### 7.3.2 ADDRESS LOOK-UP TRANSLATION (ALUT)

In addition to the Direct Address Translation, the BAR2/BAR3 provides an alternative address translation mechanism, Address Look-Up Translation (ALUT). The ALUT allows multiple translated address blocks in a non-contiguous address range. The Window Size bits defined earlier can be partitioned into 7 index bits and the rest lower address bits can form Page Size bits. The minimum page size is 8KB (1MB divided by 128).  The 7 index bits are used to access 128 entries. Each entry represents a translated address block and the host domain destination it is associated with.

The ALUT Access Control Registers at offset from 918h to 920h in the CDLEP is used to store 128 entries. When performing ALUT entry write, the software has to program the ALUT data into the CDLEP at offset 91Ch and 920h if the translated address is 64-bit. The software then updates the index and Command (set to write) fields of the CDLEP at offset 918h. When performing LUT entry read, the software has to program index and Command (set to read) fields of the CDLEP at offset 918h, and then read 91Ch and 920h to get the LUT data.

### 7.3.3 ID TRANSLATION

In the event when a PCIe read or write is initiated in the Remote Host PCIe domain, and the read/write targets the Main Host memory or an end-point in the Main Host PCIe domain, the PCIe Requestor ID field in the TLP header that targets the Main Host must be *translated* into the PCIe Requestor ID of the CDVEP. This is to ensure that the IOMMU access permissions granted by the Main Host operating system, virtual machine, and/or end-point driver, apply to these translated TLPs. If the target is to another Remote Host PCIe domain, the PCIe Requestor ID has to be translated into the PCIe Requestor ID of the destination CDLEP to ensure that a legal ID is used by the destination Remote Host system.

The domain id for Main Host is 0.
The domain id for Remote Host which is connected to T0P4/CDLEP port is 1.
The domain id for Remote Host which is connected to T1P0/CDLEP port is 2.
The domain id for Remote Host which is connected to T1P4/CDLEP port is 3.

## 7.4 BAR TRANSLATION FOR MAIN HOST DOMAIN

The Main Host also configures a set of CDEP Virtual address translations. The address translations allow accesses to a defined address range to be translated to the Remote Host memory addresses.

Similar to BAR Translation on the Remote Host domain described previously, the BAR Translation on the Main Host domain also supports two different approaches: the Direct Address Translation and the Address Look-Up table Translation. Please refer to the section of CDVEP Configuration Registers for related BAR translation setup registers such as BAR Configuration, BTR, ALUT Access Control, and more.

The RID translation in Main Host domain is the same as the translation in the Remote Host domain. The only difference is in building the RID LUT. However, the RID Table is programmed by the Main Host in the default setting, not by hardware automatically.

## 7.5 SCRATCHPADS AND DOORBELLS

The CDEP Link and virtual interfaces may provide a set of switch-specific scratchpad and doorbell registers for uses in Remote Host-to-Main Host/Host communication. By definition, custom driver or diagnostic code is required to run on the hosts. As a result, the Main Host or Remote Host must determine their visibility when a CDEP port emulates a generic End-Point. The registers must appear in PCIe configuration space in user-defined regions.

If the Main Host intends to make the scratchpad and doorbell registers visible to the host, the Main Host should define a CDEP Link property that enables a non-prefetchable 32-bit BAR0 containing these scratchpad and doorbell registers. A 4K range is allocated for CDLEP within the BAR0 at an offset address defined in the table in section 9.2.3.

In each CDLEP or CDVEP, there are 8 sets of 32-bit scratchpad registers (CDLEP at offset 9E4h~A00h, and CDVEP at offset 9E4h~A00h), and one set of 32-bit doorbell registers (CDLEP offset 9C4h~9D0h and CDVEP offset 9C4h~9D0h). The scratchpad registers are used to store information for communication among Remote Hosts and Main Host. The doorbell registers are utilized to process (set/clear/mask/unmask) interrupt in order to notify the destination host to fetch the data stored in scratchpad registers of the source host. The scratchpad registers can only be written by the host in same domain while doorbell registers can be set/clear by both of hosts either in the same domain or in different domain. If the Main Host uses the PCIe configuration command to access scratchpad and doorbell registers, it keep track of its End-Point-defined region and restrict its range so it does not go over the offset 9C4h. If the memory commands are used to access these registers in the CDLEP, the Main Host has to enable a non-prefetchable 32-bit BAR3. A 4K range is allocated for CDLEP within the BAR0/1 at an offset address defined in the address table of Device Specific Memory Mapped Configuration Mechanism.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 68 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 8 DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS

## 8.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Switch provides DMA engines, two of which are available per switch tile. These are hardware blocks that includes a set of buffers to asynchronously read and write to I/O memory through the Switch's ports. Each DMA engine is configured through a corresponding PCIe Function, managed by a software device driver running on a connected Remote Host (RH) or Main Host (MH). The DMA engine is divided into single or multiple physical channels (2 per engine), providing a reserved portion of the buffer pool, and access to a set of virtual channels (2 per physical channel). The virtual channels allow the software initiator to submit lock-free requests, or partition access to the channel among a set of cooperating software subsystems. The initiator accesses the DMA engine using a physical/virtual channel (hereafter abbreviated as channel) to submit descriptors. Each descriptor tells the engine to read from a DMA source into one of the channel's internal buffers, and then performs a corresponding write to a DMA destination.

The Switch's DMA engines can be configured in a variety of ways, including:
- Device Status Collection: A host CPU can off-load blocking MMIO reads of device status registers to the DMA engine for asynchronous processing.
- Peer-to-Peer EP Transfer: A host CPU can off-load memory copies between a set of managed devices in the Switch.
- Peer-to-Peer Remote Host Transfer: A set of cooperating Remote Hosts connected through a pair of CDEP ports can use the DMA Engine as a RH-to-RH memory transport, implementing a message queue.

In this section, any description of register layouts and data formats uses little-endian ordering.

## 8.2 DMA CONFIGURATION

The Switch's EEPROM or a micro-controller connected via I2C interface first configures the Switch's DMA engines (functions), enabling the DMA functions to appear underneath appropriate ports. Then, the software attaches a DMA driver to the DMA function based on the software model for the switch deployment to initialize and manage the set of channels (descriptor queues), start/stop/restart the channels, and perform appropriate error handling.

### 8.2.1 DMA FUNCTIONS

The Switch's EEPROM and switch configuration registers are set to indicate the ports under which the DMA functions will be visible to the connected RH or MH. This may include upstream ports, CDEP Link Ports, or virtual upstream ports.

The Device Configuration 2 Register (Offset 50Ch) defined in upstream port (Port 0) of a master tile or tile-based management port (Port 0) in slaves tiles is used to configure DMA function (bit[19:18]) under various CD modes (bit[17:16]) (Please refer to CDEP Chapter for CD mode definition). The DMA mode definition is represented by the following table.

**Table 8-1 DMA Mode definition**

| DMA Mode | Master Tile | DMA Configuration |
|---|---|---|
| 0x | Y/N | DMA functions disabled |
| 10 | YES | DMA functions enabled for P0 or P4 based upon CD mode |
| 11 | YES | DMA functions enabled for P0 only |
| 10 | NO | DMA functions enabled for P0 or P4 based upon CD mode |
| 11 | NO | DMA functions enabled for VUP only |

Note: VUP stands for Virtual upstream port in slave tile.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 69 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 8.2.1.1 DMA MODE BIT DEFINITION

- bit[1]: Decides if DMA function is enabled in the port connected to RH or MH.
  0: DMA function is disabled
  1: DMA function is enabled

- bit[0]: Determines if DMA function only visible to the MH's domain
  0: DMA function is visible to its own remote host or the MH's domain
  1: DMA function is only visible to the MH's domain

### 8.2.1.2 DMA MODE AND CD MODE

DMA function is defined in the various ports under different CD and DMA mode settings. These ports are respectively "P0 port in master tile", "CDLEP port" and "Virtual Upstream Port in slave tiles". A comprehensive table as shown below illustrates how the DMA functions (F1 or F2) being assigned to these three types of ports in terms of master/slave tile, CD and DMA modes.

**Table 8-2 DMA function definition in P0, CDLEP and VUP under various modes**

| CD Mode | DMA Mode | Master Tile | P0/F0 | P0/F1/F2 | P4/F0 | P4/F1 | VUP/F1/F2 |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|
| 00 | 00 | Y | Up-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 01 | Y | Up-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 10 | Y | Up-Port | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 11 | Y | Up-Port | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 00 | Y | Up-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 01 | Y | Up-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 10 | Y | Up-Port | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 11 | Y | Up-Port | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 00 | Y | Up-Port* | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 01 | Y | Up-Port* | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 10 | Y | Up-Port* | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 11 | Y | Up-Port* | 2 DMAs | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 00 | Y | Up-Port* | N/A | CDLEP | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 01 | Y | Up-Port* | N/A | CDLEP | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 10 | Y | Up-Port* | 1 DMA | CDLEP | 1 DMA | N/A |
| 11 | 11 | Y | Up-Port* | 2 DMAs | CDLEP | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 00 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 01 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 00 | 10 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | 2 DMAs |
| 00 | 11 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | 2 DMAs |
| 01 | 00 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 01 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 01 | 10 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | 2 DMAs |
| 01 | 11 | N | Down-Port | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | 2 DMAs |
| 10 | 00 | N | CDLEP | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 01 | N | CDLEP | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 10 | N | No Support | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | N | CDLEP | N/A | Down-Port | N/A | 2 DMAs |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 70 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| CD Mode | DMA Mode | Master Tile | P0/F0 | P0/F1/F2 | P4/F0 | P4/F1 | VUP/F1/F2 |
|---------|----------|-------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|
| 11 | 00 | N | CDLEP | N/A | CDLEP | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 01 | N | CDLEP | N/A | CDLEP | N/A | N/A |
| 11 | 10 | N | CDLEP | 1 DMA | CDLEP | 1 DMA | N/A |
| 11 | 11 | N | CDLEP | N/A | CDLEP | N/A | 2 DMAs |

Note: Up-Port* means that CDVEP exists in the Up-Port host domain

### 8.2.1.3    ENUMERATION

The PCIe configuration space for each port that has been configured for DMA will enumerate one or more DMA Functions (Type0 configuration space headers), with a well-defined vendor, device, and class code indicating DMA, and a set of control registers associated with a non-prefetchable BAR. Software will enumerate each DMA Function and program BARs. These configuration registers for function #1 or function #2 is defined in the chapter 9 of this document.

## 8.2.2 DMA CONTROL REGISTER

DMA engine (i.e. function) provides a set of interface registers for software to control the operation and monitor the status of DMA transfer for all channels managed by this function. These registers are accessed by mmio via a base address defined in non-prefetchable BAR0 and BAR1 registers associated with the channel and individual register offset defined in the section 5 of this document. For each channel, it will add an additional 100h offset to indicate the interface registers of one channel located in a 256-byte block. Hence, the access to one particular interface register in one of channels requires to set the address offset as follows: register offset + (number of channel) x 100h. Software can check the Channel ID field (bit[31:28]) of DMA Control and Status Register 0 at offset 00h to see if it is accessing the desired channel.

### 8.2.2.1    DMA DESCRIPTOR REGISTER

The DMA control register space will include a 64-bit pointer to the i/o address base of each channel's descriptor ring, and the size of the descriptor ring. Software will program the DMA registers to configure each descriptor ring, from which a channel will prefetch. The channel will support a total size for each descriptor ring of at most 4096 entries.

#### 8.2.2.1.1    DESCRIPTOR POINTER REGISTER

The I/O address base of each channel's descriptor ring is pointed by a 64-bit channel descriptor ring base pointer at register offset 0Ch and 10h. The software has to program these registers, so the hardware can prefetch the descriptors starting from there.

#### 8.2.2.1.2    DESCRIPTOR SIZE REGISTER

The size of descriptor ring can be programmed in register offset 24h (bit[12:0] in Channel Descriptor Ring Size for Prefetch register). The maximum descriptor ring size is 4096 entries. The bit[28:16] of this register indicates the next descriptor index is going to be prefetched.

### 8.2.2.2    DMA OPERATIONAL REGISTER

The DMA control register space will include a control register (DMA Control and Status Register 1 at register offset 20h) for each channel to start, stop, abort, pause, and resume DMA activity for the channel. Software will update the control register to start the engine once it is ready to begin submitting requests. Software will update the control register if it needs to pause, stop, or otherwise reconfigure a channel.

After starting the DMA activity for that virtual channel (i.e. write "1" to bit[0] of DMA Control and Status Register 1), the software can update the control register any time by commanding the DMA engine to pause, abort or stop operation. Following is a summary for these three operations.

#### 8.2.2.2.1 PAUSE (bit[1])

When set, the DMA activity is paused to the next active descriptor after completing the processing on current descriptor. Then, the DMA Pause Done status (bit[16]) is turned on to represent the DMA is in "paused" condition. If DMA Pause Interrupt Enable (bit[3]) is set, an interrupt will be issued to notify the software when bit[16] is set. For pause operation, there is no any descriptor or data being dropped and the DMA operation can be resumed any time by clearing the Pause Control (bit[1]).

#### 8.2.2.2.2 ABORT (bit[2])

When set, the DMA activity drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The pointer will move to the next active descriptor. Then, the DMA Abort Done status (bit[17]) is turned on to represent the DMA is in "aborted" condition. If DMA Abort Interrupt Enable (Bit 6) is set, an interrupt will be issued to notify the software when bit[17] is set. In abort condition, the DMA operation can be resumed any time by clearing the Abort Control (bit[2]) and setting DMA Start (bit[0]). Then, DMA begins to process the next active descriptor. In fact, the software is also allowed to reprogram interface registers for re-initialization and start from the base descriptor pointer.

#### 8.2.2.2.3 STOP (bit[7])

When set, the DMA activity drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The channel interface registers are all cleaned to default state except Interrupt flag bit if DMA stop enable is set earlier. Then, the DMA Stop Done status (bit[18]) is turned on to represent the DMA is in "stopped" condition. If DMA Stop Interrupt Enable (bit[5]) is set, an interrupt will be issued to notify the software when bit[18] is set. In stop condition, the data buffer contents pointed by the previous processed descriptor will be dropped as well, so the software needs to reprogram interface registers for re-initialization before resuming DMA activity by setting DMA Start (bit[0]).

## 8.3 DMA DESCRIPTORS AND TRANSFERS

Each DMA channel will initiate descriptor pre-fetch when the channel is enabled and its ownership register is updated, indicating the valid range of descriptors to prefetch. When a valid descriptor is found, a DMA transfer will be scheduled with the underlying DMA engine in a fair manner with respect to other descriptors from other channels. The descriptor will be re-written by the DMA engine when the DMA transfer is complete, or if the DMA transfer fails due to an error. The switch will also update the ownership register to indicate the range of completed descriptors. Software will then examine the completed descriptors and take appropriate action.

### 8.3.1 DESCRIPTORS

Descriptors are located in the system memory. All of descriptors in a ring have to be concatenated together without gap (see figure 1. below). The switch will calculate the address offset automatically by adding the index of descriptor multiplied with the byte count of a single-descriptor to the ring base descriptor pointer for prefetch.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 72 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.
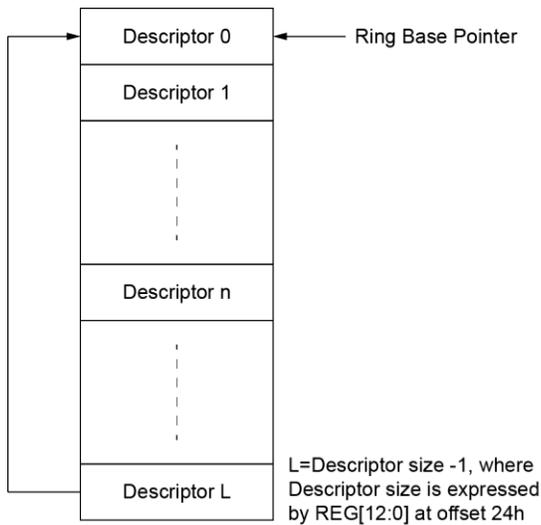
**Figure 8-1 DMA Descriptor Map**

### 8.3.1.1    INITIALIZATION

Software will initialize a valid descriptor by writing it to memory at the next free location in a channel's descriptor ring. Software will ensure that the descriptor's valid bit is written only after all other descriptor fields have been initialized. Software will update the ownership register to schedule execution of all initialized descriptors with the DMA engine.

### 8.3.1.2    OWNERSHIP

After all descriptor fields have been initialized, Software will update the ownership registers located at the register offset 04h and 08h by setting valid status. The descriptor ownership 0 register (04h) represents the first 32 descriptors' valid status starting from bit[0] while the descriptor ownership 1 register (08h) stands for the next 32 descriptors' valid status. The switch will pre-fetch the descriptors with valid status turned on continuously until the descriptor with valid status being cleared. After the descriptors have been processed, the switch will update the ownership registers by clearing valid status in the order it was received.

### 8.3.1.3    PRE-FETCH

Software needs to update the Channel Descriptor Ring Size for Pre-fetch register at offset 24h by writing total descriptor numbers into bit[12:0]. Starting from the 1st descriptor pointed by ring base pointer register (0Ch and 10h), the descriptors will be pre-fetched by the switch continuously. The Channel Descriptor Current Pointer register at offset 14h indicates which descriptor is under processing. The switch will also take a residual function over the descriptor numbers divided by 64. If the remainder is less than or equal to 64, the switch will go back to prefetch the 1st descriptor after hitting the last descriptor.

When Software prepares to update the ownership registers during the DMA operation, it requires to check Descriptor current pointer (14h) viewed by the switch in order to update the correct 64-bit sliding window, which is advanced in terms of descriptor units.

### 8.3.2 TRANSFER

Software will define in the descriptor a 64-bit i/o source address, 64-bit i/o destination address, and transfer length up to 8MB. Switch will divide the DMA transfer into appropriate pairs of Memory Read and Write TLPs based on the current switch settings for Max_Payload_Size and Max_Read_Request_Size, along with any 4k boundaries crossed by the range of addresses. Other than 64-bit i/o source and 64-bit i/o destination address, Software will also define 4-bit source domain and

4-bit destination domain in the descriptor for moving data across domains. Switch needs to generate Read or Write TLPs with a translated RID if the TLP destined domain is different from the domain where the DMA function is located.

### 8.3.2.1    LOCAL DOMAIN TRANSFER

For a local DMA transfer (i.e. no crossing host domains, the SDV and DDV must be "0" in the CTRL word of descriptors), the switch will refer to Max_Payload_Size and Max_Read_Request_Size defined in PCIe configuration space in where the DMA function is resided for generating MRD and MWR TPLs along with any 4k boundaries crossed by the range of addresses.

### 8.3.2.2    CROSS DOMAIN TRANSFER

As to a cross-host-domain DMA transfer (i.e. either SDV or DDV or both are "0"), the switch will refer to Max_Payload_Size and Max_Read_Request_Size of other host domains defined in register offset 28h, 2Ch and 30h, which are usually programmed by Main Host. The switch will check the domain id carried in descriptor to choose the appropriate Max_Payload_Size and Max_Read_Request_Size for creating MRD and MWR TLPs. Please note that the Main Host software has to program the correct values of Max_Payload_Size and Max_Read_Request_Size for each domain by following the definition in PCIe configuration device control registers of that domain. Otherwise, it will cause undesired result in packet transfers.

As the DMA transfer source domain is different from destination domain, the Requester ID needs to be translated into a legal BDF ID of the destination domain. The software is required to program the captured bus number of CDV or CDL into domain bus number defined in register offset 34h, 38h and 3Ch. Regarding the captured bus number, the software can refer to CDEP data 0 register at offset A04h of CD port.  The switch will check the domain id carried in descriptor to choose the appropriate bus number for creating RID of MRD and MWR TLPs.

### 8.3.3 DESCRIPTOR LAYOUT

The descriptor is formed by an 8-DW data block. The Figure 2 (see below) presents the layout of these DWs containing control word, source domain/address, destination domain/address, transfer byte count and others.
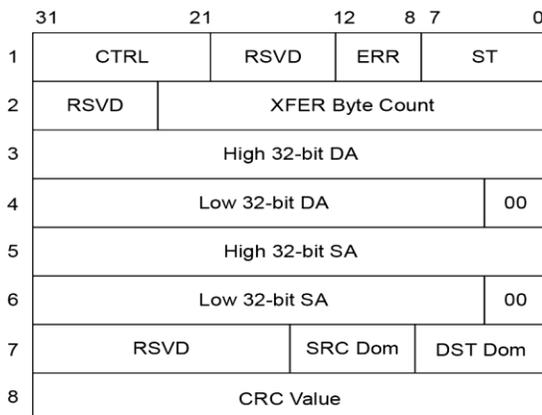


**Figure 8-2 DMA Descriptor Layout in an 8-DW block**

### 8.3.3.1    DOMAIN AND ADDRESS FIELD

The 64-bit I/O destination address and source address are located from the 3rd DW to 6th DW. They must be D-Word aligned. Also in the 7th DW, it defines the destination domain id (bit[7:0]) and source domain id (bit[15:8]) used for cross-domain DMA operation. Each domain id is expressed by LSB 4-bit that represents for 4 different host domain (0 ~ 3) supported by one packet switch. As to MSB 4-bit, they are reserved for future use.

## 8.3.3.2    TRANSFER COUNT FIELD

The bit[22:0] in the 2nd DW stands for the transfer byte count for one descriptor can be up to 8MB.

## 8.3.3.3    CONTROL FILED

There are several bits defined in CTRL field of 1st DW for further formatting and enabling the source and destination locations. Please see Table 3 for illustrating bit definition in CTRL filed.

**Table 8-3 Bit Definition in CTRL field of the 1<sup>st</sup> DW**

| Bit | Name | Description |
|-----|------|-------------|
| 31 | EOT | End of transfer |
| 30 | INT | Issue interrupt when DMA done |
| 29 | TPH | TPH function enable |
| 28 | NOP | No operation |
| 27 | FLH | Dlush any cached data |
| 26 | SAV | Source address is valid |
| 25 | DAV | Destination address is valid |
| 24 | 64bit | Rnable 64 bit address |
| 23 | SAV | Source domain is valid |
| 22 | DDV | Destination domain is valid |
| 21 | CRC | Enable CRC checksum |

◊    EOT(End of Transfer): Defined in bit[31].  When set, it indicates the current DMA transfer is completed. The interpretation on EOT is various for different DMA modes. If the EOT valid bit defined in the DMA control register 0 is set, the switch will update the EOT bit in descriptor from 0 to 1 after transfer count indicated in descriptor is ended.

◊    64bit: Defined in bit[24]. When set, the I/O address is in 64-bit physical memory. Otherwise, it is in 32-bit physical memory.

◊    SAV: Defined in bit[26]. When set, it means the I/O source address is valid. If cleared, the I/O source address is not valid, which is the condition that only destination DMA channel is enabled for executing host to host DMA.

◊    DAV: Defined in bit[25]. When set, it means the I/O destination address is valid. If cleared, the I/O destination address is not valid, which is the condition that only source DMA channel is enabled for executing host to host DMA.

◊    SDV: Defined in bit[23]. When set, it means the source domain id is valid and MRD will be issued to that domain by following its max payload size and read request size. It implies that DMA source and DMA function (or descriptors) are located in different domains. If cleared, it might be in the condition of either only DMA destination is positioned in a different domain from DMA function or just for a local (i.e. same domain) DMA transfer between source and destination.

◊    DDV:  Defined in bit[22]. When set, it means the destination domain id is valid and MWR will be issued to that domain by following its max payload size. It implies that DMA destination and DMA function (or descriptors) are located in different domains. If cleared, it might be in the condition of either only DMA source is positioned in a different domain from DMA function or just for a local (i.e. same domain) DMA transfer between source and destination.

◊    NOP: Defined in bit[28].  Software can configure a no-op (zero length) descriptor by setting NOP of CTRL field. Once this bit is turned on, that performs no Reads or Writes. and

◊    FLH:  Defined in bit[27]. Software can configure a cache flush descriptor by setting FLH of CTRL field. A cache flush descriptor, that forces the DMA engine to flush its buffer cache, and cancel any outstanding DMA Reads (thereby avoiding lengthy Completion Timeout conditions). Once this bit is turned on, the DMA activity drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The channel interface registers are all cleaned to default state as well. Software can check if DMA Start (bit[0] of register at offset 20h) is cleared to ensure "flush" event has completed. This "flush" feature provides a way for Software to restart DMA operation in terms of reinitializing the DMA ring buffer and interface registers.

◊    INT: Defined in bit[30]. Software may configure a descriptor with a flag (setting INT of CTRL field) to interrupt the software device driver on the completion (or failure) of the corresponding descriptor, using an interrupt mechanism defined by the containing DMA Function's configuration registers. Software needs to clear the interrupt status by writing "1" to the bit[31] (Interrupt Flag) of register at offset 20h.

◊    In DMA Engine (Function) Configuration registers for function 1 or 2, it defines various interrupt mechanisms such as INTx Interrupt message enabled by bit[10] of command register at offset 04h (via configuration space), MSI/Multiple

MSI enabled by bit[16]/bit[22:20] of MSI control register at offset 48h or MSI-X enabled by bit[31] of MSI-X control register at offset B0h.
◇ TPH: Defined in bit[29]. Software may configure a descriptor with a flag (setting TPH of CTRL field) to indicate that the posted memory writes issued by the DMA engine for this descriptor should include a set of TLP Processing Hints (TPH). The TPH will consist of setting the TH bit in each posted write's TLP header, and incorporating an 8-bit ST (7:0) steering tag data field that is found in the DMA descriptor. The steering tag in the TLP header is copied from ST value defined in bit[7:0] of 1st DW in descriptor.

### 8.3.3.4 ERR FIELD

This 5-bit field can encode into 32 errors at most. In descriptor level, the DMA might detect the following errors such as Data Poison (encoded as 12, which is corresponding to bit[12] in AER), Completion Time-Out (bit[14]), Completer Abort (bit[15]), ECRC error (bit[19]) and Unsupported Request (bit[20]). If there are more than two errors (included) happening at the same time, it always reports the error defined with the least bit.

### 8.3.3.5 ST FIELD

It represents 8-bit steering tag. This 8-bit data is valid only when TPH bit set in control field.

### 8.3.3.6 CRC FIELD

Software may configure a descriptor with a flag to indicate that the DMA engine should compute a CRC-32 checksum of the data bytes (not including headers) that were read as part of the DMA transfer. The calculated CRC-32 will be written back to the descriptor on completion.

By setting CRC of CTRL field (bit[21] of the 1st DW), it enables DMA engine to compute a CRC-32 checksum over the raw data bytes of buffer pointed by the descriptor. It uses PCIe ECRC-32 polynomial and calculation is in a DW alignment. Upon the completion of descriptor processing, the final CRC-32 checksum result will be written back to the 8th DW of descriptor.

## 8.4 ERROR REPORTING AND HANDLING

The software managing a DMA function and associated channels must be able to define appropriate error handling behaviors for the DMA processing, including the handling of DMA memory read failures. To implement appropriate error handling for DMA:

### 8.4.1 ERROR REPORTING

Software will discover the Advanced Error Reporting (AER) capability in the configuration space of each DMA Function. Software will then enable AER, and configure the AERUCES, AERUCEM, AERUCESEV, AERCS, AERCEM, AERCC, AERHL, and AERTLP registers appropriately. The switch will update these registers and issue M_ERR messages as the DMA engine detects errors when processing a descriptor from the corresponding function. The switch will also rewrite the descriptor affected by an error with an error status field, indicating the corresponding PCIe error that caused the DMA to fail (e.g. DP, ECRC, CTO).

### 8.4.1.1 REPORTING VIA FUNCTION

In DMA Engine (Function) Configuration registers for function 1 or 2, it defines Advanced Error Reporting (AER) capability at byte offset 100h that followed by AERUCES, AERUCEM, AERUCESEV, AERCES, AERCEM, AERCC and AERHL registers from a byte offset 104h to 128h.

### 8.4.1.2 REPORTING VIA CHANNEL

When processing any descriptor in all of channels assigned to that DMA function, it will issue UCE_MSG If any of UCE is detected and also the corresponding UCE bit in AERUCEM is cleared. Meanwhile, the AERUCES would be copied to

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 76 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

Channel UCES register defined in DMA interface register at offset 44h, so it will know which channel causing UCE. Furthermore, bit[25:24] of Channel UCES register will also indicate what type of DMA transaction running into Uncorrectable error. bit[24] represents the detected error happening in fetching descriptor while bit[25] shows that error detected in reading data into DMA buffer. The DMA engine will issue interrupt if UCE Interrupt Enable bit (bit[17] of DMA Control and Status 0) is turned on.

### 8.4.1.3    REPORTING VIA DESCRIPTOR

To continuously trace down from where the UCE is coming, the DMA engine will also write back the error status to the descriptor which is affected by an error with a 5-bit error status field (bit[12:7] of 1st DW in descriptor). A 5-bit error status field can represent any of the PCIe UEs defined in AERUCES (e.g. error field=12 in descriptor would mean DP because DP is the 12th bit of AERUCES). Once Multiple UEs happen simultaneously, the lowest bit position in AERUCES will be recorded. (e.g. if DP (bit[12] in AERUCES) and Malformed TLP (bit[18] in AERUCES) are detected, only the DP reported as error since it is a lowest bit)

## 8.4.2 ERROR LOGGING

The DMA Function will provide a default (or configurable) value for AERCAP + 18h AERCC.MHRC, and errors will be logged appropriately into AERHL and AERTLP as detected when processing a descriptor from the corresponding function. The default value for AERCC.MHRC is zero, so there is only one TLP header with error(s) will be logged into AERHL.

## 8.4.3 DATA INTEGRITY

The switch will implement ECRC checking and ECRC generation for TLPs passing through the DMA engine.  As such, the DMA Function will set AERCC.ECC=1 and AEREGC=1 in the AER capability, DMA Reads will verify ECRC, and DMA Writes will generate ECRC.
In AERCC register of DMA function configuration space, it defines ECC (bit[7]) and EGC (bit[5]) as "1" so the system software can set ECE =1 (bit[8]) and EGE = 1 (bit[6]) to enable the switch to perform ECRC checking and ECRC generation for TLPs passing through the DMA engine.

## 8.4.4 ERROR HANDLING FOR UNCORRECTABLE ERROR DETECTED

The switch will provide software the channel status to determine whether a particular detected error will automatically stop the channel, or simply mark the descriptor as being in error, and continue processing the next descriptor. Once detecting uncorrectable error, the DMA will write back error status into the descriptor which is affected by error(s). Also, the switch will take the following steps for two scenarios.

### 8.4.4.1    ERROR IN DATA BUFFER

If the error occurs in the TLPs that are CPLDs for storing into DMA data buffer, the DMA activity drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The pointer will move to the next active descriptor and this would be treated like an H/W abort event. This channel is aborted and it is up to Software to restart DMA from the next descriptor or re-program the DMA control register to start from the base descriptor.

### 8.4.4.2    ERROR IN DESCRIPTOR

If the error occurs in the TLPs that are CPLDs for storing into Prefetch descriptor cache, the DMA activity not only drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data, but also dumps the following descriptors since they are damaged as well. So this channel is stopped and requires Software to reprogram interface registers for re-initialization before resuming DMA activity by setting DMA Start (bit[0]).

## 8.4.5 ERROR HANDLING FOR DMA READ

The switch will provide a register for the DMA function that software can use to determine whether an error on DMA Memory Read will cause the function and/or descriptor to report an error immediately (without writing), or will cause the function and/or descriptor to report an error only after writing to the DMA destination address a Poisoned (DP) Memory Write TLP for each corresponding Memory Read that failed.

If the UCE occurring in DMA read for CPLDs acquired from source address, the error report scheme (bit[18] in DMA Control and Status Register 0) can be configured in two different modes.

◊   If bit[18] is set, DMA reports UCE event after writing DP TLP to destination address. The DP TLP is generated for each corresponding memory read that failed.

◊   If bit[18] is cleared, DMA reports UCE event immediately without writing DP TLP to destination address.

# 9   REGISTER DESCRIPTION

## 9.1   REGISTER TYPES

This chapter details the Packet Switch registers, including
- Bit names
- Description of register functions
- Type, refer to Table 9-1
- Whether the default value can be modified by EEPROM and/or I2C/SMBUS
- Default value

**Table 9-1 Register Types**

| REGISTER TYPE | DEFINITION |
|---|---|
| RO | Read Only |
| RW | Read / Write |
| RW1C | Read / Write 1 to Clear |
| RW1O | Read/Write 1 Only |
| RsvdP | RO and must return 0 when read. |

## 9.2   REGISTER ACCESS

Each Switch Port implements a 4-KB Configuration Space which includes the lower 256 bytes PCI-compatible Configuration Space, and the upper 3840 bytes PCI Express Extended Configuration Space. There are several mechainsims can access the Configuration Space:

- PCI-compatible Configuration Mechanism
- PCI Express Enhanced Configuration Access Mechanism
- Device-specific Memory Mapped Configuration Mechanism
- I2C Slave Interface
- SMBUS Slave Interface

### 9.2.1  PCI-COMPATIBLE CONFIGURATION MECHANSIM

The PCI-compatible Configuration Mechansim provides standard access to the first 256 bytes of the PCI Express Configuration Space. The mechanism uses PCI Type 0 and Type 1 Configuration transactions to access the Packet Switch Configuration registers.

### 9.2.2  PCI EXPRESS ENHANCED CONFIGURATION ACCESS MECHANISM

The PCI Express Enhanced Configuration Access Mechanism is implemented on all PCI Express PCs. It provides a memory-mapped address space in the root complex, through which the root complex translates a memory access into one or more configuration requests. Device drivers normally use an application programming interface (API) provided by the Operating System (OS) to use this mechanism. The mechanism can access all Packet Switch registers.

### 9.2.3  DEVICE_SPECIFIC MEMORY MAPPED CONFIGURATION MECHANISM

The Device-Specific memory-Mapped Configuration Mechanism provides a method to access the configuration registers of all ports in a single 512KBmemory map. The registers of each port are contained within a 4-KB range.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 79 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

To use this mechanism, BIOS/OS needs to set BAR 0 and BAR 1 registers of up port at boot time. After BAR 0 and BAR 1 are enumerated, Port 0 registers can be access with Memory Reads from and Writes to the first 4 KB, Port 1 registers can be accessed with Memory Reads from and Writes to the 2$^{nd}$ , and so forth.

| Physical Location Index | Port Number | BAR 0/1 Offset |
|---|---|---|
| Tile 0, Port 0 | 0000_0000b | 0_0000h |
| Tile 0, Port 1 | 0000_0001b | 0_1000h |
| … | … | … |
| Tile 0, Port 15 | 0000_1111b | 0_F000h |
| Tile 1, Port 0 | 0001_0000b | 1_0000h |
| … | … | … |
| Tile 1, Port 15 | 0001_1111b | 1_F000h |
| Tile 1, CDEP 0 | 1000_0001b | 6_1000h |
| Tile 0, CDEP 1 | 1001_0000b | 7_0000h |
| Tile 1, CDEP 1 | 1001_0001b | 7_1000h |
| CQ Header Location | N/A | 6_F000h |

Note: "Port Number" is defined in link capabilities register (offset 74h) bit[31:24].

## 9.3 TRANSPARENT MODE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

When the port of the Switch is set to operate at the transparent mode, it is represented by a logical PCI-to-PCI Bridge that implements type 1 configuration space header. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 1 configuration space header.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device ID | | Vendor ID | | 00h |
| Primary Status | | Command | | 04h |
| Class Code | | | Revision ID | 08h |
| Reserved | Header Type | Primary Latency Timer | Cache Line Size | 0Ch |
| Base Address 0 (Upstream Port Only) | | | | 10h |
| Base Address 1 (Upstream Port Only) | | | | 14h |
| Secondary Latency Timer | Subordinate Bus Number | Secondary Bus Number | Primary Bus Number | 18h |
| Secondary Status | | I/O Limit Address | I/O Base Address | 1Ch |
| Memory Limit Address | | Memory Base Address | | 20h |
| Prefetchable Memory Limit Address | | Prefetchable Memory Base Address | | 24h |
| Prefetchable Memory Base Address Upper 32-bit | | | | 28h |
| Prefetchable Memory Limit Address Upper 32-bit | | | | 2Ch |
| I/O Limit Address Upper 16-bit | | I/O Base Address Upper 16-bit | | 30h |
| Reserved | | | Capability Pointer to 40h | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Bridge Control | | Interrupt Pin | Interrupt Line | 3Ch |
| Power Management Capabilities | | Next Item Pointer=48h | Capability ID=01h | 40h |
| PM Data | PPB Support Extensions | Power Management Data | | 44h |
| Message Control | | Next Item Pointer=68h | Capability ID=05h | 48h |
| Message Address | | | | 4Ch |
| Message Upper Address | | | | 50h |
| Reserved | | Message Data | | 54h |
| MSI Mask | | | | 58h |
| MSI Pending | | | | 5Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 60h – 64h |
| PCI Express Capabilities Register | | Next Item Pointer=A4h | Capability ID=10h | 68h |
| Device Capabilities | | | | 6Ch |
| Device Status | | Device Control | | 70h |
| Link Capabilities | | | | 74h |
| Link Status | | Link Control | | 78h |
| Slot Capabilities | | | | 7Ch |
| Slot Status | | Slot Control | | 80h |
| Reserved | | | | 84h– 88h |
| Device Capabilities 2 | | | | 8Ch |
| Device Status 2 | | Device Control 2 | | 90h |
| Link Capabilities 2 | | | | 94h |
| Link Status 2 | | Link Control 2 | | 98h |
| Slot Capabilities 2 | | | | 9Ch |
| Slot Status 2 | | Slot Control 2 | | A0h |
| Reserved | | Next Item Pointer= B0h (Up) 00h (Down) | SSID/SSVID Capability ID=0Dh | A4h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | A8h |
| Reserved | | | | ACh |
| MSI-X Control | | Next Item Pointer=00h | MSI-X Capability ID=11h | B0h |
| MSI-X Table Offset / Table BIR | | | | B4h |
| MSI-X PBA Offset /  PBA BIR | | | | B8h |
| Reserved | | | | BCh - DCh |
| BAR 0 Configuration (Upstream Port Only) | | | | E0h |
| BAR 0-1 Configuration (Upstream Port Only) | | | | E4h |
| Reserved | | | | E8h - FCh |

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Switch also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 81 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Next Capability Offset=130h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0001h | | 100h |
| Uncorrectable Error Status | | | | 104h |
| Uncorrectable Error Mask | | | | 108h |
| Uncorrectable Error Severity | | | | 10Ch |
| Correctable Error Status | | | | 110h |
| Correctable Error Mask | | | | 114h |
| Advanced Error Capabilities and Control | | | | 118h |
| Header Log Register 0 | | | | 11Ch |
| Header Log Register 1 | | | | 120h |
| Header Log Register 2 | | | | 124h |
| Header Log Register 3 | | | | 128h |
| Reserved | | | | 12Ch |
| Next Capability Offset=1A0 | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0002h | | 130h |
| Port VC Capability Register 1 | | | | 134h |
| VC Arbitration Table Offset=4h | Port VC Capability Register 2 | | | 138h |
| Port VC Status | | Port VC Control | | 13Ch |
| Port Arbitration Table Offset=5h | VC Resource Capability Register (0) | | | 140h |
| VC Resource Control Register (0) | | | | 144h |
| VC Resource Status Register (0) | | Reserved | | 148h |
| Reserved | | | | 14Ch – 19Ch |
| Next Capability Offset= 1B0h (Up) 1C0h (Down) | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0003h | | 1A0h |
| Serial Number Lower DW | | | | 1A4h |
| Serial Number Upper DW | | | | 1A8h |
| Reserved | | | | 1ACh |
| Next Capability Offset=1D0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0004h | | 1B0h |
| Reserved | | Data Select | | 1B4h |
| Power Budgeting Data | | | | 1B8h |
| Reserved | | Power Budget Capability | | 1BCh |
| Next Capability Offset=1D0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=000Dh | | 1C0h |
| ACS Capability | | | | 1C4h |
| Reserved | | Egress Control Vector | | 1C8h |
| Reserved | | | | 1CCh |
| Next Capability Offset= 200h (Up) 210h (Down) | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0012h | | 1D0h |
| Multi-Case Control | | Multi-Case Capability | | 1D4h |
| Multi-Case Base Address 0 | | | | 1D8h |
| Multi-Case Base Address 1 | | | | 1DCh |
| Multi-Case Receive | | | | 1E0h |
| Multi-Case Receive Upper 32-Bits | | | | 1E4h |
| Multi-Case Block All | | | | 1E8h |
| Multi-Case Block All 32-Bits | | | | 1ECh |
| Multi-Case Block Untranslated | | | | 1F0h |
| Multi-Case Block Untranslated 32-Bits | | | | 1F4h |
| Reserved | | | | 1F8h ~ 1FCh |
| Next Capability Offset=210h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0018h | | 200h |
| Max. No-Snoop Latency | | Max. Snoop Latency | | 204h |
| Reserved | | | | 208h - 20Ch |
| Next Capability Offset= 2B0h (Up) 2A0h (Down) | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0019h | | 210h |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Link Control 3 | | | | 214h |
| Lane Error Status | | | | 218h |
| Lane 1 Equalization Control | | Lane 0 Equalization Control | | 21Ch |
| Lane 3 Equalization Control | | Lane 2 Equalization Control | | 220h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 224h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 228h |
| Lane 5 Equalization Control | | Lane 4 Equalization Control | | 22Ch |
| Lane 7 Equalization Control | | Lane 6 Equalization Control | | 230h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 234h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 238h |
| Reserved | | | | 23Ch – 29Ch |
| Next Capability Offset=2B0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=001Dh | | 2A0h |
| DPC Control | | DPC Capability | | 2A4h |
| DPC Error Source ID | | DPC Status | | 2A8h |
| Reserved | | | | 2ACh |
| Next Capability Offset=300h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=001Eh | | 2B0h |
| L1 PM Substates Capability | | | | 2B4h |
| L1 PM Substates Control 1 | | | | 2B8h |
| L1 PM Substates Control 2 | | | | 2BCh |
| Reserved | | | | 2C0h ~ 2FCh |
| Next Capability Offset=000h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=000Bh | | 300h |
| Vendor-Specific Length | Revision | Vendor-Specific ID | | 304h |
| EEPROM Control (Upstream Port Only) | | | | 308h |
| EEPROM Address and Data (Upstream Port Only) | | | | 30Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 310h ~ 314h |
| SMBUS Control and Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 318h |
| GPIO 0-15 Direction Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 31Ch |
| GPIO 16-31Direction Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 320h |
| GPIO Input De-bounce (Port 0 Only) | | | | 324h |
| GPIO 0-15 Input Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 328h |
| GPIO 16-31 Input Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 32Ch |
| GPIO 0-15 Output Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 330h |
| GPIO 16-31 Output Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 334h |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Polarity (Port 0 Only) | | | | 338h |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Status | | | | 33Ch |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Mask | | | | 340h |
| Reserved | | | | 344h |
| Operation Mode (Port 0 Only) | | | | 348h |
| Clock Buffer Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 34Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 350h ~ 37Ch |
| LTSSM CSR 0 | | | | 380h |
| LTSSM CSR 1 | | | | 384h |
| LTSSM CSR 2 | | | | 388h |
| LTSSM CSR 3 | | | | 38Ch |
| LTSSM 0 | | | | 390h |
| LTSSM 1 | | | | 394h |
| LTSSM 2 | | | | 398h |
| LTSSM 3 | | | | 39Ch |
| LTSSM 4 | | | | 3A0h |
| LTSSM 5 | | | | 3A4h |
| LTSSM 6 | | | | 3A8h |
| LTSSM 7 | | | | 3ACh |
| LTSSM 8 | | | | 3B0h |
| LTSSM 9 | | | | 3B4h |
| LTSSM 10 | | | | 3B8h |
| LTSSM 11 | | | | 3BCh |
| LTSSM 12 | | | | 3C0h |
| LTSSM 13 | | | | 3C4h |
| LTSSM 14 | | | | 3C8h |
| LTSSM 15 | | | | 3CCh |
| Reserved | | | | 3D0h ~ 41Ch |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DLL CSR 0 | | 420h |
| | | DLL CSR 1 | | 424h |
| | | DLL CSR 2 | | 428h |
| | | DLL CSR 3 | | 42Ch |
| | | DLL CSR 4 | | 430h |
| | | DLL CSR 5 | | 434h |
| | | DLL CSR 6 | | 438h |
| | | DLL CSR 7 | | 43Ch |
| | | DLL CSR 8 | | 440h |
| | | DLL CSR 9 | | 444h |
| | | DLL CSR 10 | | 448h |
| | | DLL CSR 11 | | 44Ch |
| | | DLL CSR 12 | | 450h |
| | | DLL CSR 13 | | 454h |
| | | DLL CSR 14 | | 458h |
| | | DLL CSR 15 | | 45Ch |
| | | DLL CSR 16 | | 460h |
| | | DLL CSR 17 | | 464h |
| | | DLL CSR 18 | | 468h |
| | | DLL CSR 19 | | 46Ch |
| | | LA Debug | | 470h |
| | | Reserved | | 474h ~ 4BCh |
| | | TL CSR 0 | | 4C0h |
| | | TL CSR 1 | | 4C4h |
| | | TL CSR 2 | | 4C8h |
| | | TL CSR 3 (Port 0 Only) | | 4CCh |
| | | TL CSR 4 | | 4D0h |
| | | Reserved | | 4D4h ~ 500h |
| | | Device Configuration 0 (Port 0 Only) | | 504h |
| | | Device Configuration 1 (Port 0 Only) | | 508h |
| | | Device Configuration 2 (Port 0 Only) | | 50Ch |
| | | Device Clock External Control (Port 0 Only) | | 510h |
| | | Device SRIS Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | 514h |
| | | Device COMM Refclk Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | 518h |
| | | Internal Used (Test Purpose) | | 51Ch |
| | | Internal Used (Test Purpose) | | 520h |
| | | Internal Used (Test Purpose) | | 524h |
| | | External Loopback PRBS Control (Port 0 Only) | | 528h |
| | | PHY SRAM Program 0 (Port 0 Only) | | 52Ch |
| | | PHY SRAM Program 1 (Port 0 Only) | | 530h |
| | | Failover Control (Port 0 Only) | | 534h |
| | | Thermal Sensor INT Mask and Status (Port 0 Only) | | 538h |
| | | Thermal Sensor Control (Port 0 Only) | | 53Ch |
| | | Device Elastic Buffer Empty Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | 540h |
| | | Device Misc (Port 0 Only) | | 544h |
| | | Reserved | | 548h~ 554h |
| | | Switch Domain Mode Control (Port 0 Only) | | 558h |
| | | Port Clock Control (Port 0 Only) | | 55Ch |
| | | Reserved | | 560h ~ 568h |
| | | Performance Counter Control | | 56Ch |
| | | Internal Use | | 570h |
| | | Reserved | | 574h ~ 59Ch |
| | | NIC CTRL 0 (Port 0 Only) | | 5A0h |
| | | Reserved | | 5A4h |
| | | NIC CTRL 2 (Port 0 Only) | | 5A8h |
| | | Reserved | | 5ACh ~ 5BCh |
| | | CR RW Ctrl and Status (Port 0 Only) | | 5C0h |
| | | CR CTRL 0 (Port 0 Only) | | 5C4h |
| | | CR CTRL 1 (Port 0 Only) | | 5C8h |
| | | CR CTRL 2 (Port 0 Only) | | 5CCh |
| | | CR CTRL 3 (Port 0 Only) | | 5D0h |
| | | Thermal Sensor Test (Port 0 Only) | | 5D4h |
| | | Thermal Sensor Ctrl 0 (Port 0 Only) | | 5D8h |
| | | Thermal Sensor Ctrl 1 (Port 0 Only) | | 5DCh |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Thermal Sensor Ctrl 2 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5E0h |
| Reserved | | | | 5E4h ~ 5FCh |
| INGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 600h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 604h |
| INGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 608h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 60Ch |
| INGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 610h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 614h |
| INGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 618h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 61Ch |
| INGRESS Bad TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 620h |
| Reserved | | | | 624h |
| INGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 628h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 62Ch |
| EGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 630h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 634h |
| EGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 638h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 63Ch |
| EGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 640h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 644h |
| EGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 648h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 64Ch |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Error TLP Packet Count[15:0] | | 650h |
| Reserved | | | | 654h |
| EGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 658h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 65Ch |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Type Sel | | | | 660h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 0 | | | | 664h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 1 | | | | 668h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 2 | | | | 66Ch |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask 0 | | | | 670h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask 1 | | | | 674h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask 2 | | | | 678h |
| Ingress Error Counter Enable | | | | 67Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 680h ~ 6FCh |
| Trigger 1 Mask (Port 0 Only) | | | | 700h |
| Trigger 2 Mask (Port 0 Only) | | | | 704h |
| Pattern 1 Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 708h |
| Pattern 2 Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 70Ch |
| Trigger 1 Mode Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 710h |
| Trigger 2 Mode Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 714h |
| Trigger 1 and/or Condition Selection (Port 0 Only) | | | | 718h |
| Trigger 2 and/or Condition Selection (Port 0 Only) | | | | 71Ch |
| Trigger Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 720h |
| Trigger Position Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 724h |
| Reserved | | | | 728h |
| Trigger Counter Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 72Ch |
| Trigger Start (Port 0 Only) | | | | 730h |
| Read Waveform Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 734h |
| Sample Rate Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 738h |
| Waveform Output Port Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 73Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 740h |
| Reserved | | | | 744h |
| Waveform Read Event Reset (Port 0 Only) | | | | 748h |
| Dump Memory to GPIO Rate Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 74Ch |
| Dump Waveform Start (Port 0 Only) | | | | 750h |
| Free Run Button (Port 0 Only) | | | | 754h |
| Reserved | | | | 758h ~ FFCh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 85 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO | Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. | Yes | 12D8h |

### 9.3.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X3G1224. | Yes | C124h |

### 9.3.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | I/O Space Enable | RW | 0b: ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Memory Space Enable | RW | 0b: ignores memory transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Bus Master Enable | RW | 0b: does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles asan Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port. For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned<br>1b: enables the Switch Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the upstream direction | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Special Cycle Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Memory Write And Invalidate Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | VGA Palette Snoop Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Parity Error Response Enable | RW | 0b: Switch may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation<br>1b: Switch must take its normal action when a parity error is detected | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Wait Cycle Control | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | SERR# enable | RW | 0b: disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Switch to the Root Complex<br>1b: enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | Fast Back-to-Back Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Interrupt Disable | RW | Controls the ability of a PCI Express device to generate INTx Interrupt Messages. In the Switch, this bit does not affect the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream ports. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |

### 9.3.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 19 | Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device.<br>In the Switch, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Switch port is not reflected in this bit. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Capabilities List | RO | Set to 1b to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure). | Yes/No | 1 |
| 21 | 66MHz Capable | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 86 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 24 | Master Data Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Switch.<br><br>If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL# timing | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27 | Signaled Target Abort | RW1C | Set when the Secondary Side for Type 1 Configuration Space header Function (for Requests completed by the Type 1 header Function itself) completes a Posted or Non-Posted Request as a Completer Abort error. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Signaled System Error | RW1C | Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1b. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b whenever the primary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO | Indicates revision number of device. | Yes | 0Fh for Port 0 06h for Port 1-7 |

## 9.3.6 CLASS REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:8 | Programming Interface | RO | Read as 00h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for PCI-to-PCI Bridges. | No | 00h |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code | RO | Read as 04h to indicate device is a PCI-to-PCI Bridge. | No | 04h |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code | RO | Read as 06h to indicate device is a Bridge device. | No | 06h |

## 9.3.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Cache Line Size | RW | The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.3.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency Timer | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 22:16 | Header Type | RO | Read as 01h to indicate that the register layout conforms to the standard PCI-to-PCI Bridge layout. | No | 01h |
| 23 | Multi-Function Device | RO | 0b: single function device<br>1b: multiple functions device | No | 0 if DMA=0 1 if DMA=1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 87 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.3.10 BASE ADDRESS 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 10h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0 to indicate Memory Base address. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | 64-bit Addressing | RO | 00b: 32-bit addressing<br>10b: 64-bit addressing<br>Others: reserved | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 18:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:19 | Base Address 0 [31:19] | RW | Use this Memory base address to map the packet switch registers. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

## 9.3.11 BASE ADDRESS 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 14h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | When the Base Address 0 register is not 64-bit addressing (offset 10h[2:1] is not 10b). | No | 0000_0000h |
| | Base Address 0 [63:32] | RW | When the Base Address 0 register is 64-bit addressing. Base Address 1 is used to provide the upper 32 Address bits when offset 10h[2:1] is set to 10b. | No/Yes | |

## 9.3.12 PRIMARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Primary Bus Number | RW | Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the primary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.3.13 SECONDARY BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Secondary Bus Number | RW | Indicates the number of the PCI bus to which the secondary interface is connected. The value is set in software during configuration. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.3.14 SUBORDINATE BUS NUMBER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23:16 | Subordinate Bus Number | RW | Indicates the number of the PCI bus with the highest number that is subordinate to the Bridge. The value is set in software during configuration. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.3.15 SECONDARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Secondary Latency Timer | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.16 I/O BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | 32-bit Indicator | RO | Read as 1h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing. | Yes | 1h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP

Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 88 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | I/O Base Address [15:12] | RW | Defines the bottom address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bit[15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bit[11:0] are assumed to be 0. The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bit[31:16] are defined in the I/O base address upper 16 bits address register. | No/Yes | Fh |

## 9.3.17  I/O LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:8 | 32-bit Indicator | RO | Read as 1h to indicate 32-bit I/O addressing. | Yes | 1h |
| 15:12 | I/O Limit Address [15:12] | RW | Defines the top address of the I/O address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 4 bits correspond to address bit[15:12] and are writable. The lower 12 bits corresponding to address bit[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh.  The upper 16 bits corresponding to address bit[31:16] are defined in the I/O limit address upper 16 bits address register. | No/Yes | 0h |

## 9.3.18  SECONDARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000b |
| 21 | 66MHz Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Master Data Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the secondary side of the port in a Switch. If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL_L timing | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27 | Signaled Target Abort | RW1C | Set when the Secondary Side for Type 1 Configuration Space header Function (for Requests completed by the Type 1 header Function itself) completes a Posted or Non-Posted Request as a Completer Abort error. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Received System Error | RW1C | Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Bridge Control register is 1. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b whenever the secondary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.19  MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 15:4 | Memory Base Address [15:4] | RW | Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bit[31:20] and are able to be written to. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bit[19:0] are assumed to be 0. | No/Yes | 000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 89 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.20 MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 31:20 | Memory Limit Address [31:20] | RW | Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bit[31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bit[19:0] are assumed to be FFFFFh. | No/Yes | 000h |

### 9.3.21 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | 64-bit addressing | RO | Read as 1h to indicate 64-bit addressing. | No | 1h |
| 15:4 | Prefetchable Memory Base Address [31:20] | RW | Defines the bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bit[31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits are assumed to be 0. The memory base register upper 32 bits contain the upper half of the base address. | No/Yes | 000h |

### 9.3.22 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | 64-bit addressing | RO | Read as 1h to indicate 64-bit addressing. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Memory Limit Address [31:20] | RW | Defines the top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory transactions from one interface to the other. The upper 12 bits correspond to address bit[31:20] and are writable. The lower 20 bits corresponding to address bit[19:0] are assumed to be FFFFFh. | No/Yes | 000h |

### 9.3.23 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 28h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Prefetchable Memory Base Address, Upper 32-bit[63:32] | RW | Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.24 PREFETCHABLE MEMORY LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Prefetchable Memory Limit Address, Upper 32-bit[63:32] | RW | Defines the upper 32-bits of a 64-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward memory read and write transactions from one interface to the other. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.25 I/O BASE ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | I/O Base Address, Upper 16-bit[31:16] | RW | Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit bottom address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
**Page 90 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.26   I/O LIMIT ADDRESS UPPER 16-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 30h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | I/O Limit Address, Upper 16-bit[31:16] | RW | Defines the upper 16-bits of a 32-bit top address of an address range for the Bridge to determine when to forward I/O transactions from one interface to the other. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.27   CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Capability Pointer | RO | Pointer points to first PCI capability structure. | Yes | 40h |

### 9.3.28   INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Interrupt Line | RW | The interrupt line register communicates interrupt line routing information. | No/Yes | 00h |

### 9.3.29   INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Interrupt Pin | RO | The Switch implements INTA virtual wire interrupt signals to represent hot-plug events at downstream ports.<br><br>0b: disable INTA<br>1b: enable INTA | Yes | 00h for Up 01h for Down |

### 9.3.30   BRIDGE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Parity Error Response | RW | 0b: ignore Poisoned TLPs on the secondary interface<br>1b: enable the Poisoned TLPs reporting and detection on the secondary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | S_SERR# Enable | RW | 0b: disables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface<br>1b: enables the forwarding of EER_COR, ERR_NONFATAL and ERR_FATAL from secondary to primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | ISA Enable | RW | 0b: forwards downstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base, I/O Base, and Limit registers<br>1b: forwards upstream all I/O addresses in the address range defined by the I/O Base and Limit registers that are in the first 64KB of PCI I/O address space (top 768 bytes of each 1KB block) | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | VGA Enable | RW | 0b: ignores access to the VGA memory or IO address range<br>1b: forwards transactions targeted at the VGA memory or IO address range<br><br>VGA memory range starts from 000A 0000h to 000B FFFFh<br>VGA IO addresses are in the first 64KB of IO address space.<br>AD [9:0] is in the ranges 3B0 to 3BBh and 3C0h to 3DFh. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | VGA 16-bit Decode | RW | 0b: executes 10-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses<br>1b: executes 16-bit address decoding on VGA I/O accesses | No/Yes | 0 |
| 21 | Master Abort Mode | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Secondary Bus Reset | RW | 0b: does not trigger a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port<br>1b: triggers a hot reset on the corresponding PCI Express Port<br><br>At the downstream port, it asserts PORT_RST# to the attached downstream device. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 91 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | At the upstream port, it asserts the PORT_RST# at all the downstream ports. | | |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Primary Master Timeout | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 25 | Secondary Master Timeout | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 26 | Master Timeout Status | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 27 | Discard Timer SERR# Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.3.31   POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 01h to indicate that this is power management capability register. | Yes | 01h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next capability structure. | Yes | 48h |
| 18:16 | Power Management Revision | RO | Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of *PCI Power Management Interface Specifications.* | No | 011b |
| 19 | PME# Clock | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Device specific Initialization | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does not have device specific initialization requirements. | Yes | 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current | RO | Reset to 0. | Yes | 000b |
| 25 | D1 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D1 power management state. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | D2 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D2 power management state. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:27 | PME# Support | RO | Read as 19h to indicate Switch supports the forwarding of PME# message in D0, D3 and D4 states. | Yes | 19h |

## 9.3.32   POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Power State | RW | Indicates the current power state of the Switch.  Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L.<br><br>00b: D0 state<br>01b: D1 state<br>10b: D2 state<br>11b: D3 hot state | No/Yes | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | No_Soft_Reset | RO | When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. | Yes | 1 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | PME# Enable | RW | When asserted, the Switch will generate the PME# message. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 12:9 | Data Select | RW | Select data registers.<br><br>RW if offset 4C4h[9]=1 and RO if offset 4C4h[9]=0. | No/Yes | 0h |
| 14:13 | Data Scale | RO | Reset to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 15 | PME Status | RW1C | Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 92 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.33 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 22 | B2_B3 Support for D3$_{HOT}$ | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Bus Power / Clock Control Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

### 9.3.34 DATA REGISTER– OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Data Register | RO | Data Register. | Yes | 00h |

### 9.3.35 MSI CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability register. | No | 05h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Pointer points to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | 68h |
| 16 | MSI Enable | RW | 0b: the function is prohibited from using MSI to request service 1b: the function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pin | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO | Indicate the number of requested vectors. | Yes | 011b |
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable | RW | Software writes to this field to indicate the number of allocated vectors (equal to or less than the number of requested vectors.) | No/Yes | 000b |
| 23 | 64-bit address capable | RO | 0b: the function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: the function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address | Yes | 1b |
| 24 | Pre-vector Masking Capable | RO | 1b: the function supports MSI pre-vector masking. 0b: the function does Not support MSI pre-vector masking. | Yes | 1b |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 00h |

### 9.3.36 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 31:2 | Message Address | RW | If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

### 9.3.37 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Message Upper Address | RW | This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit message address is set. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.38 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 54h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Message Data | RW | Message data. | No/Yes | 0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 93 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.39 MESSAGE MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 58h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Mask for Hot Plug | RW | MSI mask for Hot Plug interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Mask for DPC | RW | MSI mask for DPC interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Mask for DMA and GPIO | RW | MSI mask for DMAGPIO interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Mask for CDEP | RW | MSI mask for CDEP interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | MSI Mask for thermal sensor | RW | MSI mask for thermal sensor interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RW | Not support. | No | 00 |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

### 9.3.40 MESSAGE PENDING REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Pending for Hot Plug Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for Hot Plug interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Pending for DPC Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for DPC interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Pending for GPIO Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for GPIO interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Pending for CDEP Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for CDEP interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | MSI Pending for thermal sensor Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for thermal sensor interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 31:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

### 9.3.41 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 10h to indicate that this is PCI express capability register. | No | 10h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | A4h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 2h to indicate the device is compliant to Revision .2.0 of *PCI Express Base Specifications.* | Yes | 2h |
| 23:20 | Device/Port Type | RO | Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. | Yes | 5h for Up 6h for Down |
| 24 | Slot Implemented | RO | Valid for downstream ports only. When set, indicates that the PCIe Link associated with this Port is connected to a slot. This field is valid for downstream ports of the Switch. | Yes | 0 for Up 1 for Down |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO | Read as 0. No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode. | No | 00_000b |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

### 9.3.42 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Max_Payload_Size Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Switch supports 512 bytes max payload size. | Yes | 010b |
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions Supported | RO | Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 94 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | Extended Tag Field Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 0 |
| 8:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Role_Based Error Reporting | RO | When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. | Yes | 1 |
| 17:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO | It applies to Upstream Port only. In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. | No | 00h |
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO | It applies to Upstream Port only. Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.3.43  DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Correctable Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Correctable Error Reporting 1b: enable Correctable Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting 1b: enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Fatal Error Reporting 1b: enable Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Unsupported Request Reporting 1b: enable Unsupported Request Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Enable Relaxed Ordering | RsvdP | When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 7:5 | Max_Payload_Size | RW | This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 8 | Extended Tag Field Enable | RsvdP | Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 9 | Phantom Function Enable | RsvdP | Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable | RO | When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Enable No Snoop | RsvdP | When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 14:12 | Max_Read_ Request_Size | RsvdP | This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester. Since the Switch does not generate read request by itself, these bits are hardwired to 000b. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 95 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.44 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Correctable Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Non-Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | Unsupported Request Detected | RW1C | Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | AUX Power Detected | RO | Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Switch | No | 0 |
| 21 | Transactions Pending | RO | Each port of Switch does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.45 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Maximum Link Speed | RO | Indicate the maximum speed of the Express link is 8Gb/s, 5Gb/s and 2.5 Gb/s.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | Yes | 3h |
| 9:4 | Maximum Link Width | RO | Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | Yes | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 11:10 | Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support | RO | Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Switch supports L0s and L1 entry.<br><br>This switch does not support ASPM function. Please set 00b by eeprom. | Yes | 10b |
| 14:12 | L0s Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. | Yes | 011b |
| 17:15 | L1 Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is less than 1us. | Yes | 000b |
| 18 | Clock Power Management | RO | For upstream port, a value of 1b indicates that component tolerates the removal of any reference clock via CLKREQ#.<br><br>For downstream ports, this bit must be hardwired to 0b. | Yes | 1 for Up 0 for Down |
| 19 | Surprise Down Error Reporting Capable | RO | For downstream port, this bit must be set if the component supports the optional capability of detecting and reporting a surprise down error condition.<br><br>For upstream port, this bit must be hardwired to 0b. | Yes | 0 for Up 1 for Down |
| 20 | Data Link Layer Active Reporting Capable | RO | For downstream ports, this bit must be set to 1b if the component supports the optional capability of reporting the DL_Active state of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. For a hot-plug capable downstream port, this bit must be set to 1b.<br><br>For upstream port, this bit must be hardwired to 0b. | Yes | 0 for Up 1 for Down |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 96 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | Link BW Notify Cap. | RO | Valid for downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 for Up 1 for Down |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 1 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Port Number | RO | Indicates the PCIe Port Number for the given PCIe Link. bit[7:5]… tile id bit[4:0]… port number | Yes | 00h for Up 01 h for Port 1 02h for Port 2 03h for Port 3 …. |

## 9.3.46 LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Link Disable | RW | At upstream port, it is not allowed to disable the link, so this bit is hardwired to '0'. For downstream ports, it disables the link when this bit is set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Retrain Link | RW | At upstream port, it is not allowed to retrain the link, so this bit is hardwired to 0. For downstream ports, it initiates Link Retraining when this bit is set.  This bit always returns '0' when read. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 6 | Common Clock Configuration | RW | 0b: the components at both ends of a link are operating with synchronous reference clock 1b: the components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Extended Synch | RW | When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8 | Enable Clock Power Management | RW | Valid for upstream port only.  0b: clock power management is disabled and must hold CLKREQ# low 1b: device is permitted to use CLKREQ# to power manage Link clock | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | HW Autonomous Width Disable | RW | Reset to 0. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 10 | Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable | RW | Valid for downstream ports only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable | RW | Valid for downstream ports only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.3.47 LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Link Speed | RO | Indicates the negotiated speed of the Express link.  0001b: 2.5 Gb/s 0010b: 5.0 Gb/s 0011b: 8.0 Gb/s Others: Reserved | No | 1h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 97 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width | RO | Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 26 | Training Error | RO | When set, indicates a Link training error occurred. This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. | No | 0 |
| 27 | Link Training | RO | When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. | No | 0 |
| 28 | Slot Clock Configuration | RO | 0b: the Switch uses an independent clock irrespective of the presence of a reference on the connector<br>1b: the Switch uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector | Yes | 1 for Up 0 for Down |
| 29 | Data Link Layer Link Active | RO | Indicates the status of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine.<br><br>1b: indicate the DL_Active state<br>0b: otherwise | No | 0 |
| 30 | Link Bandwidth Management Status | RW1C | Valid for downstream port only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status | RW1C | Valid for downstream port only. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.48   SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Attention Button Present | RO | When set, it indicates that an Attention Button is implemented on the chassis for this slot. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | Power Controller Present | RO | When set, it indicates that a Power Controller is implemented for this slot. | Yes | 1 |
| 2 | MRL Sensor Present | RO | When set, it indicates that a MRL Sensor is implemented for this slot. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | Attention Indicator Present | RO | When set, it indicates that an Attention Indicator is implemented on the chassis for this slot | Yes | 1 |
| 4 | Power Indicator Present | RO | When set, it indicates that a Power Indicator is implemented on the chassis for this slot. | Yes | 1 |
| 5 | Hot-Plug Surprise | RO | When set, it indicates that a device present in this slot might be removed from the system without any prior notification.<br><br>It is valided for Tile 0 only. | No/Yes | Set by SURPRISE_ HP |
| 6 | Hot-Plug Capable | RO | When set, it indicates that this slot is capable of supporting Hot-Plug operation. | Yes | 0 |
| 14:7 | Slot Power Limit Value | RO | In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. | Yes | 19h |
| 16:15 | Slot Power Limit Scale | RO | Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message. | Yes | 00b |
| 17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 18 | No Command Completed Support | RO | When set, it indicates that this slot does not generate software notification when an issued command is completed by the Hot-Plug Controller. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:19 | Physical Slot Number | RO | It indicates the physical slot number attached to this Port. | Yes | 01 h for Port 1 02h for Port 2 03h for Port 3 … |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 98 of 323  
www.diodes.com

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.49 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 80h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Attention Button Pressed Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on an attention button pressed event. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Power Fault Detected Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a power fault event. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | MRL SENOR ENABLE | RW | When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup even. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Presence Detect Changed Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt or wakeup event on a presence detect changed event. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Command Completed Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of Hot-Plug interrupt when the Hot-Plug Controller completes a command. It is valid when offset 7Ch[18]=0b. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Hot-Plug Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, it enables generation of Hot-Plug interrupt on enabled Hot-Plug events. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7:6 | Attention Indicator Control | RW | Controls the display of Attention Indicator.<br><br>00b: reserved<br>01b: on<br>10b: blink<br>11b: off<br><br>Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the ATTENTION_INDICATOR_* Messages. | No/Yes | 11b |
| 9:8 | Power Indicator Control | RW | Controls the display of Power Indicator.<br><br>00b: reserved<br>01b: on<br>10b: blink<br>11b: off<br><br>Writes to this register also cause the Port to send the POWER_INDICATOR_* Messages. | No/Yes | 11b  if bit[2]=1<br>01b if bit[2]=0 |
| 10 | Power Controller Control | RW | 0b: reset the power state of the slot (Power On)<br>1b: set the power state of the slot (Power Off) | No/Yes | 1 if bit[2]=1<br>0 if bit[2]=0 |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 12 | Data Link Layer State Changed Enable | RW | If the Data Link Layer Link Active capability is implemented, when set to 1b, this field enables software notification when Data Link Layer Link Active field is changed. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

### 9.3.50 SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Attention Button Pressed | RW1C | When set, it indicates the Attention Button is pressed. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Power Fault Detected | RW1C | When set, it indicates a Power Fault is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | MRL Sensor Changed | RW1C | When set, it indicates a MRL Sensor Changed is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | Presence Detect Changed | RW1C | When set, it indicates a Presence Detect Changed is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Command Completed | RW1C | When set, it indicates the Hot-Plug Controller completes an issued command. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 21 | MRL Sensor State | RO | Reflects the status of MRL Sensor.<br><br>0b: MRL Closed<br>1b: MRL Opened | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 99 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 22 | Presence Detect State | RO | Indicates the presence of a card in the slot.<br><br>0b: slot Empty<br>1b: card Present in slot<br><br>This register is implemented on all downstream ports that implement slots. For downstream ports not connected to slots (where the Slot Implemented bit of the PCI Express Capabilities register is 0b), this bit returns 1b. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Data Link Layer State Changed | RW1C | This bit is set when the value reported in the Data Link Layer Link Active field of the Link Status register is changed. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.51   DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 8Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 4:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ARI Forwarding Supported | RO | 0b: ARI forwarding is Not supported<br>1b: ARI forwarding is supported<br><br>Valid for downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 for Up<br>1 for Down |
| 6 | AtomicOp Routing Supported | RO | 0b: AtomicOp Routing is not supported<br>1b: AtomicOp Routing is supported | Yes | 1 |
| 10:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 11 | LTR Mechanism Supported | RO | A value of 1b indicates support for the optional Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) mechanism.<br><br>Valid for upstream port only. | Yes | 0 |
| 17:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 19:18 | OBFF Supported | RO | This field indicates if OBFF is supported. | Yes | 00b |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

## 9.3.52   DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 4:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ARI Forwarding Enable | RW | 0b: disable<br>1b: enable<br><br>Valid for downstream ports only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 6 | AtomicOp Routing Enable | RW | 0b: disable<br>1b: enable | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 10 | LTR Mechansim Enable | RW | Enable LTR Mechanism | No/Yes | 0 |
| 12:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 14:13 | OBFF Enable | RW | Enable OBFF Mechansim and select the signaling method. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.53   DEVICE STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 100 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.54   LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 94h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7:1 | Supported Link Speeds Vector | RO | This field indicates the supported Link speed of the associated Port.<br><br>bit[0]… 2.5 GT/s<br>bit[1]… 5.0 GT/s<br>bit[2]… 8.0  GT/s<br>bit[6:3]… Reserved | Yes | 0000_111b |
| 8 | Crosslink Supported | RO | 0b: Crosslink is Not supported<br>1b: Crosslink is supported | Yes | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.3.55   LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Target Link Speed | RW | 0001b: 2.5GT/s link speed is supported<br>0010b: 5.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>0011b: 8.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>Others: reserved. | Yes | 3h |
| 4 | Enter Compliance | RW | 1b: enter compliance | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | HW_AutoSpeed_Dis | RW | When set, this bit disables hardware from changing the link speed for device-specific reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable link operation by reducing link speed. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | Select_Deemp | RO | Valid for downstream ports only.<br><br>0b: select -6.0 db de-emphasis<br>1b: select -3.5 db de-emphasis | Yes | 0 for Up<br>1 for Down |
| 9:7 | Tran_Margin | RW | This field controls the value of the non-deemphasized voltage level at the transmitter pins. | Yes | 000b |
| 10 | Enter Modify Compliance | RW | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the device transmits modified compliance pattern if the LTSSM enters Polling.Compliance substate. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Compliance SOS | RW | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the LTSSM is required to send SKP Ordered Sets between sequences when sending the Compliance Pattern or Modified Compliance Pattern. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Compliance Preset/De-emphasis | RW | This field is intended for debug and compliance testing purpose. | Yes | 000b |

### 9.3.56   LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Current De-emphasis level | RO | 1b: -3.5dB<br>0b: -6 dB | No | 1 |
| 17 | Equalization Complete | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that the Transmitter Equalization procedure has completed. | No | 0 |
| 18 | Equalization Phase 1 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 1 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Equalization Phase 2 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 2 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Equalization Phase 3 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 3 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Link Equalization Request | RW1C | This bit is set by hardware to request the Link equalization process to be performed on the link. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 27:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 101 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30:28 | Downstream Component Presence | RO | This field indicates the presence and DRS status for the Downstream Component.<br><br>000b: link down – Presence Not Determined<br>001b: link down – Component Not Present<br>010b: link down – Component Present<br>011b: reserved<br>100b: link up – Component Present<br>101b: link up – Component Present and DRS Received<br>110b: reserved<br>111b: reserved | No | 000b |
| 31 | DRS Message Received | RW1C | This bit must be set whenever the Port receives a DRS message. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.57   SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 9Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.58   SLOT CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.59   SLOT STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.60   SSID/SSVID CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0Dh to indicate that this is SSID/SSVID capability register. | Yes | 0Dh |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | B0h for Up 00h for Down |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.61   SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | It indicates the sub-system vendor id. | Yes | 12D8h |

## 9.3.62   SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | It indicates the sub-system device id. | Yes | C124h |

### 9.3.63  MSI-X CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET B0h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | MSI-X Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 11h to indicate that this is MSI-X capability register. | No | 11h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Read as 00h. No other ECP registers. | Yes | 00h |
| 26:16 | Table Size | RO | System software reads this field to determine the MSI-X Table Size N, which is encoded as N-1. | No | 005h |
| 29:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support, | No | 000b |
| 30 | Function Mask | RW | If set, all of the vectors associated with the function are masked, regardless of their per-vector mask bit values. If clear, each vector's mask bit determines whether the vector is masked or not. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | MSI-X Enable | RW | If set and the MSI Enable bit in the MSI Message Control register is clear, the function is permitted to use MSI-X to request service and is prohibited from using INTx interrupts (if implemented). If clear, the function is prohibited from using MSI-X to request service. | No/Yes | 0 |

### 9.3.64  MSI-X TABLE OFFSET/TABLE BIR REGISTER – OFFSET B4h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Table BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X Table into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | Table Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X Table. | Yes | 0000_FE00h |

### 9.3.65  MSI- X PBA OFFSET / PBA BIR REGISTER – OFFSET B8h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | PBA BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X PBA into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | PBA Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X PBA. | Yes | 0000_FE10h |

### 9.3.66  BAR 0 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E0h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 0 Type | RW | 00b: BAR0 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR 10b: BAR0/1 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0-0b |
| 30:19 | BAR 0 Size | RW | To specify BAR0 size. 0b: corresponding BAR0 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR0 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | FFFh |
| 31 | BAR 0 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR0 1b: enable BAR0 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 0 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b | Includes with bit[30:19] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 103 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.67 BAR 0-1 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E4h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 1 Type | RO | E0h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR1 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | No | 00b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 1 Size | RW | To specify BAR1 size. 0b: corresponding BAR1 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR1 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 1 Enable | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR1 1b: enable BAR1 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR0/1 is disabled, all BAR0/1 bits read 0. 1b: BAR0/1 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

### 9.3.68 PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0001h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for advance error reporting. | No | 0001h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 130h |

### 9.3.69 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Training Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Data Link Protocol Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Surprise Down Error event has occurred. Valid for Downstream ports only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 104 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Flow Control Protocol Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortStatus | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Unexpected Completion event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Receiver Overflow event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Malformed TLP has been received. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ACS Violation event has occurred.<br><br>Valid for Downstream ports only. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an internal error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an MC Blocked TLP event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an AtomicOp Egress Blocked event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

## 9.3.70    UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Mask | RW | When set, the Training Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Mask | RW | When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Mask | RW | When set, Surprise Down Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.<br><br>Valid for Downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Mask | RW | When set, an event of Poisoned TLP has been received or generated is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Mask | RW | When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Mask | RW | When set, the Completion Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortMask | RW | When set, the Completer Abort event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Mask | RW | When set, the Unexpected Completion event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Mask | RW | When set, the Receiver Overflow event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Mask | RW | When set, an event of Malformed TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Mask | RW | When set, an event of ECRC Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 105 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Mask | RW | When set, the Unsupported Request event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Mask | RW | When set, the ACS Violation event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either.<br><br>Valid for Downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Mask | RW | When set, the Internal Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Mask | RW | When set, the MC Blocked TLP event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Mask | RW | When set, the AtomicOp Egress Blocked event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

## 9.3.71 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal<br><br>Valid for Downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 for Up<br>1 for Down |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortSeverity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: Fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal<br><br>Valid for Downstream ports only. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal<br>1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

### 9.3.72   CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Receiver Error Status | RW1C | When set, the Receiver Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_000b |
| 6 | Bad TLP Status | RW1C | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Bad DLLP Status | RW1C | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8 | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Status | RW1C | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 12 | Replay Timer Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Advisory Non-Fatal Error  Status | RW1C | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Corrected Internal Error Status | RW1C | When set, the Corrected Internal Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.73   CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Receiver Error Mask | RW | When set, the Receiver Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_000b |
| 6 | Bad TLPMask | RW | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Bad DLLP Mask | RW | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Mask | RW | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 12 | Replay Timer Timeout Mask | RW | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Advisory  Non-Fatal Error Mask | RW | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is not logged in the Header Long register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 14 | Corrected Internal Error Mask | RW | When set, the corrected internal error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.74 ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | First Error Pointer | RO | It indicates the bit position of the first error reported in the Uncorrectable Error Status register. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ECRC Generation Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to generate ECRC. | Yes | 1 |
| 6 | ECRC Generation Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of ECRC when needed. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | ECRC Check Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to check ECRC. | Yes | 1 |
| 8 | ECRC Check Enable | RW | When set, the function of checking ECRC is enabled.. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 107 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.75  HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | 1st DWORD | RO | Hold the 1st DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 63:32 | 2nd DWORD | RO | Hold the 2nd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 95:64 | 3rd DWORD | RO | Hold the 3rd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 127:96 | 4th DWORD | RO | Hold the 4th DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.76  PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL ENHANCED CAPABILITYHEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 130h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 02h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for virtual channel. | No | 02h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 01h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 1A0h |

### 9.3.77  PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 134h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Extended VC Count | RO | It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC supported by the Switch. | No | 000b |
| 3 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6:4 | Low Priority Extended VC Count | RO | It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC belonging to the low-priority VC (LPVC) group. | No | 000b |
| 7 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9:8 | Reference Clock | RO | It indicates the reference clock for Virtual Channels that support time-based WRR Port Arbitration. Defined encoding is 00b for 100 ns reference clock. | No | 00b |
| 11:10 | Port Arbitration Table Entry Size | RO | Read as 10b to indicate the size of Port Arbitration table entry in the device is 4 bits. | No | 10b |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

### 9.3.78  PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 138h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | VC Arbitration Capability | RO | It indicates the types of VC Arbitration supported by the device for the LPVC group. This field is valid when LPVC is greater than 0. The Switch supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin and Weight Round Robin arbitration with 32 phases in LPVC. | No | 00h |
| 23:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 31:24 | VC Arbitration Table Offset | RO | It indicates the location of the VC Arbitration Table as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). | No | 00h |

### 9.3.79  PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Load VC Arbitration Table | WO | When set, the programmed VC Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 3:1 | VC Arbitration Select | RW | This field is used to configure the VC Arbitration by selecting one of the supported VC Arbitration schemes. The valid values for the schemes supported by Switch are 0b and 1b. Other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 15:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

## 9.3.80    PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 16 | VC Arbitration Table Status | RO | When set, it indicates that any entry of the VC Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the VC Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load VC Arbitration Table" is set. | No | 0 |
| 31:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.81    VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 140h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Port Arbitration Capability | RO | It indicates the types of Port Arbitration supported by the VC resource. The Switch supports Round Robin Hardware fixed arbitration scheme. | No | 01h |
| 13:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00_0000h |
| 14 | Advanced Packet Switching | RO | When set, it indicates the VC resource only supports transaction optimized for Advanced Packet Switching (AS). | No | 0 |
| 15 | Reject Snoop Transactions | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22:16 | Maximum Time Slots | RO | It indicates the maximum numbers of time slots (minus one) are allocated for Isochronous traffic. | No | 3Fh |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Port Arbitration Table Offset | RO | It indicates the location of the Port Arbitration Table (n) as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). | No | 05h |

## 9.3.82    VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 144h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | TC/VC Map | RW | This field indicates the TCs that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. When the bits in this field are set, it means that the corresponding TCs are mapped to the VC resource. Bit 0 of this filed is read-only and must be set to "1" for the VC0. | No/Yes | FFh |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 16 | Load Port Arbitration Table | RW | When set, the programmed Port Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:17 | Port Arbitration Select | RW | This field is used to configure the Port Arbitration by selecting one of the supported Port Arbitration schemes. The permissible values for the schemes supported by Switch are 000b and 011b at VC0, other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 23:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 26:24 | VC ID | RO | This field assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. | No | 000b |
| 30:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 31 | VC Enable | RW | 0b: disable this Virtual Channel 1b: enable this Virtual Channel | No/Yes | 1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 109 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.83 VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 148h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 16 | Port Arbitration Table Status | RO | When set, it indicates that any entry of the Port Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the Port Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load Port Arbitration Table" is set. | No | 0 |
| 17 | VC Negotiation Pending | RO | When set, it indicates that the VC resource is still in the process of negotiation. This bit is cleared after the VC negotiation is complete. | No | 1 |
| 31:18 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.84 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0003h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for device serial number. | No | 0003h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 1B0h for Up 1C0h for Down |

### 9.3.85 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER LOWER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 1A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 1$^{st}$ DW | RO | First dword for device serial number. | Yes | 0000_12D8h |

### 9.3.86 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER HIGHER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 1A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 2$^{nd}$ DW | RO | 2$^{nd}$ dword for device serial number. | Yes | 0816_4896h |

### 9.3.87 PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1B0h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0004h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for power budgeting. | No | 0004h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 01h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 1D0h |

### 9.3.88 DATA SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 1B4h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Data Selection | RW | It indexes the power budgeting data reported through the data register.<br><br>When 00h, it selects D0 Max power budget<br>When 01h, it selects D0 Sustained power budget<br>Other values would return zero power budgets, which means Not supported. | No/Yes | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 110 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.89    POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 1B8h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Base Power | RO | It specifies the base power value in watts. This value represents the required power budget in the given operation condition. | Yes | 04h if 13Ch.bit[0]=0 03h if 13Ch.bit[0]=1 |
| 9:8 | Data Scale | RO | It specifies the scale to apply to the base power value. | Yes | 00b |
| 12:10 | PM Sub State | RO | It specifies the power management sub state of the given operation condition. It is initialized to the default sub state. | Yes | 000b |
| 14:13 | PM State | RO | It specifies the power management state of the given operation condition. It defaults to the D0 power state. | Yes | 00b |
| 17:15 | Type | RO | It specifies the type of the given operation condition which is controlled by offset 13Ch[7:0]. It defaults to the Maximum power state. | Yes | 7h if 13Ch.bit[0]=0 3h if 13Ch.bit[0]=1 |
| 20:18 | Power Rail | RO | It specifies the power rail of the given operation condition. | Yes | 010b |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.90    POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 1BCh (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | System Allocated | RO | When set, it indicates that the power budget for the device is included within the system power budget. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.91    ACS ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1C0h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 000Dh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for ACS. | No | 000Dh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 1D0h |

### 9.3.92    ACS CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 1C4h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | ACS Source Validation | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS Source Validation. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | ACS Translation Blocking | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS Translation Blocking. | Yes | 1 |
| 2 | ACS P2P Request Redirect | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Request Redirect. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | ACS P2P Completion Redirect | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Completion Redirect | Yes | 1 |
| 4 | ACS Upstream Forwarding | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS Upstream Forwarding. | Yes | 1 |
| 5 | ACS P2P Egress control | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS P2P Egress control. | Yes | 1 |
| 6 | ACS Direct Translated P2P | RO | Indicated the implements of ACS Direct Translated P2P. | Yes | 1 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 15:8 | Egress Control Vector Size | RO | Encodings 01h – FFh directly indicate the number of applicable bits in theEgress Control Vector. | Yes | 10h |
| 16 | ACS Source Validation Enable | RW | Enable the source validation. | No/Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 17 | ACS Translation Blocking Enable | RW | Enable ACS Translation Blocking. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | ACS P2P Request Redirect | RW | Enable ACS P2P Request Redirect. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ACS P2P Completion Redirect Enable | RW | Enable ACS P2P Completion Redirect. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | ACS Upstream Forwarding Enable | RW | Enable ACS Upstream Forwarding. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS P2P Egress control Enable | RW | Enable ACS P2P Egress control. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 22 | ACS Direct Translated P2P Enable | RW | Enable ACS Direct Translated P2P. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.93   EGRESS CONTROL VECTOR REGISTER – OFFSET 1C8h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Egress Control Vector | RW | When a given bit is set, peer-to-peer requests targeting the associated Port are blocked or redirected. | No/Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.94   MULTI-CAST ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1D0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0012h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for multi-cast. | No | 0012h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 210h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 200h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1 |

## 9.3.95   MULTI-CAST CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 1D4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 5:0 | MC_Max_Group | RO | Value indicates the max. number of Multicast Groups that the component supports. | No | 11_1111b |
| 14:6 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 15 | MC_ECRC_ Regeneration_ Supported | RO | If set, indicates that ECRC regeneration is supported. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.96   MULTI-CAST CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 1D4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 21:16 | MC_Num_Group | RW | Value indicates the number of Multicast Groups configured for use. | No/Yes | 00_0000b |
| 30:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31 | MC_Enable | RW | When set, the Multicast mechanism is enabled for the component. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.97   MULTI-CAST BASE ADDRESS 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 1D8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 5:0 | MC_Index_Position | RW | The location of the LSB of the Multicast Group number within the address. | No/Yes | 00h |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 112 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:12 | MC_Base_Address [31:12] | RW | The base address of the Multicast address range. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

### 9.3.98   MULTI-CAST BASE ADDRESS 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 1DCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Base_Address [63:32] | RW | The base address of the Multicast address range. | No/Yes | 0000-0000h |

### 9.3.99   MULTI-CAST RECEIVER REGISTER – OFFSET 1E0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Receive[31:0] | RW | For each bit that's set, this Function gets a copy of any Multicast TLPs for the associated Multicast Group. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.100   MULTI-CAST RECEIVER UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 1E4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Receive[63:32] | RW | For each bit that's set, this Function gets a copy of any Multicast TLPs for the associated Multicast Group. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.101   MULTI-CAST BLOCK ALL REGISTER – OFFSET 1E8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Block_All[31:0] | RW | For each bit that is set, this Function is blocked from sending TLPs to the associated Multicast Group. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.102   MULTI-CAST BLOCK ALL UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 1ECh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Block_All[63:32] | RW | For each bit that is set, this Function is blocked from sending TLPs to the associated Multicast Group. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.103   MULTI-CAST BLOCK UNTRANSLATED REGISTER – OFFSET 1F0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Block_ Untranslated[31:0] | RW | For each bit that is set, this Function is blocked from sending TLPs containing Untranslated Addresses to the associated MCG. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.104   MULTI-CAST BLOCK UNTRANSLATED UPPER 32-BITS REGISTER – OFFSET 1F4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | MC_Block_ Untranslated[63:32] | RW | For each bit that is set, this Function is blocked from sending TLPs containing Untranslated Addresses to the associated MCG. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 113 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.105  LTR EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 200h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 0018h to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for LTR. | No | 0018h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1<br>0000h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1<br>0h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 210h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1<br>000h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 |

### 9.3.106  MAX SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 204h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9:0 | Max Snoop Latency Value | RW | Specifies the maximumsnoop latency that a device is permitted to request | No/Yes | 0D0h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1<br>000h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 |
| 12:10 | Max Snoop Latency Scale | RW | This register provides a scalefor the value contained within the Maximum SnoopLatencyValue field | No/Yes | 000b |
| 15:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

### 9.3.107  MAX NO-SNOOP LATENCY REGISTER – OFFSET 204h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25:16 | Max No-Snoop Latency Value | RW | Specifies the maximum no-snoop latency that a device is permitted to request | No/Yes | 0D0h if 8Ch.bit[11]=1<br>000h if 8Ch.bit[11]=0 |
| 28:26 | Max No-Snoop Latency Scale | RW | This register provides a scalefor the value contained within the Maximum No-SnoopLatencyValue field | No/Yes | 000b |
| 31:29 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

### 9.3.108  SECONDARY PCI EXPRESS EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 210h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 0019h to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for Secondary PCI Express. | No | 0019h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 2B0h for Up<br>2A0h for Down |

### 9.3.109  LINK CONTROL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 214h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Perform Equalization | RW | When this bit is 1b and a 1b is written to the Retrain Link bit with the Target Link Speed field set to 8.0 GT/s, the downstream port must perform Link Equalization. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Link Equalization Request Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, this bit enables the generation of an interrupt to indicate that the Link Equalization bit has been set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.110  LANE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 218h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Lane Error Status | RW1C | Each bit indicates if the corresponding Lane detected a Lane-base error. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 114 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.111  LANE EQUALIZATION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 21Ch – 230h

**Table 9-2 Lane Equalization Control Register Locations**

| CFG_OFFSET | Lane Number | CFG_OFFSET | Lane Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21Ch | 0 | 22Ch | 8 |
| 21Eh | 1 | 22Eh | 9 |
| 220h | 2 | 230h | 10 |
| 222h | 3 | 232h | 11 |
| 224h | 4 | 234h | 12 |
| 226h | 5 | 236h | 13 |
| 228h | 6 | 238h | 14 |
| 22Ah | 7 | 23Ah | 15 |

**Table 9-3 Lane Equalization Control Register Definitions**

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Downstream Port Transmitter Preset | RW | Transmitter Preset used for equalization by this Port when the Port is operating as a Downstream Port. This field is ignored when the Port is operating as an Upstream Port. | No/Yes | 0h for Up 8h for Down |
| 7:4 | Downstream Port Receiver Preset Hint | RW | Receiver Preset Hint may be used as a hint for receiver equalization by this Port when the Port is operating as a Downstream Port. This field is ignored when the Port is operating as an Upstream Port. | No/Yes | 0h for Up 2h for Down |
| 11:8 | Upstream Port Transmitter Preset | RO | For downstream ports, Field contains the Transmit Preset value sent or received during Link Equalization.<br><br>For upstream port, it is debugged used only. | Yes | 0h for Up 8h for Down |
| 14:12 | Upstream Port Receiver Preset Hint | RO | For downstream ports, Field contains the Receiver Preset Hint value sent or received during Link Equalization.<br><br>For upstream port, it is debugged used only. | Yes | 0h for Up 2h for Down |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

### 9.3.112  DPC EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 2A0h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 001Dh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for DPC. | No | 001Dh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 2B0h |

### 9.3.113  DPC CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 2A4h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | DPC Interrupt Message Number | RO | This field indicates which MSI/MSI-X vector is used for the interrupt message generated in association with the DPC Capability structure. | No | 01h |
| 15:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 115 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.3.114  DPC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 2A4h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17:16 | DPC Trigger Enable | RW | This field enables DPC and controls the conditions that cause DPC to be triggered.<br><br>00b… DPC is disabled<br>01b… DPC is enabled and is triggered when the Downstream port detects and unmasked uncorrectable error or when the Downstream port receives an ERR_FATAL message.<br>10b… DPC is enabled and is triggered when the Downstream port detects an unmasked uncorrectable error or when the Downstream port receives an ERR_NONFATAL or ERR_FATAL message<br>11b… reserved | No/Yes | 00b |
| 18 | DPC Completion Control | RW | This bit controls the Completion Status for Completions formed during DPC.<br><br>0b: Completer Abort (CA) Completion Status<br>1b: Unsupported Request (UR) Completion Status | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | DPC Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, this bit enables the generation of an interrupt to indicate that DPC has been triggered. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | DPC ERR_COR Enable | RW | When set, this bit enables the sending of an ERR_COR message to indicate that DPC has been triggered. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.115  DPC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 2A8h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | DPC Trigger Status | RW1C | When set, this bit indicates that DPC has been triggered. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | DPC Trigger Reason | RW1C | This field indicates why DPC has been triggered.<br><br>00b… DPC was triggered due to an unmasked uncorrectable error<br>01b… DPC was triggered due to receiving an ERR_NONFATAL<br>10b… DPC was triggered due to receiving an ERR_FATAL<br>11b… reserved | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | DPC Interrupt Status | RW1C | This bit is set if DPC is triggered while the DPC interrupt Enable bit is set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.116  DPC ERROR SOURCE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2A8h (Downstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | DPC Error Source ID | RO | When the DPC Trigger Reason field indicates that DPC was triggered due to the reception of an ERR_NONFATAL or ERR_FATAL, this register contains the Requester ID of the received message. Otherwise, the value of this register is undefined. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.117  LI PM SUBSTATES ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 2B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 001Eh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for L1 PM Substates. | No | 001Eh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 300h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
**Page 116 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.3.118  L1 PM SUBSTATES CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 2B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | PCI-PM L1.2 Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that PCI-PM L1.2 is supported. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | PCI-PM L1.1 Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that PCI-PM L1.1 is supported and must be set by all ports implementing L1 PM Substates. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | L1 PM Substates Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that this port supports L1 PM Substates. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.119  L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 2B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | PCI-PM L1.2 Enable | RW | When set this bit enables PCI-PM L1.2. Required for both upstream and downstream ports. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | PCI-PM L1.1 Enable | RW | When set this bit enables PCI-PM L1.1. Required for both upstream and downstream ports. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.120  L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 2BCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.121  VENDOR-SPECIFIC ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 300h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 000Bh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for Vendor-Specific. | No | 000Bh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Points to 000h. | No | 000h |

## 9.3.122  VENDOR-SPECIFIC HEADER – OFFSET 304h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | VSEC ID | RO | This field is a vendor-defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. | Yes | 0000h |
| 19:16 | VSEC Rev | RO | This field is a vendor-defined version number that indicates the version of the VSEC structure. | No | 0h |
| 31:20 | VSEC Length | RO | This field indicates the number of bytes in the entire VSEC structure. | Yes | 560h |

## 9.3.123  EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 308h (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | EEPROM Start | RW | Starts the EEPROM read or write cycle. This bit will auto clear to 0 when access is completed.  1b: start read or write cycle | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 117 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | EEPROM Autoload Status | RO | 0b: EEPROM autoload is unsuccessful or is disabled<br>1b: EEPROM autoload is successful after PERST_L. | No | 0 |
| 5 | EEPROM is in programming mode | RO | 0b: EEPROM is in auto-load mode<br>1b: EEPROM is in programming mode | Yes | 1 |
| 7:6 | EEPROM Clock Rate | RW | Determines the frequency of the EEPROM clock which is derived from the primary clock.<br><br>00b: 500MHz/128<br>01b: 500MHz/(128*2)<br>10b: 500MHz/(128*4)<br>11b: 500MHz/(128*8) | Yes | 00b |
| 15:8 | EEPROM Status | RO | Indicates the EEPROM status reflected by EEPROM read command. | No | 00h |
| 23:16 | EEPROM Command | RW | 01h: write STATUS register<br>02h: EEPROM write<br>03h: EEPROM read<br>04h: disable write operation<br>05h: read STATUS register<br>06h: enable write operation<br>C7h: erase entire EEPROM | Yes | 00h |
| 30:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 31 | Size 64K Mode | RW | 0b: EEPROM size is less or equal to 64K<br>1b: EEPROM size is larger 64K | Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.124  EEPROM ADDRESS AND DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 30Ch (Upstream Port Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | EEPROM Address | RW | Contains the EEPROM address. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | EEPROM Data | RW | Contains the EEPROM data. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.125  SMBUS CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 318h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SMBus Enabled | RW | 0b: SMBus is disabled while I2C is enabled<br>1b: SMBus is enabled while I2C is disabled | Yes | Set by SMBUS_EN_L |
| 3:1 | I2C/SMBUS Address [2:0] | RW | Used to set I2C/SMBUS Address[2:0]. | Yes | Set by I2C_ADDRESS [2:0] |
| 7:4 | I2C/SMBUS Address [6:3] | RW | Used to set I2C/SMBUS Address[6:3]. | Yes | 1101b |
| 8 | ARP_Disable | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 9 | PEC Check Disable | RW | 0b: enable PEC check<br>1b: disable PEC check | Yes | 1 |
| 10 | AV Flag | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | AR Flag | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 13:12 | UDID Addr Type | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 00b |
| 14 | UDID PEC Support | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 15 | Cross Strapping Done | RO | Test used only. | No | 0 |
| 23:16 | UDID Vendor ID | RW | Test used only. | Yes | B0h |
| 26:24 | UDID Revision ID | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 001b |
| 27 | Fty Test 0 | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | SMBUS In Progress | RO | 0b: SMBUS interface is idle<br>1b: SMBUS interface is busy | No | 0 |
| 29 | PEC Check Fail | RO | 0b: PEC check successfully<br>1b: PEC check failed | No | 0 |
| 30 | Unsupported SMBUS Command | RO | 0b: supported command<br>1b: unsupported command | No | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 1 |

## 9.3.126 GPIO 0-15 DIRECTION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 31Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[0])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[0] Output Data register (offset 330h[0])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[0] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[1] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[1])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[1] Output Data register (offset 330h[1])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[1] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[2] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[2])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[2] Output Data register (offset 330h[2])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[2] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[3] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[3])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[3] Output Data register (offset 330h[3])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[3] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[4] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[4])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[4] Output Data register (offset 330h[4])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[4] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[5] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[5])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[5] Output Data register (offset 330h[5])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[5] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[6] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[6])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[6] Output Data register (offset 330h[6])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[6] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 119 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 14 | GPIO[7] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[7])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[7] Output Data register (offset 330h[7])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[7] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | GPIO[8] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[8])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[8] Output Data register (offset 330h[8])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | GPIO[8] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | GPIO[9] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[9])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[9] Output Data register (offset 330h[9])<br>1b: Resrved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | GPIO[9] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | GPIO[10] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[10])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[10] Output Data register (offset 330h[10])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | GPIO[10] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | GPIO[11] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[11])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[11] Output Data register (offset 330h[11])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | GPIO[11] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | GPIO[12] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[12]))<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[12] Output Data register (offset 330h[12])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | GPIO[12] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 26 | GPIO[13] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[13])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[13] Output Data register (offset 330h[13])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | GPIO[13] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | GPIO[14] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[14])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[14] Output Data register (offset 330h[14])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | GPIO[14] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | GPIO[15] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[15])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[15] Output Data register (offset 330h[15])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | GPIO[15] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.127 GPIO 16-31 DIRECTION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 320h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[0])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[16] Output Data register (offset 334h[0])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[16] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[17] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[1])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[17] Output Data register (offset 334h[1])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[17] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[18] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[2])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[18] Output Data register (offset 334h[2])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[18] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[19] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[3])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[19] Output Data register (offset 334h[3])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 121 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO[19] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[20] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[4])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[20] Output Data register (offset 334h[4])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[20] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[21] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[5])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[21] Output Data register (offset 334h[5])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[21] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[22] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[6])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[22] Output Data register (offset 334h[6])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[22] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[23] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[7])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[23] Output Data register (offset 334h[7])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[23] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | GPIO[24] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[8])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[24] Output Data register (offset 334h[8])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | GPIO[24] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | GPIO[25] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[9])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[25] Output Data register (offset 334h[9])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | GPIO[25] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | GPIO[26] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[10])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[26] Output Data register (offset 334h[10])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | GPIO[26] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | GPIO[27] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[11])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[27] Output Data register (offset 334h[11])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | GPIO[27] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | GPIO[28] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[12])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[28] Output Data register (offset 334h[12])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | GPIO[28] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | GPIO[29] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[13])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[29] Output Data register (offset 334h[13])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | GPIO[29] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | GPIO[30] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[14])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[30] Output Data register (offset 334h[14])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | GPIO[30] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | GPIO[31] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[15])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx, or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[31] Output Data register (offset 334h[15])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | GPIO[31] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.128 GPIO INPUT DE-BOUNCE REGISTER – OFFSET 324h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIOx Input De-Bounce Control | RW | Controls de-bounce when the corresponding GPIOx signal is configured as an input. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], | Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 123 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIOx input is not de-bounced<br>1b: GPIOx input is de-bounced<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | | |

## 9.3.129  GPIO 0-15 INPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 328h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Input Data | RO | GPIO[0] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[0] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[1]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[0] pin if GPIO[0] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[1]=0) | No | Set by GPIO[0] |
| 1 | GPIO[1] Input Data | RO | GPIO[1] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[1] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[3]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[1] pin if GPIO[1] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[3]=0) | No | Set by GPIO[1] |
| 2 | GPIO[2] Input Data | RO | GPIO[2] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[2] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[5]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[2] pin if GPIO[2] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[5]=0) | No | Set by GPIO[2] |
| 3 | GPIO[3] Input Data | RO | GPIO[3] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[3] is configured as an output (ooffset 31Ch[7]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[3] pin if GPIO[3] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[7]=0) | No | Set by GPIO[3] |
| 4 | GPIO[4] Input Data | RO | GPIO[4] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[4] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[9]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[4] pin if GPIO[4] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[9]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[4] |
| 5 | GPIO[5] Input Data | RO | GPIO[5] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[5] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[11]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[5] pin if GPIO[5] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[11]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[5] |
| 6 | GPIO[6] Input Data | RO | GPIO[6] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[6] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[13]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[6] pin if GPIO[6] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[13]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[6] |
| 7 | GPIO[7] Input Data | RO | GPIO[7] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[7] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[15]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[7] pin if GPIO[7] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[15]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[7] |
| 8 | GPIO[8] Input Data | RO | GPIO[8] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[8] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[17]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[8] pin if GPIO[8] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[17]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[8] |
| 9 | GPIO[9] Input Data | RO | GPIO[9] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[9] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[19]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[9] pin if GPIO[9] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[19]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[9] |
| 10 | GPIO[10] Input Data | RO | GPIO[10] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[10] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[21]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[10] pin if GPIO[10] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[21]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[10] |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | GPIO[11] Input Data | RO | GPIO[11] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[11] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[23]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[11] pin if GPIO[11] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[23]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[11] |
| 12 | GPIO[12] Input Data | RO | GPIO[12] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[12] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[25]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[12] pin if GPIO[12] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[25]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[12] |
| 13 | GPIO[13] Input Data | RO | GPIO[13] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[13] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[27]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[13] pin if GPIO[13] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[27]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[13] |
| 14 | GPIO[14] Input Data | RO | GPIO[14] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[14] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[29]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[11] pin if GPIO[11] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[29]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[14] |
| 15 | GPIO[15] Input Data | RO | GPIO[15] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[15] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[31]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[15] pin if GPIO[15] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[31]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by GPIO[15] |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.130 GPIO 16-31 INPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 32Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Input Data | RO | GPIO[16] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[16] is configured as an output (offset 320h[1]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[16] pin if GPIO[16] is configured as an input (offset 320h[1]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[16] |
| 1 | GPIO[17] Input Data | RO | GPIO[17] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[17] is configured as an output (offset 320h[3]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[17] pin if GPIO[17] is configured as an input (offset 320h[3]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[17] |
| 2 | GPIO[18] Input Data | RO | GPIO[18] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[18] is configured as an output (offset 320h[5]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[18] pin if GPIO[18] is configured as an input (offset 320h[5]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[18] |
| 3 | GPIO[19] Input Data | RO | GPIO[19] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[19] is configured as an output (offset 320h[7]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[19] pin if GPIO[19] is configured as an input (offset 320h[7]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[19] |
| 4 | GPIO[20] Input Data | RO | GPIO[20] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[20] is configured as an output (offset 320h[9]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[20] pin if GPIO[20] is configured as an input (offset 320h[9]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[20] |
| 5 | GPIO[21] Input Data | RO | GPIO[21] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[21] is configured as an output (offset 320h[11]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[21] pin if GPIO[21] is configured as an input (offset 320h[11]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[21] |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 125 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | GPIO[22] Input Data | RO | GPIO[22] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[22] is configured as an output (offset 320h[13]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[22] pin if GPIO[22] is configured as an input (offset 320h[13]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[22] |
| 7 | GPIO[23] Input Data | RO | GPIO[23] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[23] is configured as an output (offset 320h[15]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[23] pin if GPIO[23] is configured as an input (offset 320h[15]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[23] |
| 8 | GPIO[24] Input Data | RO | GPIO[24] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[24] is configured as an output (offset 320h[17]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[24] pin if GPIO[24] is configured as an input (offset 320h[17]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[24] |
| 9 | GPIO[25] Input Data | RO | GPIO[25] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[25] is configured as an output (offset 320h[19]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[25] pin if GPIO[25] is configured as an input (offset 320h[19]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[25] |
| 10 | GPIO[26] Input Data | RO | GPIO[26] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[26] is configured as an output (offset 320h[21]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[26] pin if GPIO[26] is configured as an input (offset 320h[21]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[26] |
| 11 | GPIO[27] Input Data | RO | GPIO[27] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[27] is configured as an output (offset 320h[23]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[27] pin if GPIO[27] is configured as an input (offset 320h[23]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[27] |
| 12 | GPIO[28] Input Data | RO | GPIO[28] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[28] is configured as an output (offset 320h[25]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[28] pin if GPIO[28] is configured as an input (offset 320h[25]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[28] |
| 13 | GPIO[29] Input Data | RO | GPIO[29] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[29] is configured as an output (offset 320h[27]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[29] pin if GPIO[29] is configured as an input (offset 320h[27]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[29] |
| 14 | GPIO[30] Input Data | RO | GPIO[30] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[30] is configured as an output (offset 320h[29]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[30] pin if GPIO[30] is configured as an input (offset 320h[29]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[30] |
| 15 | GPIO[31] Input Data | RO | GPIO[31] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[31] is configured as an output (offset 320h[31]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[31] pin if GPIO[31] is configured as an input (offset 320h[31]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[31] |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.131  GPIO 0-15 OUTPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 330h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Output Data | RW | GPIO[0] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[0] output if GPIO[0] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[1]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[1] Output Data | RW | GPIO[1] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[1] output if GPIO[1] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[3]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[2] Output Data | RW | GPIO[2] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[2] output if GPIO[2] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[5]=1) | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 126 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | GPIO[3] Output Data | RW | GPIO[3] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[3] output if GPIO[3] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[7]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[4] Output Data | RW | GPIO[4] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[4] output if GPIO[4] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[9]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[5] Output Data | RW | GPIO[5] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[5] output if GPIO[5] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[11]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[6] Output Data | RW | GPIO[6] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[6] output if GPIO[6] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[13]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[7] Output Data | RW | GPIO[7] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[7] output if GPIO[7] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[15]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[8] Output Data | RW | GPIO[8] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[8] output if GPIO[8] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[17]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[9] Output Data | RW | GPIO[9] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[9] output if GPIO[9] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[19]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[10] Output Data | RW | GPIO[10] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[10] output if GPIO[10] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[21]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[11] Output Data | RW | GPIO[11] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[11] output if GPIO[11] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[23]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[12] Output Data | RW | GPIO[12] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[12] output if GPIO[12] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[25]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[13] Output Data | RW | GPIO[13] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[13] output if GPIO[13] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[27]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[14] Output Data | RW | GPIO[14] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[14] output if GPIO[14] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[29]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[15] Output Data | RW | GPIO[15] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[15] output if GPIO[15] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[31]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.132  GPIO 16-31 OUTPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 334h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Output Data | RW | GPIO[16] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[16] output if GPIO[16] is configured as an output (offset 320h[1]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[17] Output Data | RW | GPIO[17] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[17] output if GPIO[17] is configured as an output (offset 320h[3]=1) | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | GPIO[18] Output Data | RW | GPIO[18] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[18] output if GPIO[18] is configured as an output (offset 320h[5]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[19] Output Data | RW | GPIO[19] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[19] output if GPIO[19] is configured as an output (offset 320h[7]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[20] Output Data | RW | GPIO[20] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[20] output if GPIO[20] is configured as an output (offset 320h[9]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[21] Output Data | RW | GPIO[21] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[21] output if GPIO[21] is configured as an output (offset 320h[11]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[22] Output Data | RW | GPIO[22] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[22] output if GPIO[22] is configured as an output (offset 320h[13]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[23] Output Data | RW | GPIO[23] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[23] output if GPIO[23] is configured as an output (offset 320h[15]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[24] Output Data | RW | GPIO[24] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[24] output if GPIO[24] is configured as an output (offset 320h[17]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[25] Output Data | RW | GPIO[25] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[25] output if GPIO[25] is configured as an output (offset 320h[19]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[26] Output Data | RW | GPIO[26] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[26] output if GPIO[26] is configured as an output (offset 320h[21]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[27] Output Data | RW | GPIO[27] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[27] output if GPIO[27] is configured as an output (offset 320h[23]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[28] Output Data | RW | GPIO[28] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[28] output if GPIO[28] is configured as an output (offset 320h[25]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[29] Output Data | RW | GPIO[29] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[29] output if GPIO[29] is configured as an output (offset 320h[27]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[30] Output Data | RW | GPIO[30] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[30] output if GPIO[30] is configured as an output (offset 320h[29]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[31] Output Data | RW | GPIO[31] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[31] output if GPIO[31] is configured as an output (offset 320h[31]=1)<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 128 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.133 GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT POLARITY REGISTER – OFFSET 338h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Polarity | RW | Controls whether GPIO Interrupt input is Active-Low or Active-High for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIOx Interrupt input is Active-Low<br>1b: GPIOx Interrupt input is Active-High<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are resered. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.134 GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 33Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates whether GPIO interrupt are inactive or active for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0] respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIOx interrupt is inactive<br>1b: GPIOx interrupt is active<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reversed. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.135 GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 340h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Mask | RW | Indicates whether GPIO interrupts are masked or not masked for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIOx interrupt is unmasked<br>1b: GPIOx interrupt is masked<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.136 OPERATION MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 348h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | tile_id | RO | Bonding option, tile ID selection.<br><br>000b: Tile 0<br>001b: Tile 1<br>Others: reserved | No | 000b for Tile 0<br>001b for Tile 1 |
| 5:3 | pkgsel | RO | Package Bonding option,tie high/low in substrate. | No | 010b |
| 8:6 | portcfg | RO | Port/lane configuration settins.<br><br>Tile 0:<br>001b: 2 x8 ports<br>010b: 1 x8, 2 x4 ports<br>011b: 4 x4 ports<br>100b: 1 x8, 4 x2 ports<br>101b: 8 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved<br><br>Tile 1:<br>000b: 1 x8 port<br>001b: 2 x4 ports<br>101b: 4 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 129 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/<br>I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10:9 | chipmode | RO | Chip operation mode selection.<br><br>00b: normal mode<br>01b: iddq/mbist mode<br>10b: AC JTAG mode<br>11b: phy_mode | No | Set by<br>CHIPMODE<br>[1:0] |
| 12:11 | swpmode | RO | Switch Partition mode<br>These registers are only valid for multi-tile device.<br><br>00b: no switch partition<br>01b: each tile is a distinctive switch partition<br>1xb: undefined | No | 00b |
| 13 | ckmode | RO | Reference clock modes.<br><br>0b: base mode<br>1b: CDEP separate reference mode | No | Set by<br>CKMODEx |
| 14 | dma_mode | RO | 0b: disable DMA<br>1b: enable DMA | No | 0 |
| 20:15 | upport_sel | RO | Upstream port selection. | No | 0000_00b |
| 21 | cdep_mode | RO | 0b: disable CDEP<br>1b: enable CDEP | No | 0 |
| 22 | scan_tm | RO | 0b: normal mode<br>1b: scan mode | No | 0 |
| 23 | hotplug_pin_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[31:0] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[31:0] are used as hot plug pins | No | Set by<br>HOT_PLUG_<br>ENx_L |
| 24 | surprise_hp_en | RO | 0b: disable surprise hot-plug<br>1b: enable surprise hot-plug<br><br>It is valided for Tile 0 only and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by<br>SURPRISE_<br>HP |
| 25 | ioe_40bit_en | RO | 0b: support 16 bit IOE<br>1b: support 40 bit IOE | No | 0 |
| 26 | clkbuf_pd | RO | 0b: clock buffer is in normal mode<br>1b: clock buffer is in power down mode | No | Set by<br>CLKBUFPDx_<br>L |
| 27 | pm_l1_1_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[15:8] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[15:8] are used as CLKREQ_L[7:0]<br><br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by<br>PM_L11_EN0_<br>L |
| 30:28 | i2c/smaddr_out | RO | Indicate I2C/SMBUS address[2:0]. They are decided by the status of I2C_ADDRESS[2:0] strap pins. | No | Set by<br>I2C_ADDRESS<br>[2:0] |
| 31 | Reserved | RO | Not Support. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.137 CLOCK BUFFER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 34Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/<br>I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Clock OE Control | RW | 0b: disable clock output<br>1b: enable clock output | Yes | FFh |
| 8 | Clock Power Down | RW | 0b: power on<br>1b: power down | Yes | Set by<br>CLKBUFPD<br>x_L |
| 9 | Control Enable | RW | 0b: disable to use this register control clock buffer output<br>1b: enable to use this register control clock buffer output | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | Clock Source Sel | RW | 0b: input clock buffer source is from differential clock pad<br>1b: input clock buffer source is from CMOS single end clock source | Yes | Set by<br>CLKBUF_<br>CMOS_ENx<br>_L |
| 23:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:24 | Revision ID | RO | Revision id. | No | 00h |

### 9.3.138  LTSSM CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 380h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_0 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 0. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_0 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 0. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_1 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 1. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_1 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 1. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_2 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 2. If Lane 2 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_2 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 2. If Lane 2 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_3 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 3. If Lane 3 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_3 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 3. If Lane 3 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

### 9.3.139  LTSSM CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 384h (Tile 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_4 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 4. If Lane 4 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a default value of 0h.. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_4 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 4. If Lane 4 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_5 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 5. If Lane 5 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_5 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 5. If Lane 5 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_6 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 6. If Lane 6 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_6 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 6. If Lane 6 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_7 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 7. If Lane 7 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_7 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 7. If Lane 7 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

### 9.3.140  LTSSM CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 388h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_8 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 8. If Lane 8 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_8 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 8. If Lane 8 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 131 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_9 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 9. If Lane 9 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_9 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 9. If Lane 9 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_10 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 10. If Lane 10 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_10 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 10. If Lane 10 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_11 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 11. If Lane 11 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_11 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 11. If Lane 11 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

## 9.3.141 LTSSM CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET38Ch (Tile 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_12 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 12. If Lane 12 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_12 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 12. If Lane 12 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_13 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 13. If Lane 13 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_13 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 13. If Lane 13 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_14 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 14. If Lane 14 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_14 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 14. If Lane 14 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_15 | RW | Define EQ evaluation upper limit range of preset for Lane 15. If Lane 15 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_15 | RW | Define EQ evaluation down limit range of preset for Lane 15. If Lane 15 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

## 9.3.142 LTSSM 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 390h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | detion_times | RW | Used to set how many detection times LTSSM will execute.  Max times is3 and Mini times is 1. | Yes | 11b |
| 2 | force2detect | RW | Force LTSSM state stayed in detect state. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | force2compliance | RW | Force LTSSM sending compliance pattern. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:4 | force_comp_rate | RW | Force compliance rate in forced compliance mode(i.e. force2compliance = 1).<br><br>00b: GEN1<br>01b: GEN2<br>10b: GEN3 | Yes | 00b |
| 9:6 | force_comp_preset | RW | Force LTSSM GEN3 compliance mode's preset value when force_comp_rate selects GEN3. | Yes | 0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 132 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | comp_parity_en | RW | Force GEN 1/GEN2 compliance parity. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | force2loop | RW | Force LTSSM sending TS1/TS2 with loopback bit set to 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | upconfig_capable | RW | Enable upconfig capability in order to increase link width. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | lane_disable | RW | 1: lane will be disable when it is a unused lane. | Yes | 0 |
| 17:14 | shp_reset_time_sel | RW | Reset asserted period on surprised hot plug power on/power off sequence.<br><br>00b: 100 ms<br>01b: 300 ms<br>10b: 500 ms<br>11b: 600 ms | Yes | 3h |
| 19:18 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | F0h |
| 28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | chg_ln_width | RW | Enable change link width. Note: The link width can be increased only when upconfig_capable sets to 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | up_speed_ctrl_chg | RW | Enable upstream port speed changed toGEN 3 autonomously. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | ltssm_debug_sel | RW | Internal used only.<br><br>0b: the output of offset 734h is for embedded LA<br>1b: the output of offset 734h is for LTSSM flow | Yes | 1 |

## 9.3.143  LTSSM 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 394h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | eq_evaluation_sel | RW | EQ evaluation mode.  Valid for downstream port only.<br><br>00b: check both FOM and Coefficeint Direction Change<br>01b: check FOM only (default)<br>10b: undefined<br>11b: bypass EQ2 and EQ3 | Yes | 01b |
| 2 | comp_recv_bit_set | RW | When operating at master loopback mode, it sets compliance receive bit to 1. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | mrlpdc_ctrl_in | RW | Enable D3 delink function, which overwrites MRL_PDC pin value when RXEIDLE asserted for a period of time. | Yes | 0 |
| 8:4 | eq_eval_time | RW | EQ evaluate process timer selection. Internal used only. | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 10:9 | mrlpdc_tmr_sel | RW | When D3 dlink function is enabled,this timer is used to set PDC enabled time. | Yes | 00b |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | infer_eidle_en | RW | Enable infer EIDLE function. | Yes | 1 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 14 | hp_hot_ctr_en_reg | RW | Force mrlpdc to0. Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |
| 15 | hp_hot_clk_en_reg | RW | Enable clock buffer output. Clock is not controled by SHP sequence. | Yes | 0h |
| 19:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0h |
| 22:20 | any_phy_sts | RW | Control physts alignment time among lanes. Internal used only. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:23 | ltssm_debug_sel | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |

## 9.3.144  LTSSM 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 398h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | detect_timer_sel | RW | Define two LTSSMtxdetect space. Internal used only . | Yes | 0000h |
| 23:16 | sel_linkevalfigure | RW | Set FOM value threshold. | Yes | F0h |
| 26:24 | lane_good_sel | RW | Selection for lane good condition when EQ evaluation mode defined in 394h[1:0] is 00.<br><br>00b: coefficient direction change completed<br>01b: FOM!=00b and coefficient direction change completed<br>10b: FOM>=threshold or coefficient direction change completed<br>11b: FOM>=threshold and coefficient direction change completed | Yes | 000b |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28:27 | eidle_sel_reg | RW | 1b: use PHY generates EIDLE<br>0b: use inferred EIDLE | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | sh_extra_reset | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | ioe_addr_sel | RW | Use register setting to match external IOE address.<br><br>0b: internal hardwired address<br>1b: register setting value (please refer to 39Ch[6:0]) | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.145 LTSSM 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 39Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | ioe_address_in | RW | IOE address defined by register. | Yes | 00h |
| 7 | ioe_scl_clk_sel_in | RW | IOE I2C clock rate.<br><br>0b: 62Khz<br>1b: 31Khz | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 08h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0FFFh |

## 9.3.146 LTSSM 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tx_swing | RW | Select TX swing for each lane (0: lane0, 1: lane1,…, 15: lane15).<br><br>0b: full swing<br>1b: half swing | Yes | 0000h |
| 17:16 | eios_cnt | RW | Exit condition for Polling compliance. Internal used only. | Yes | 01b |
| 18 | bypass_detect | RW | Ignore LTSSM detect result and using max lane width instead. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | detection_option | RW | 1b: use detection result from physical layer<br>0b: use tailored detection result to fit legal lane width requirement<br><br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | stand_by | RW | Used to control whether the PHY rx is active when PHY is in P0 or P0s. This is defined in PIPE specification.<br><br>1b: active<br>0b: standby | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | in_progress | RW | Override MAC controller to notify PHY the EQ evaluation is in progress. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | deskew_rxeqval | RW | Execute deskew function in a special EQ evaluation period. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | ltssm_cfg_2_ loop_sel | RW | CFG go to Loopback condition. Internal used only.<br><br>0b: any lane of loopback bit is observed<br>1b: all lanes of loopback bits are observed. | Yes | 0 |
| 27:24 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 01h |
| 31:28 | ltssm_cfg_reversal | RW | Select reversal condition. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.3.147 LTSSM 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | skp_gen1/2_no_reg | RW | When sris support, use this skip value. | Yes | 004Bh |
| 31:16 | skp_gen1/2_reg | RW | When sris disable, use this skip value. | Yes | 0258h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 134 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.148  LTSSM 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | skp_gen3_no_reg | RW | When sris support, use this skip value. | Yes | 011Ch |
| 31:16 | skp_gen3_reg | RW | When sris disable, use this skip value. | Yes | 0BBEh |

### 9.3.149  LTSSM 7 REGISTER – OFFSET 3ACh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | ltssm_rx_mask_ reg | RW | bit[0]… mask hot reset bit<br>bit[1]… mask disable bit<br>bit[2]… mask loopback bit<br>bit[3]… mask disable scrambling bit<br>bit[4]… mask compliance bit | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ltssm_port_birfurcati on_ctr_reg | RW | 0b: enable port birfurcation<br>1b: disable port birfurcation | Yes | 0 |
| 9:6 | ltssm_lg_idle_ cnt_reg | RW | logical idle data receive number. | Yes | 6h |
| 10 | ltssm_chg_rate_ ms_reg | RW | When link at GEN1 or GEN2, this bit is set to control down port change rate as a slave. | Yes | 0 |
| 16:11 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 000000b |
| 17 | disable_cfg_lane_ chg_reg | RW | If set to 1, the lane number change does not occur during CFG state. This means the lane number is always honored from detection result. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 20:19 | partial_lane_sel_reg | RW | Under lane reversal situation, these two bits provide link negotiation options for partial-lane connection.<br><br>00b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by receiving lanes<br>01b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by both of detected and receiving lanes<br>10b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by detected lanes<br>11b: reserved | Yes | 01b |
| 28:21 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00h |
| 29 | led_management_ prsnt_sel_reg | RW | In LED management mode for hot-plug function, the present detect signal can be selected from either external pin or IOE.<br><br>0b: PRNTDET signal from IOE<br>1b: PRNTDET signal from external pin | Yes | 1 |
| 30 | shp_rest_ctr_reg | RW | Under surprised hotplug mode, the reset signal drives the downstream port and its connected endpoint can be selected from either PERST# or internal generated reset by SHP controller.<br><br>0b: comes from SHP controller<br>1b: comes from PERST# | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | shp_linkup_ control_reg | RW | Under surprised hotplug mode, the link training will be stayed until link up if this bit is set. Otherwise, the power-on sequence will be resumed when an internal timer is expired. | Yes | 0 |

### 9.3.150  LTSSM 8 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | dpc_error_latch | RW | When dpc error occurs, ltssm will entry to disable state.<br><br>0b: dpc error signal will be latched until ltssm go to disable state.<br>1b: dpc error signal will not be latched. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | any_phy_sts_tmp_sel _reg | RW | 0b: come from all phy_sts<br>1b: combine with lane detetion. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:2 | cfg_stat_ctr_reg | RW | cfg_start option selection. | Yes | 0000b |
| 19:6 | rate_chg_ctr_reg | RW | Used to control rate change behavior. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 23:20 | loop_test_ctr_reg | RW | loop test behavior control. | Yes | 0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 135 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 25:24 | l0_power_dn_wait_reg | RW | PM control will wait a period of time defined by the following setting for entering L1/L0s/L2 after EIOS is transmitted.<br><br>00b: 32h<br>01b: 1Fh<br>10b: FFh<br>11b: FFFFh | Yes | 00b |
| 26 | gen3_phy_pm_eidle_control_reg | RW | 0b: use RXEIDLE from PHY in PM<br>1b: ignore RXEIDLE from PHY in PM | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 29:28 | debounce_sel_reg | RW | De-bounce timer for attention button and present detect signals.<br><br>00b: C00h<br>01b: FFFh<br>10b: 600h<br>11b: 0FFh | Yes | 00b |
| 30 | debounce_sel_en | RW | 0b: de-bounce disabled<br>1b: de-bounce enabled | Yes | 1b |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0 |

## 9.3.151  LTSSM 9 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | clear_rx_sts_err_counter | WO | Writing 1 will celar rx status error counter. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | redo_eq_ctrl | RW | When set, it will redo EQ process with downstream port.<br>This bit is only valid for upstream port, which issues EQ procedure request to downstream port. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | statistics_en_eq_dn_reg | RW | When set, it will perform downstream port EQ if rx error numbers are larger than statistics counter defined by bit[15:8]. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | perform_eq_reg | RW | When set, the EQ procedure is allowed to be enabled by either bit[1], bit[2] or bit[4]. | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | statistics_en_eq_up_reg | RW | When set, it will perform upstream port EQ if rx error numbers are larger than statistics counter defined by bit[15:8]. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15:8 | statistics_threshold | RW | Setting threshold value for statistics error count. | Yes | 01h |
| 31:16 | rx_sts_err_latch | RO | Statistics error count is latched at two instants. They are respectively at 256 cycles after link-up edge (instant #1)and right at link-down edge (instant #2). The latched values are stored in bit[23:16] for instant #1 and bit[31:24] for instant #2. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.152  LTSSM 10 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 19:0 | CLKREQ_L Wait Time | RW | Once entering L1.1 power state, the port will deassert CLKREQ_L immediately. However, CLKREQ_L signal is an open-drain wire-or signal with the link partner. If the link partner does not deassert CLKREQ_L for a certain period of time, which is defined by CLKREQ_L Wait Time, the port will assert CLKREQ_L again to resume back to L1 state.<br><br>The CLKREQ_L wait time decides how long the switch will wait for CLKREQ_L being deasserted by the link partner. The unit is "10 ns".<br><br>Reset to F_FF00h. It is about 10 ms. | Yes | F_FF00h |
| 20 | up_entry_l1ss | RW | When set, it disables up port for L1ss entry (only valid for up port) | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | dn_entry_l1ss | RW | When set, it disables down port for L1ss entry (only valid for down port) | Yes | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 136 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.153  LTSSM 11 REGISTER – OFFSET 3BCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | hp_scl_clk_sel_in_ dly_tmp | RW | Used to set hp_i2c delay counter. | Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | ts1_chgrate_bit_ num_reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of received TS1 having change-rate bit set in order to perform change rate action. | Yes | 10b |
| 3 | poll_comp_exit_reg | RW | Used to control polling.compliance exit. | Yes | 0 |
| 6:4 | loop_test_ctr_eios_ reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of received EIOS in order to exit loopback state. | Yes | 010b |
| 7 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | pm_rxeidle_cnt_reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of RXEDILE cycles to ensure the link entering low power state. | Yes | 01h |
| 31:16 | ltssm.cfg state internal setting | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 9C49h |

### 9.3.154  LTSSM 12 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | dis_hw_auto_bit | RW | 0b: honor hardware autonomous speed bit in link control 2 register<br>1b: ignore hardware autonomous speed bit in link control 2 register | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | up_hot_reset | RW | 0b: upstream port cannot send hot reset until entering recovery state<br>1b: upstream port cannot send hot reset until entering hot reset state | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | pm_check_rxeidle | RW | When set, PM will exit low power state if RXEIDLE is deasserted. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | out_rxeidle_sel | RW | The following selection bits are valid for link at GEN3 speed.<br><br>bit[4]: when clear, FTS packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[5]: when clear, TS1 packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[6]: when clear, TS2 packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[7]: when clear, EIOS packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted. | Yes | 1000b |
| 15:8 | pm_check_ rxeidle_cnt | RW | When bit[3] is set, this counter represents the cycle of numbers RXEIDLE being deasserted for leaving low power state. | Yes | 1Fh |
| 23:16 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 06h |
| 24 | ack_nak_ checking_reg | RW | 0b: check ACK or NAK is received when L0 entering L1<br>1b: no need to receive ACK or NACK for entering L1 from L0 | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | eq_start_ctrl_reg | RW | 0b: get coefficient does not need LTSSM moving to EQ state<br>1b: get coefficient requiring LTSSM stayed in EQ state | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | dis_increase_ lnkwidth_coef_reg | RW | When linkwidth is increased, the coefficient values for the extra lanes can be acquired from the following way.<br><br>0b: get coefficient for redoing EQ once<br>1b: copy coefficient from the exiting lanes | Yes | 0 |
| 28:27 | rx_eios_ctrl_reg | RW | When changing rate, this register decides the number of EIOS being received in order to move into recovery lock state. | Yes | 00b |
| 31:29 | tx_eios_ctrl_reg | RW | When changing rate, this register represents the number of EIOS sent to the link partner. | Yes | 100b |

### 9.3.155  LTSSM 13 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | tx_idle_data_num | RW | Specify IDLE data number being sent to link partner before entering L0. | Yes | 08h |
| 11:8 | rx_idle_data_num | RW | Specify IDLE data number being received from link partner before entering L0. | Yes | 8h |
| 12 | en_poll2loop_reg | RW | 0b: disable polling state to loopback even if loopback bit is set in TS<br>1b: enable polling state to loopback if loopback bit is set in TS | Yes | 0 |
| 14:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 10b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 137 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | forced at gen 3 | RW | Forced the downstream port trying to link at Gen 3 speed if the link partner reports Gen 3 link capability.<br><br>0b: no trying (i.e. linked at whatever speed per standard flow)<br>1b: keep trying to change rate to Gen 3 until it is successful | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1806h |

## 9.3.156  LTSSM 14 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | lane_sel_cnt | RW | Select lane number to show its EQ negotiated preset value. | Yes | 0h |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |
| 9:8 | pme_to_ack_timer | RW | Applied to upstream port only.<br>PME to ACK response will be sent from upstream port if the following timer expired once not all downstream ports respond PME to ACK.<br><br>00b: 1ms<br>01b: 2ms<br>10b: 10ms<br>11b: 12ms | Yes | 00b |
| 10 | cross_tile_info_reg | RW | Link events such as link-up, link-down and RXEIDLE exchange between tiles.<br><br>0b: delivered only when link events change<br>1b: delivered link event regularly for every 500ms | Yes | 0 |
| 19:11 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 20 | direct_hot_reset_reg | RW | Control the behavior for entering hot reset when the link is at recovery<br><br>0b: go back to L0 and then enter recovery before moves to hot-reset<br>1b: directly go to hot-reset from recovery state | Yes | 0 |
| 23:21 | recovery_ts2_cnt | RW | Control the behavior for Recovery.CFG jumping to Recovery.IDLE Specify the additional number of TS2 sent to link partner for above state change | Yes | 000b |
| 27:24 | eq_number_req | RO | Request link partner to set the desired EQ preset value | No | 0h |
| 31:28 | eq_number_ack | RO | Acknowledge link partner to set the preset value at transmitter | No | 0h |

## 9.3.157  LTSSM 15 REGISTER – OFFSET 3CCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | pwr_saving_ctrl | RW | Used to enable power saing function at empty port.<br><br>0b: disable power saving function at empty port<br>1b: enable power saving function at empty port | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3:2 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00 |
| 7:4 | dis_eq_reject | RW | During EQ negotiation in process, it has chance to reject the coefficient change request from link partner<br><br>When any bit of DIS_EQ_Reject[7:4] is set, the reject function for the corresponding item is disabled. | Yes | 0h |
| 23:8 | Reserved | WO | Internal used only. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 138 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.3.158  DLL CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 420h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen1_ack_latency_ctrl | RW | bit[11]: enable user-defined function<br>bit[10:0]: userdefined ACK latency value for GEN1 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_detT | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.159  DLL CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 424h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen2_ack_latency_ctrl | RW | bit[11]: enable user-defined function<br>bit[10:0]: user defined ACK latency value for GEN2 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_detT | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.160  DLL CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 428h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen3_ack_latency_ctrl | RW | bit[11]: enable user-defined function<br>bit[10:0]: user defined ACK latency value for GEN3 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_detT | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.161  DLL CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 42Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen1_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN1. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen1_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN1<br>1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN1 | Yes | 0b |
| 21:13 | retry buffer threshold for 128 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshould for MPS equals to 128. | Yes | 1F1h |
| 30:22 | retry buffer threshold for 256 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshold for MPS equals to 256. | Yes | 1F0h |
| 31 | tx ready non valid error by transaction layer | RW1C | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 139 of 323
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.162  DLL CSR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 430h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen2_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN2. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen2_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN2<br>1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN2 | Yes | 0b |
| 21:13 | retry buffer threshold for 512 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshold for MPS equals to 512. | Yes | 1E0h |
| 23:22 | external dlp_tx_block_ctrl | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 11b |
| 31:24 | Internal dlp_tx_block_ctrl | RW | Internal used only | Yes | FBh |

### 9.3.163  DLL CSR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 434h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen3_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN3. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen3_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN3<br>1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN3 | Yes | 0b |
| 13 | reserved | RO | Not support | No | 0b |
| 15:14 | loopback synchronous signal | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0h |
| 27:16 | loopback error count | RW1C | Recording errors when the port is operating master loopback function. Write one tobit 16 write can clear the count. | No | 0h |
| 29:28 | dlp tx control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 01b |
| 30 | loopback insert error | RW | User inserts 1-bit error into loopback bitstream. | Yes | 0b |
| 31 | loopback packet start | RW | Start loopback packet transimission. | Yes | 0b |

### 9.3.164  DLL CSR 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 438h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | ini_flow_ctrl | RW | bit[2:0]: The number of firing initial flow control DLLP after getting flow control DLLP from link partner<br>bit[3]: enable user-defined for bit[2:0]<br>bit[4]: enable initial flow control 1 transferred to initial flow control 2 before receiving any TLP or initial flow control 2<br>bit[5]: enable initial flow control 2 transferred to initial done before receiving any TLP<br>bit[6]: enable initial flow control to initial done before receivingany good TLP or update flow control | Yes | 70h |
| 7 | ini_flow2_en | RW | When set, the value of initial flow control 2 is recorded. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | reserved | RW | Used to disable Replay timer counting in RX L0s. | Yes | 1 |
| 9 | loopback synchronous signal | RW | Used to disable Replay timer counting in TX L0s. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | loopback error count | RW | Used to enable duplicated sequence number for NAK. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | dlp tx control | RW | Used to bypass initial flow control 1 to DL_UP. | Yes | 1 |
| 12 | loopback insert error | RW | Used to enable manual RX polarity control. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:13 | loopback packet start | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 31:16 | gen3_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | Used to set rx polarity value for 16 lanes manually. | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.3.165  DLL CSR 7 REGISTER – OFFSET 43Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8:0 | dll_debug_sel | RW | Data link layer debug select. Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 140 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

PI7C9X3G1224GP

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | dll error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable DLL 16-bit LCRC Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 10 | tlp error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable TLP 32-bit LCRC Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 11 | dll protocol error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable DLL Protocol Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable for P1~P7 and enable for P0 and P4<br>1b: enable for P1~P7 and disable for P0 and P4 | Yes | 1 |
| 12 | receive error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable Receive Error (eg. Framing error) to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 16:13 | mac err extend control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7h |
| 18:17 | eios amount control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00b |
| 24:19 | dll rx control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7h |
| 29:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 31:30 | loopback mode status | RO | Indicate loopback mode status. Internal used only. | No | 00b |

## 9.3.166 DLL CSR 8 REGISTER – OFFSET 440h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12:0 | err_ctrl | RW | bit[0]: EIEOS error status enable<br>bit[1]: SKIP on data stream error status enable<br>bit[2]: NFTS error status enable<br>bit[3]: SKIP framing error status enable<br>bit[4]: GEN3 logical idle error status enable<br>bit[5]: EDS token to get FTS error status enable<br>bit[6]: GEN3 FCRC error status enable<br>bit[7]: GEN3 EDB token error status enable<br>bit[8]: GEN3 TLP framing error status enable<br>bit[9]: TLP Framing check enable<br>bit[10]: GEN1/2 TLP framing error status error enable<br>bit[11]: GEN1/2 PAD framing error status enable<br>bit[12]: GEN1/2 SDP framing error status enable | Yes | 000h |
| 13 | gen1/2_framing_err_en | RW | Enable GEN1/2 framing error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | recovery_enable_for_err_detect | RW | Enable Recovery for all detected PHY errors.. | Yes | 1 |
| 15 | recovery_for_replay_rollover | RW | Enable Replay rollover entering recovery. | Yes | 1 |
| 16 | gen3_sync_header_err_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 synchronous header error detect. | Yes | 1 |
| 17 | phy_err_detect_en | RW | PHY status error detection enabled. | Yes | 1 |
| 18 | gen3_skip_back2 back_err_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 SKIP back 2 back error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | elastic_buf_overrun_detect | RW | Enable Elastic buffer overrun detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | elastic_buf_underrun_detect | RW | Enable Elastic buffer underrun detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | gen3_decode_error_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 decode error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | recovery_lane_detect_error_en | RW | Enable Recovery for Lane detect error. | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | recovery_ordered_set_error_en | RW | Enable Recovery for ordered set error. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:24 | recovery_rx_error_amount | RW | Enable Recovery if RX status error amount is met. | Yes | 03h |

### 9.3.167 DLL CSR 9 REGISTER – OFFSET 444h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ ctrl_post | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for post credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for post credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ ctrl_post | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for post<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for post credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.3.168 DLL CSR 10 REGISTER – OFFSET 448h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ ctrl_np | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for non-post credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for non-post credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ ctrl_np | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for non-post credit<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for non-post credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.3.169 DLL CSR 11 REGISTER – OFFSET 44Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ ctrl_cpl | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for completion credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle vaule for completion credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ ctrl_cpl | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for completion credit<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for completion credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.3.170 DLL CSR 12 REGISTER – OFFSET 450h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | skip_lfsr_ctrl | RW | Use LFSR value embedded in SKP OS for descrambling when linked at GEN3. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | tlp_payload_ignore_ check | RW | Ignore TLP payload checking. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | x16_tlp_back2back_ count_reset | RW | 1b: clearx16 TLP back 2 back counter<br>0b: enable x16 TLP back 2 back counter<br><br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | force_disable_tlp_ send | RW | Force to disable TLP sending when TLP retry buffer is empty. | Yes | 1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 142 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:4 | gen3_de-skew_ reset_count | RW | GEN3 de-skew reset count. Internal used only. | Yes | 111b |
| 7 | gen3_rx_eidle_en | RW | GEN3 RX Electrical Idle enable for data valid or not. | Yes | 1 |
| 10:8 | gen1/2_de-skew_ reset_count | RW | GEN1/2 de-skew reset count. Internal used only. | Yes | 111b |
| 27:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0050h |
| 31:28 | x16_tlp_back2back_ counter | RO | x16 TLP back 2 back counter. Use bit[2] to clear. Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |

## 9.3.171 DLL CSR 13 REGISTER – OFFSET 454h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | nullified_flag | RO | Nullified TLP detected. | No | 0 |
| 1 | ending_flag | RO | Ending of TLP is not consistent with total received length. | No | 0 |
| 2 | seq_num_err_det | RO | Sequence number is wrong. | No | 0 |
| 3 | buffer_full_det | RO | Retry buffer is full. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | replay__det | RO | Replay timeout is detected. | No | 0 |
| 7 | crc16_det | RO | CRC error of SDP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 8 | crc32_det | RO | CRC error of TLP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 9 | crc32_null_det | RO | Nullified CRC of TLP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 11:10 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 14:12 | rx pm ack number | RW | Used to set the number of received PM ACK packets before entering power down state. The range is from 0 to 6. | Yes | 011b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 1 |
| 18:16 | tx pm ack number | RW | Used to send the number of PM ACK packets . The range is from 0 to 6. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | If the link is x16, the default value is 03E3h. Otherwise, the default value is 01E3h. Internal used only. | Yes | 03E3h or 01E3h |

## 9.3.172 DLL CSR 14 REGISTER – OFFSET 458h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | rx_nak_seq_num | RO | NAK sequence number recorded for the last received TLP. | Yes | 000h |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | rx_nak_flag | RO | NAK flag is asserted for receiver. | No | 0 |
| 27:16 | tx_nak_seq_num | RO | NAK sequence number recorded for the last transmitted TLP. | Yes | 000h |
| 30:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 31 | tx_nak_flag | RO | NAK flag is asserted for transmitter. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.173 DLL CSR 15 REGISTER – OFFSET 45Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | nullified enable | RW | When set, it enables to generate nullified packet when condition is met. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | data link layer reset | RW1C | Reset the data link layer. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | tlp eop type | RW | Internal used only.<br><br>0b: TLP EOP is decided by calculating length when writing to buffer.<br>1b: TLP EOP is decided by the received length | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | enable block list full selection | RW | Internal used only. TLP Block list full select enabled. Please refer to offset 470h.[30:24] for selected values. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | rxfifo receive threshold value | RW | RXFIFO receive threshold value. When reaching to threshold, the credit is not updated until the RXFIFO is under threshold. | Yes | 8h |
| 8 | x16 low latency Enable | RW | x16 low latency enable when REFCLK is in common mode. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 143 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | x16 synchronous mode | RW | x16 Tx synchronous enable when REFCLK is in common mode. | Yes | 0 |
| 12:10 | gen1_fts_skew_ range_value | RW | GEN1 FTS skew range value. | Yes | 011b |
| 15:13 | gen2_fts_skew_ range_value | RW | GEN2 FTS skew range value. | Yes | 001b |
| 19:16 | gen1_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN1 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 23:20 | gen2_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN2 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 27:24 | gen3_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN3 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 28 | l0 state and non valid for Surprise disconnect | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | port bifurcation enable | RW | When set, it enables port bifurcation function. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | skip_precedence_ select_en | RW | SKIP is unconditionallyselected over DLP even though there is still room for transmitting DLP in data block. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.174  DLL CSR 16 REGISTER – OFFSET 460h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | dll_tx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0070h |

## 9.3.175  DLL CSR 17 REGISTER – OFFSET 464h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | dll_rx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.176  DLL CSR 18 REGISTER – OFFSET 468h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | mac_tx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0098_0029h |

## 9.3.177  DLL CSR 19 REGISTER – OFFSET 46Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | mac_rx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.178  LA DEBUG REGISTER – OFFSET 470h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | initial flow control 2 | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1011b |
| 4 | flow control life cycle synchronous | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | initial flow control 2 expire enable | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | gen3 auto change lane width | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 7 | de-skew delay time disable | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:8 | msic | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7000_00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 144 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.179  TL CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | vga_decode | RW | 0b: disable VGA decode<br>1b: enable VGA decode | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | msi_cap_dis | RO | PCI Message Signaling Interrupt Capability.<br><br>0b: enable MSI capability<br>1b: disable MSI capability | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | pm_cap_dis | RO | PCI Power Management Capability<br><br>0b: enable power management capability<br>1b: disable power management capability | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | mf_credit_update_dis | RO | Credit upate option once Malformed TLP is received. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | mc_cap_dis | RO | PCI Multi-cast Capability.<br><br>0b: enable multicast capability<br>1b: disable multicast capability | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | mem_sharing_dis | RO | Disable memory sharing function of ingress buffer.<br><br>0b: enable memory sharing<br>1b: disable memory sharing<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. When set, all the ports in one group will be affected. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 8 | pin_inta_slot | RW | Enable INTA pin function for slot status change. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | pin_inta_gpio | RW | Enable INTA pin function for GPIO event. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | in_inta_cdep | RW | Enable INTA pin function for CDEP event. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 13:12 | initial credit advertisement | RO | Initial Credit Advertised to the link partner.<br><br>00b: full credits<br>01b: 3 quarters of full credits<br>10b: half credits<br>11b: one quarer of full credits | Yes | 00b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.180  TL CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | store_forward_en | RW | When set, a store-forward mode is used. Otherwise, the chip is operating under cut-through mode.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | cut-through threshold | RW | Cut-through Threshold.<br><br>111b: behind 3-cyce<br>110b: behind 2-cycle<br>101b: behind 1-cycle<br>100b: default<br>011b: ahead 1-cycle<br>010b: ahead 2-cycle<br>001b: ahead 3-cycle<br>000b: ahead 4-cycle<br><br>It is set by Port 0 and Port 4 only. | Yes | 100b |
| 4 | port_arb_mode | RW | When set, the round-robin arbitration will stay in the arbitrated port even if the credit is not enough but request is pending.<br>When clear, the round-robin arbitration will always go to the requesting port, whose outgoing credit is enough for the packet queued in the port. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 145 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | port_order | RW | When set, there is a strict ordering rule on packets for different egress port. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | cpl_order | RW | When set, there is a strict ordering rule between completion packet with different tag. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | np_store_forward_ en | RW | When set, a store-forward mode is used for Non-post TLP. Otherwise, the Non-post TLP is operating under cut-through mode. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | datasel_rw_en | RO | When set, PM data register's DATA SEL field can be R/W. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | 4k_boundary_check_ en | RW | 0b: disable 4KB boundary checking <br> 1b: enable 4KB boundary checking | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 13 | order_rule5_en | RW | Enable ordering rule #5. When set, the post packet cannot pass non-post Packet. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | strict_ordering_p | RW | When set, the post packets will follow strict ordering. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | strict_ordering_np | RW | When set, the non-post packets will follow strict ordering. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 or Port 4 only. | Yes | 1 |
| 16 | tlp poisoned | RW | When set, the received TLP with data poison will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | tlp ecrc errpr | RW | When set, the received TLP with ECRC error will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | tlp mc overlay ECRC error | RW | When set, the received TLP MC overlay with ECRC error will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.181  TL CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C8h (Port 0 only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only | Yes | 00 |
| 2 | power_saving_en | RO | When set power saving mode is enabled. <br><br> It is set by Port 0 only. When set, it will affect the entire tile. | Yes | 1 |
| 4:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 10 |
| 5 | egress_tlp_request _ mode | RW | Control egress TLP behavior. <br><br> 0b: egress TLP is pending until transmitter ready <br> 1b: egress TLP is back off if transmitter is not ready | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | read Tracking mode | RW | Control read tracking behavior. <br><br> 0b: emulate transmitter is ready <br> 1b: does not emulate | Yes | 0 |
| 31:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.3.182 TL CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 4CCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | vp port ring control | RO | bit[0]: Reserved<br><br>bit[1]: Ready signal for VP port ring data crossing tile-boundary<br>0b: ready signal is asserted all the time<br>1b: ready signal is only asserted only when ring request is served<br><br>bit[2]: Control VP port ring source arbiter returning to idle state<br>0b: ring request is served and no new ring request is pending<br>1b: ring request is served no matter whether there is new ring request pending or not<br><br>bit[3]: VP port ring buffer selection for buffer0 and buffer1<br>0b: buffer1 is chosen for producing request if buffer1 contains data<br>1b: buffer1 is chosen for producing request when buffer1 contains data and buffer0 is empty. | Yes | 1010b |
| 4 | vp port cut-through control | RO | 0b: VP port behaves following the bandwidth of upstream port<br>1b: VP port behaves like GEN3 x16 | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.183 TL CSR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 4D0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00_0000h |
| 31:24 | specific tl debug mode_sel | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00h |

## 9.3.184 DEVICE CONFIGURATION 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 504h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | up_port_sel | RO | Select one upstream port among all ports. For multi-tile device, the selected port number must be the same for all tiles, otherwise it will cause unexpected result.<br><br>It is valid for transparent mode only. | Yes | 000b |
| 5:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 6 | chip cd mode | RO | Used to enable CD mode for the whole chip.<br><br>1b: enable Chip CD mode (i.e. switch operates in cross-domain mode)<br>0b: disable Chip CD mode (i.e. switch operates in transparent mode)<br><br>All tiles should be configured with the same setting if the switch is a multi-tile device.<br><br>Note: If the chip CD mode of master tile is enabled, the chip CD mode for the rest of all slave tiles are required to be enabled as well, even though there is no CDEP or CDBR ports configured in that slave tile. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | smbus enable | RO | Used to set SMBUS_EN_L strap pin.<br><br>0b: I2C<br>1b: SMBUS | Yes | Set by SMBUS_EN_L |
| 10:8 | i2c/smbus address | RO | Used to set I2C_ADDRESS[2:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by I2C_ADDRESS[2:0] |
| 11 | debug_mode | RO | 0b: disable debug mode<br>1b: enable debug mode | Yes | 0 |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 147 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.3.185  DEVICE CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 508h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 4:2 | portcfg | RO | Used to set PORTCFG_x[2:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 6:5 | chip mode | RO | Used to set CHIPMODE[1:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by CHIPMODE [1:0] |
| 7 | fast mode | RO | 0b: disable fast mode 1b: enable fast mode for internal used only | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | ckmode | RO | Used to set CKMODEx strap pin. | Yes | Set by CKMODEx |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.3.186  DEVICE CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 50Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 1 | hotplug_enable | RO | Used to enable/disable for hot plug functions. 0b: disable 1b: enable | Yes | Set by HOT_PLUG _ENx_L |
| 2 | surprise_hotplug_ enable | RO | Used to select surprise or managed hot plug function. 0b: managed hot plug 1b: surprise hot plug | No/Yes | Set by SURPRISE_ HP |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | pm_l1ss_enable | RO | Used to enable/disable PM L1 sub-state function. 0b: disable 1b: enable | Yes | Set by PM_L11_ ENx_L |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 8 | clkbuf_pd | RO | Used to power down internal clock buffer. 0b: power on 1b: power down | Yes | Set by CLKBUFPD x_L |
| 13:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000000b |
| 14 | p0_rid_auto_set | RO | Used to set RID table being automatically built and maintained by the switch hardware in CDVEP of master tile. | Yes | 0b |
| 15 | p4_rid_auto_set | RO | Used to set RID table being automatically built and maintained by the switch hardware in CDLEP Port 4. | Yes | 1b |
| 17:16 | tile cd mode | RO | Used to configure CDEP Port per tile  0x: No CDEP ports configured in this tile 10: one CDEP  port configured in this tile  (a)  One CDVEP port if it is master tile  (b)  One CDLEP  port if it is slave tile 11: Two CDEP port configured in this tile  (a)  One CDVEP port and One CDLEP port if it is a master tile  (b)  Two CDLEP ports if it is a slave tile  The setting in Tile CD Mode can be ignored if Chip CD Mode is disabled. | Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 148 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 19:18 | dma mode | RO | Used to configure DMA Mode for this switch.<br><br>0xb: DMA functions are disabled in this switch<br>10b: DMA function s enabled  under its own main or remote hosts<br>    Tile CD Mode = 0x: DMA functions are at P0 only<br>    Tile CD Mode = 11: DMA functions are at P0 and P4 respectively<br>11b: DMA function only enabled under the main host domain and DMA functions are enabled at P0 only | Yes | 00b |
| 20 | clkbuf_ctl_en | RO | Used to enable all internal clock buffer outputs | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | clkbuf_output_en | RO | Used to enable/disable internal clock buffer outputs REFCLKOP/N[7:0]<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable<br><br>These bits are valid when bit[20]=1. | Yes | FFh |

## 9.3.187  DEVICE CLOCK EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 510h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | ee_ext_pclk_req | RO | Device Ext_Pclk_Req Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0000h |
| 19:16 | ee_mplla_force_en | RO | Device Mplla_Force_En able Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 23:20 | ee_ref_use_pad | RO | Device Ref_Use_Pad _Enable Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 27:24 | ee_ref_repeat_clk_en | RO | Device Ref_Repeat_Clk_Enable Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 28 | ee_phy_control_en | RO | Device Phy Clock External Control Enable from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 29 | valid for bit[19:16] | RO | 1b: bit[19:16] are valid. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30 | valid for bit[23:20] | RO | 1b: bit[23:20] are valid. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.3.188  DEVICE SRIS MODE EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 514h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | 0_sris_mode | RO | Lane 0_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_sris_mode | RO | Lane 1_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_sris_mode | RO | Lane 2_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_sris_mode | RO | Lane 3_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_sris_mode | RO | Lane 4_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_sris_mode | RO | Lane 5_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_sris_mode | RO | Lane 6_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_sris_mode | RO | Lane 7_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_sris_mode | RO | Lane 8_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_sris_mode | RO | Lane 9_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_sris_mode | RO | Lane 10_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_sris_mode | RO | Lane 11_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_sris_mode | RO | Lane 12_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_sris_mode | RO | Lane 13_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_sris_mode | RO | Lane 14_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_sris_mode | RO | Lane 15_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | sris external control en | RO | Device Sris External Control Enble. | Yes/No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 149 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.189 DEVICE COMM REFCLK MODE EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 518h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 0_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 1_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 2_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 3_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_cmn_refclkmode | RO | Lane 4_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 5_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 6_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 7_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 8_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 9_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 10_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 11_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 12_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 13_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 14_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 15_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | cmn_refclk_mode external control en | RO | Device Common Refclk Mode External Control Enble.<br><br>Bit[15:0] can only take effect when bit[31] is set | Yes/No | 0 |

### 9.3.190 INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 51Ch (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.191 INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 520h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.192 INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 524h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.193 EXTERNAL LOOPBACK PRBS CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 528h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | lane 3-0 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 3-0 PRBS Rate.<br><br>00b: GEN1<br>01b: GEN2<br>10b: GEN3<br>11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 150 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:2 | lane 7-4 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 7-4 PRBS Rate.<br><br>00b: GEN1<br>01b: GEN2<br>10b: GEN3<br>11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 5:4 | lane 11-8 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 11-8 PRBS Rate.<br><br>00b: GEN1<br>01b: GEN2<br>10b: GEN3<br>11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 7:6 | lane 15-12 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 15-12 PRBS Rate.<br><br>00b: GEN1<br>01b: GEN2<br>10b: GEN3<br>11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 8 | lane 3-0 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 3-0 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[1:0] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | lane 7-4 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 7-4 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[3:2] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | lane 11-8 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 11-8 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[5:4] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | lane 15-12 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 15-12 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[7:6] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

## 9.3.194 PHY SRAM PROGRAM 0 REGISER – OFFSET 52Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | phy sram data | RO | PHY SRAM DATA. | Yes/No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | phy sram offset | RO | PHY SRAM OFFSET. | Yes/No | 0000h |

## 9.3.195 PHY SRAM PROGRAM 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 530h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | phy sram program enable | RO | Start PHY SRAM Program. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | phy seam program done | RO | Finish PHY SRAM Program. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 151 of 323  
www.diodes.com

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.196 FAILOVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 534h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 1 | dis_dn_hotreset | RW | Used to disable hot-reset generation to the downstream port once upstream port link down event occurs<br><br>0b: enable<br>1b: disable | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | en_up_keep_enum | RW | Used to enable upstream port having enumeration data kept intact if upstream port link down event occurs<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 0 |
| 31:3 | Reserved | ResvP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.3.197 THERMAL SENSOR INT MASK AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 538h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | thermal sensor 2~0 status | RW1C | Thermal sensor 2~0 status. | Yes | 000b |
| 15:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 18:16 | thermal sersor 2~0 interrupt mask | RW | Thermal sersor 2~0 interrupt mask. | Yes | 111b |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.3.198 THERMAL SENSOR CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 53Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor 0 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 0 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 1 | thermal sensor 1 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 1 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 2 | thermal sensor 2 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 2 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 23:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 25:24 | thermal sensor 0 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 0.<br><br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 27:26 | thermal sensor 1 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 1.<br><br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 29:28 | thermal sensor 2 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 2.<br><br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31 | auto test temp. | RW | Used to set Thermal Sensor burst test Enable. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 152 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.199 DEVICE ELASTIC BUFFER EMPTY MODE EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 540h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 0_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 1_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 2_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 3_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 4_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 5_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 6_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 7_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 8_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 9_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 10_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 11_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 12_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 13_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 14_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 15_Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | eb_empty_mode control en | RO | Eb Empty mode Control Enble. bit[15:0] can only take effect when bit[31] is set. | Yes/No | 0 |

### 9.3.200 DEVICE MISC REGISTER – OFFSET 544h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | hw_init_load | RO | When set, the hardware is notified that EEPROM preloading is done. This bit must be set if external EEPROM programming is used | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31:1 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.3.201 SWITCH DOMAIN MODE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 558h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | virtual port configuration | RO | Internal used only. | Yes | Tile0:04h Tile1:01h |
| 13:8 | broadcast index | RO | Internal used only. | Yes | 00_0011b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.202 BIFURCATION and PORT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 55Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | bifurcation_enable | RO | Used to Enable Port Bifurcation function. By default, the bifurcation is performed automatically. | Yes | 0b |
| 1 | manual_bifurcation | RO | Used to control port bifurcation according to bit[7:4] or bit[11:8]. For manual bifurcation, both of bit0 and bit1 must be set to "1". | Yes | 0b |
| 3:2 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 7:4 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 153 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:8 | fix_416_result | RO | port_cfg set to 4444 mode.<br><br>0000b: set bifurcation result to 416(4444)<br>0001b: set bifurcation result to 516A(44422)<br>0010b: set bifurcation result to 516B(44224)<br>0011b: set bifurcation result to 516C(42244)<br>0100b: set bifurcation result to 516D(22444)<br>0101b: set bifurcation result to 616A(442222)<br>0110b: set bifurcation result to 616B(422422)<br>0111b: set bifurcation result to 616C(224422)<br>1000b: set bifurcation result to 616D(422224)<br>1001b: set bifurcation result to 616E(224224)<br>1010b: set bifurcation result to 616F(222244)<br>1011b: set bifurcation result to 716A(4222222)<br>1100b: set bifurcation result to 716B(2242222)<br>1101b: set bifurcation result to 716C(2222422)<br>1110b: set bifurcation result to 716D(2222224)<br>1111b: set bifurcation result to 816(22222222) | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | port0_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 0 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 0 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | port2_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 2 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 2 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | port4_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 4 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 4 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | port6_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 6 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 6 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | port clock control enable | RW | Used to enable Port Clock control function. | Yes | 0 |
| 23:17 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:24 | port clock enable | RW | Used to set Port0~Port7 Port Clock Enable.<br><br>These bits are valid when bit[16]=1. | Yes | FFh |

### 9.3.203 PERFORMANCE COUNTER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 56Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | counter_start_stop | RW | 1b: performance counter start counting<br>0b: performace counter stop counting | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | counter_clear | WO | 1b: clear performace counter.<br>It is valid when bit[4]=1 and is always read as 0b. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 4 | counter_enable | RW | 1b: Performance counter is controlled by s/w (bit[0])<br>0b: Performance counter is controlled by h/w (autorun) | No | 0 |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.204 INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 570h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.205 NIC CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5A0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | No | 00h |
| 9:8 | cmd arbiter delay | RW | Specify the delay cycles for next command arbiter start. | Yes | 00b |
| 31:10 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0000_000b |

## 9.3.206  NIC CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5A8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | nic router arbiter delay | RW | Delay cycles for next arbiter start. | Yes | 00b |
| 2 | nic out router arbiter delay | RW | Delay cycles for next arbiter start. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | msic | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6:4 | noc_buffer_empty for speed up | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 010b |
| 7 | nic_speed_up_en | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 18:16 | adaptive weight rr period | RW | The period for monitoring total Cross tile packet number of each port from tile-1 to master tile's VP port ,this is used for the Adaptive VP Port Weighting . <br><br>000b: 1000<br>001b: 3000<br>010b: 5000<br>011b: 7000<br>100b: 9000<br>101b: 11000<br>110b: 13000<br>111b: 15000 <br><br>The uint is in 2ns cycle. | Yes | 000b |
| 21:19 | adaptive weight refinement | RW | A criterion for packet number issued from each port on cross tile to master tile's VP Port during the time period defined in bit[18:16]. If the number is less than the selected threshold, the VP port weight will be reduced by 1 due to this port not producing sufficient packets. <br><br>000b: 20<br>001b: 50<br>010b: 100<br>011b: 150<br>100b: 200<br>101b: 250<br>110b: 300<br>111b: 350 | Yes | 000b |
| 22 | phase_tag_arbiter_en | RW | 0b:  round robin arbitration with adaptive vp port weighting<br>1b:  phase tag arbitrationInternal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 28:24 | phase_tag_timer | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0_0010b |
| 31:29 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

## 9.3.207  CR RW CTRL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 5C0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | write enable for lane 3-0 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 3-0 | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | write enable for lane 7-4 | RW | Write enable bit for  Lane 7-4. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | write enable for lane 11-8 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 11-8. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | write enable for lane 15-12 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 15-12. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | read enable for lane 3-0 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 3-0. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | read enable for lane 7-4 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 7-4. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 10 | read enable for lane 11-8 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 11-8. | No/Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | read enable for lane 15-12 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 15-12. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 19:16 | rw ready status | RO | Indicates whether Lane 3-0, Lane 7-4, Lane 11-8 or Lane 15-12 is ready for the Read or Write cycle. | No | 1111h |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

Note: CR is an interface for accessing PHY internal registers directly.

## 9.3.208  CR CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5C4h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 3-0 Data | RW | Contains the Lane 3-0 for register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 3-0 Register | RW | Contains the Lane 3-0 for register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.209  CR CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5C8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 7-4 Data | RW | Contains the Lane 7-4 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 7-4 Register | RW | Contains the Lane 7-4 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.210  CR CTRL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 5CCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 11-8 Data | RW | Contains the Lane 11-8 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 11-8 Register | RW | Contains the Lane 11-8 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.211  CR CTRL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 5D0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 15-12 Data | RW | Contains the Lane 15-12 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 15-12 Register | RW | Contains the Lane 15-12 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.212  THERMAL SENSOR TEST REGISTER – OFFSET 5D4h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | thermal sensor test access control | RW | Select Thermal Sensor Test Items. | Yes | 0h |
| 5:4 | thermal sensor macro select | RW | Select Thermal Sensor Macro for Test.<br><br>00b: thermal Sensor 0<br>01b: thermal Sensor 1<br>10b: thermal Sensor 2<br>11b: reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 6 | software digital test mode | RW | Digital Test Enable.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: dnable | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | digital test status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test.<br><br>0b: fail<br>1b: success | No | 0 |
| 9 | digital test mode 8 status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test Mode 8.<br><br>0b: fail<br>1b: success | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP

Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 156 of 323

**www.diodes.com**

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | digital test mode 9 status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test Mode 9.<br><br>0b: fail<br>1b: success | No | 0 |
| 14:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 15 | digital test done | RO | Thermal Sensor Digital Test Done Status.<br><br>0b: test no complete<br>1b: test complete | No | 0 |
| 16 | eeprom single read | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.213  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5D8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Results. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: conversion not complete<br>1b: conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.214  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5DCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Result. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 157 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: conversion not complete<br>1b: conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.215  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 5E0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Result. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: conversion not complete<br>1b: conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.216  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 600h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | ingress completion tlp packet count [31:0] | RC | Records received completion TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.217  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 604h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | ingress completion tlp packet count [47:32] | RC | Records received completion TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.3.218  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 608h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | ingress completion tlp payload byte count[31:0] | RC | Records received completion TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.219 INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGITER – OFFSET 60Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress completion tlp payload byte count[47:32] | RC | Records received completion TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.220 INGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 610h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records received post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.221 INGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 614h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records received post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.222 INGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 618h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress post tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records received post TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.223 INGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 61Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress post tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records received post TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.224 INGRESS BAD TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 620h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress error tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records received error TLP packet count bit[31:0].<br><br>The counter is increased by one as receiving a TLP contaminated with errors that are enabled in Ingress error counter enable register at offset 67Ch | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.225 INGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 628h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress non-post tlp packet count [31:0] | RC | Records received non-post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 159 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.226  INGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 62Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress non-post tlp packet count [47:32] | RC | Records received non-post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.227  EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER - OFFSET 630h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress completion tlp packet count [31:0] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.228  EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 634h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress completion tlp packet count [47:32] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.229  EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 638h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress completion tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.230  EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 63Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress completion tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.231  EGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 640h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records transmit post TLP packet count[31:0] | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.232  EGRESS POST TLP PACKET BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 644h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records transmit post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.233 EGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 648h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress post tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records transmit post TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.234 EGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 64Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress post tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records transmit post TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.235 EGRESS ERROR TLP PACKET COUNT[15:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 650h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress error tlp payload byte count [15:0] | RC | Records transmit error TLP packet count[15:0].<br><br>A switch internal error such as ECC non-correctable error is detected when the packet reaches an egress port. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.236 EGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 658h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress non-post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records transmit non-post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.3.237 EGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 65Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress non-post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records transmit non-post TLP packet count bit[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.3.238 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR TYPE SEL REGISTER – OFFSET 660h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | reg_664h_sel | RW | bit[1:0]: reg_664h_sel_type<br>00b… bit[7:2] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>01b… bit[7:2] are used as tl_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>10b… bit[7:2] are used as noc_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>dll_mac_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h… seq_err<br>01h… fcfail_retrain<br>02h… retry buffer full<br>04h… retry buffer ecc two bit error<br>05h… tx nullify<br>06h… replay timer expired<br>07h… replay no roll over<br>08h… retrain link | Yes | FEh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 161 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | reg_664h_sel | RW | dll_mac_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>09h… nack seq_err<br>0Ah… tlp tx fifo length error (tlp tx protocol error (redundant sof/eof, length error...)<br>0Bh… tlp tx fifo abort<br>0Ch… tlp tx header error<br>0Dh… tlp tx no EOF error<br>0Eh… crc16 error<br>0Fh… crc32 error<br>10h… nullify crc detect<br>11h… receive packet abort(tlp_rx_abort = 1)<br>12h… receive nack<br>13h… framing error<br>14h… retrain link<br>15h… recv_ts_speed_change<br>16h… recv_hot_reset_bit<br>17h… recv_disable_link<br>18h… recv_loopback<br>19h… recv_dis_screamb<br>1Ah… recv_comp<br>1Bh… goto retrain by MAC<br>1Ch… goto retrain by DUT LTSSM<br>1Dh… goto retrain by root<br>1Eh... PHY status error<br>1Fh~3Eh… reserved<br>3Fh… wrire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 Register.<br><br>tl_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h…TL_ERR_STA[0]<br>01h…TRAIN_ERR_SET<br>02h…DLLP_ERR_SET<br>03h…RX_ERR_SET<br>04h…BAD_TLP_SET<br>05h…BAD_DLLP_SET<br>06h…REPLAY_ROLLOVER_SET<br>07h…REPLAY_TIMEOUT_SET<br>08h…UR_ERR_SET_all<br>09h…ECRC_ERR_SET_all<br>0Ah…MF_TLP_ERR_SET_all<br>0Bh…RX_OVERFLOW_SET<br>0Ch…UC_STS_SET_all<br>0Dh…FC_ERR_SET_all<br>0Eh…POISON_TLP_SET_all<br>0Fh… TL_ECC[0] (P/NP/CPLD buffer 1 bit ecc error OR)<br>10h… TL_ECC[1] (P/NP/CPLD buffer 1 bit ecc error OR)<br>11h~12h… Reserved<br><br>tl_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>13h…TL_ERR_STA[1]<br>14h…TL_ERR_STA[2]<br>15h…TL_ERR_STA[3]<br>16h~3Eh… Reserved<br>3Fh…wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 Register.<br><br>noc_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h~01h… r_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>02h~03h… v_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>04h~05h… l_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>06h~07h… d_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>08h~09h… dma noc r_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Ah~0Bh… dma noc v_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Ch~0Dh… dma noc l_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Eh~0Fh… dma noc d_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>10h~1Dh… reserved | Yes | FEh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP

Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 162 of 323

**www.diodes.com**

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | reg_664h_sel | RW | noc_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>1Eh… eeprom_done<br>1Fh… strapin_transfer_time_out<br>20h~3Eh… reserved<br>3Fh… wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_0 Register. | Yes | FEh |
| 15:8 | reg_668h_sel | RW | bit[9:8]: reg_668h_sel_type<br>00b… bit[15:10] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>01b… bit[15:10] are used as tl_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>10b… bit[15:10] are used as noc_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>If bit[15:10] = 3Fh, wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_1 Register. | Yes | FDh |
| 23:16 | reg_66ch_sel | RW | bit[17:16]: reg_66ch_sel_type<br>00b… bit[23:18] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>01b… bit[23:18] are used as tl_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>10b… bit[23:18] are used as noc_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>If bit[23:18] = 3Fh, wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_2 Register. | Yes | FCh |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.3.239  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 664h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 0 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 0. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.240  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 668h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 1 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 1. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.241  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 66Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 2 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 2. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.3.242  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 670h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_664 error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[7:2]=3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | FFF0_0000h |

## 9.3.243  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 674h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_668 error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[15:10]=3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | FB3F_C1FFh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 163 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.3.244 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 678h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_66c error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[23:18]3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | BFFB_389Fh |

### 9.3.245 INGRESS ERROR COUNTER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 67Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | training error enable | RW | When set, the Training Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 2 | mwr error enable | RW | When set, the Memory write error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | mrd error enable | RW | When set, the Memory read clpd error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |
| 4 | data link protocol error enable | RW | When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | surprise down error enable | RW | When set, Surprise Down Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | poisoned tlp enable | RW | When set, an event of Poisoned TLP is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | flow control protocol error enable | RW | When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | completion timeout enable | RW | When set, the Completion Timeout event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | completer abort enable | RW | When set, the Completer Abort event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | unexpected completion enable | RW | When set, the Unexpected Completion event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | receiver overflow enable | RW | When set, the Receiver Overflow event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | malformed tlp enable | RW | When set, an event of Malformed TLP is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ercr error enable | RW | When set, an event of ECRC Error is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | unsupported request error enable | RW | When set, the Unsupported Request event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | acs violation enable | RW | When set, the ACS Violation event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | mc blocked tlp enable | RW | When set, the MC Blocked TLP event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | atomicpp egress blocked enable | RW | When set, the AtomicOp Egress Blocked event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | bad tlp enable | RW | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | bad dllp enable | RW | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | replay_num rollover Enable | RW | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | replay timer timeout enable | RW | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | advisory non-fatal error enable | RW | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | one bit ecc error enable | RW | When set, the One-bit ECC Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | two bit ecc error enable | RW | When set, the Two-bit ECC Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |

## 9.3.246 TRIGGER 1 MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 700h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | trigger 1 mask | RW | 1b: enable corresponding offset 708h bits | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.247 TRIGGER 2 MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 704h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | trigger 2 mask | RW | 1b: enable corresponding offset 70Ch bits | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.248 PATTERN 1 SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 708h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | pattern 1 setting | RW | Set bit[31:0] pattern to match internal selected debug_out[31:0] by offset 710h. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.249 PATTERN 2 SETING REGISTER – OFFSET 70Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | pattern 2 setting | RW | Set bit[31:0] pattern to match internal selected debug_out[31:0] by offset 714h. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.250 TRIGGER 1 DEBUG_OUT MODE SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 710h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | mode 1 setting | RW | Used as debug_out mode_sel[4:0].<br><br>When offset 390h.bit[31]=0 (embedded LA)<br>  bit[4]=0, used for MAC debug out signals<br>  bit[4]=1 and bit[3:0]=0~14 are used for TLP debug out signals<br>  bit[4]=1 and bit[3:0]=15 are used for power saving debug signals<br><br>When offset 390h.bit[31]=1 (LTSSM flow)<br>  bit[4] is used to reset read/write counter | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 13:8 | trigger 1 port selection | RW | Used to set trigger 1 port. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.251 TRIGGER 2 DEBUG_OUT MODE SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 714h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | mode 2 setting | RW | Used as debug_out mode_sel[4:0]. | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 13:8 | trigger 2 port selection | RW | Used to set trigger 2 port. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.252 TRIGGER 1 AND/OR CONDITION SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 718h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | and/or select 1 | RW | 0b: OR logical for trigger 1<br>1b: AND logical for trigger 1 | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.253 TRIGGER 2 AND/OR CONDITION SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 71Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | and/rr select 2 | RW | 0b: OR logical for trigger 1<br>1b: AND logical for trigger 1 | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.254 TRIGGER SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 720h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | trigger select | RW | 000b: select offset 708h trigger pattern as trigger<br>001b: select offset 70Ch trigger pattern as trigger<br>010b: select offset 708h and 70Ch trigger patterns as trigger<br>011b: select offset 708h or 70Ch trigger pattern as trigger<br>100b: if offset 708h match then go to offset 70Ch trigger pattern<br>Others: Reserved | Yes | 000b |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |
| 10:8 | external port trigger | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.255 TRIGGER POSITION SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 724h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | trigger position select | RW | Used to select the trigger address, where 00h is from header (0%) and 7Fh is ending (100%). | Yes | 20h |
| 31:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.256 TRIGGER COUNTER SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 72Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | counter | RW | Used to set trigger amount when trigger achieves the trigger count. | Yes | 0h |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

### 9.3.257 TRIGGER START REGISTER – OFFSET 730h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | trigger start | RW | When set, start the trigger. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | debug_to_use_la_en | RW | When set, enable debug to use LA. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 29:16 | cycle left | RO | Show how many cycles left. | No | 3FFFh |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

## 9.3.258 READ WAVEFORM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 734h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | read waveform data | RO | Used to output embedded debug memory data.<br><br>Total 4096 cycles can be read and read out is in sequence from cycle 0. Each offset 734h read command will advance 1 cycle automatically. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.3.259 SAMPLE RATE SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 738h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 3:0 | sample rate setting | RW | Used to set the embedded LA sampling rate.<br><br>0h: 500MHz sampling rate<br>1h: 250MHz sampling rate<br>2h: 125MHz sampling rate<br>… | Yes | 0000_0000h |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.260 WAVEFORM OUTPUT PORT SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 73Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 5:0 | waveform output port select | RW | Used to select which port's debug_out[31:0] can be dumped into embedded debug memory. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 12:8 | waveform output model_sel select | RW | Used to select which model_sel[4:0] debug_out can be dumped into embedded debug memory. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 15:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 16 | switch output singal source | RW | When set, it will switch debug_mode GPIO[31:0] output signal source from internal debug_out to debug memory stored debug_out data. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | enable user-defined mode | RW | When set, it will select internal debug_out port_sel/mode_sel to bit[5:0]/bit[12:8] port_sel/mode_sel value. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | port_good setting | RW | When set, it will switch PORT_GOOD_L[7:0] output from original link status to internal error status. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.261 WAVEFORM READ EVENT RESET REGISTER – OFFSET 748h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | back to waveform by cfg/i2c/smbus | WO | When set, the read point will back to the header of the waveform.<br><br>Reading returns 0 always. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.3.262 DUMP MEMORY TO GPIO RATE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 74Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 3:0 | dump waveform to la sample rate setting | RW | Used to set the debug memory 32 bits data output to GPIO[31:0] rate.<br><br>0h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 500MHz clock rate<br>1h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 250HHz clock rate<br>2h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 125MHz clock rate<br>… | Yes | 0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 167 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.263  DUMP WAVEFORM START REGISTER – OFFSET 750h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | dump waveform start | RW | When set, start to dump waveform to LA. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.3.264  FREE RUN BUTTON REGISTER – OFFSET 754h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | free run button | RW | When set, debug memory will store pre-defined internal debug_out[31:0] data, and output to GPIO[31:0] automatically. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4 CDLEP CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

When the port of the Switch is set to operate at the cross-domain end point mode, it is represented by an Other Bridge that implementstype 0configuration space header. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 0 configuration space header.

Please be aware of those registers marked as port 0 only, which are defined for management purpose.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device ID | | Vendor ID | | 00h |
| Primary Status | | Command | | 04h |
| Class Code | | | Revision ID | 08h |
| Reserved | Header Type | Primary Latency Timer | Cache Line Size | 0Ch |
| BAR 0 | | | | 10h |
| BAR 1 | | | | 14h |
| BAR 2 | | | | 18h |
| BAR 3 | | | | 1Ch |
| BAR 4 | | | | 20h |
| BAR 5 | | | | 24h |
| Reserved | | | | 28h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | 2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 30h |
| Reserved | | Capability Pointer to 40h | | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Reserved | | Interrupt Pin | Interrupt Line | 3Ch |
| Power Management Capabilities | | Next Item Pointer=48h | Capability ID=01h | 40h |
| PM Data | PPB Support Extensions | Power Management Data | | 44h |
| Message Control | | Next Item Pointer=68h | Capability ID=05h | 48h |
| Message Address | | | | 4Ch |
| Message Upper Address | | | | 50h |
| Reserved | | Message Data | | 54h |
| MSI Mask | | | | 58h |
| MSI Pending | | | | 5Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 60h – 64h |
| PCI Express Capabilities Register | | Next Item Pointer=A4h | Capability ID=10h | 68h |
| Device Capabilities | | | | 6Ch |
| Device Status | | Device Control | | 70h |
| Link Capabilities | | | | 74h |
| Link Status | | Link Control | | 78h |
| Slot Capabilities | | | | 7Ch |
| Slot Status | | Slot Control | | 80h |
| Reserved | | | | 84h– 88h |
| Device Capabilities 2 | | | | 8Ch |
| Device Status 2 | | Device Control 2 | | 90h |
| Link Capabilities 2 | | | | 94h |
| Link Status 2 | | Link Control 2 | | 98h |
| Slot Capabilities 2 | | | | 9Ch |
| Slot Status 2 | | Slot Control 2 | | A0h |
| Reserved | | Next Item Pointer=B0h | SSID/SSVID Capability ID=0Dh | A4h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | A8h |
| Reserved | | | | ACh |
| MSI-X Control | | Next Item Pointer=C8h | MSI-X Capability ID=11h | B0h |
| MSI-X Table Offset / Table BIR | | | | B4h |
| MSI-X PBA Offset /  PBA BIR | | | | B8h |
| Reserved | | | | BCh – C4h |
| Length | | Next Item Pointer=00h | Vendor Specific Capability ID=09h | C8h |
| Reserved | | | | CCh - DCh |
| BAR 0 Configuration | | | | E0h |
| BAR 0-1 Configuration | | | | E4h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 169 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BAR 2Configuration | | | | E8h |
| BAR 2-3Configuration | | | | ECh |
| BAR 4Configuration | | | | F0h |
| BAR 4-5Configuration | | | | F4h |
| Reserved | | | | F8h - FCh |

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Switch also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Next Capability Offset=130h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0001h | | 100h |
| Uncorrectable Error Status | | | | 104h |
| Uncorrectable Error Mask | | | | 108h |
| Uncorrectable Error Severity | | | | 10Ch |
| Correctable Error Status | | | | 110h |
| Correctable Error Mask | | | | 114h |
| Advanced Error Capabilities and Control | | | | 118h |
| Header Log Register 0 | | | | 11Ch |
| Header Log Register 1 | | | | 120h |
| Header Log Register 2 | | | | 124h |
| Header Log Register 3 | | | | 128h |
| Reserved | | | | 12Ch |
| Next Capability Offset=1A0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0002h | | 130h |
| Port VC Capability 1 | | | | 134h |
| VC Arbitration Table Offset=4h | Port VC Capability 2 | | | 138h |
| Port VC Status | | Port VC Control | | 13Ch |
| Port Arbitration Table Offset=5h | VC Resource Capability Register (0) | | | 140h |
| VC Resource Control Register (0) | | | | 144h |
| VC Resource Status Register (0) | | Reserved | | 148h |
| Reserved | | | | 14Ch – 19Ch |
| Next Capability Offset=1B0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0003h | | 1A0h |
| Serial Number Lower DW | | | | 1A4h |
| Serial Number Upper DW | | | | 1A8h |
| Reserved | | | | 1ACh |
| Next Capability Offset=210h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0004h | | 1B0h |
| Reserved | | Data Select | | 1B4h |
| Power Budgeting Data | | | | 1B8h |
| Reserved | | Power Budget Capability | | 1BCh |
| Reserved | | | | 1C0h - 20Ch |
| Next Capability Offset=2B0h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0019h | | 210h |
| Link Control 3 | | | | 214h |
| Lane Error Status | | | | 218h |
| Lane 1 Equalization Control | | Lane 0 Equalization Control | | 21Ch |
| Lane 3 Equalization Control | | Lane 2 Equalization Control | | 220h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 224h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 228h |
| Lane 5 Equalization Control | | Lane 4 Equalization Control | | 22Ch |
| Lane 7 Equalization Control | | Lane 6 Equalization Control | | 230h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 234h |
| Reserved | | Reserved | | 238h |
| Reserved | | | | 23Ch ~ 2ACh |
| Next Capability Offset=300h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=001Eh | | 2B0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 170 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| L1 PM Substates Capability | | | | 2B4h |
| L1 PM Substates Control 1 | | | | 2B8h |
| L1 PM Substates Control 2 | | | | 2BCh |
| Reserved | | | | 2C0h ~ 2DCh |
| CDEP Data 2 | | | | 2E0h |
| Reserved | | | | 2E4h ~ 2FCh |
| Next Capability Offset=900h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=000Bh | | 300h |
| Vendor-Specific Length | Revision | Vendor-Specific ID | | 304h |
| Reserved | | | | 308h ~ 314h |
| SMBUS Control and Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 318h |
| GPIO 0-15 Direction Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 31Ch |
| GPIO 16-31Direction Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 320h |
| GPIO Input De-bounce (Port 0 Only) | | | | 324h |
| GPIO 0-15 Input Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 328h |
| GPIO 16-31 Input Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 32Ch |
| GPIO 0-15 Output Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 330h |
| GPIO 16-31 Output Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 334h |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Polarity (Port 0 Only) | | | | 338h |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 33Ch |
| GPIO 0-31 Interrupt Mask (Port 0 Only) | | | | 340h |
| Reserved | | | | 344h |
| Operation Mode (Port 0 Only) | | | | 348h |
| Clock Buffer Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 34Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 350h ~ 37Ch |
| LTSSM CSR 0 | | | | 380h |
| LTSSM CSR 1 | | | | 384h |
| LTSSM CSR 2 | | | | 388h |
| LTSSM CSR 3 | | | | 38Ch |
| LTSSM 0 | | | | 390h |
| LTSSM 1 | | | | 394h |
| LTSSM 2 | | | | 398h |
| LTSSM 3 | | | | 39Ch |
| LTSSM 4 | | | | 3A0h |
| LTSSM 5 | | | | 3A4h |
| LTSSM 6 | | | | 3A8h |
| LTSSM 7 | | | | 3ACh |
| LTSSM 8 | | | | 3B0h |
| LTSSM 9 | | | | 3B4h |
| LTSSM 10 | | | | 3B8h |
| LTSSM 11 | | | | 3BCh |
| LTSSM 12 | | | | 3C0h |
| LTSSM 13 | | | | 3C4h |
| LTSSM 14 | | | | 3C8h |
| LTSSM 15 | | | | 3CCh |
| Reserved | | | | 3D0h ~ 41Ch |
| DLL CSR 0 | | | | 420h |
| DLL CSR 1 | | | | 424h |
| DLL CSR 2 | | | | 428h |
| DLL CSR 3 | | | | 42Ch |
| DLL CSR 4 | | | | 430h |
| DLL CSR 5 | | | | 434h |
| DLL CSR 6 | | | | 438h |
| DLL CSR 7 | | | | 43Ch |
| DLL CSR 8 | | | | 440h |
| DLL CSR 9 | | | | 444h |
| DLL CSR 10 | | | | 448h |
| DLL CSR 11 | | | | 44Ch |
| DLL CSR 12 | | | | 450h |
| DLL CSR 13 | | | | 454h |
| DLL CSR 14 | | | | 458h |
| DLL CSR 15 | | | | 45Ch |
| DLL CSR 16 | | | | 460h |
| DLL CSR 17 | | | | 464h |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DLL CSR 18 | | | | 468h |
| DLL CSR 19 | | | | 46Ch |
| LA Debug | | | | 470h |
| Reserved | | | | 474h ~ 4BCh |
| TL CSR 0 | | | | 4C0h |
| TL CSR 1 | | | | 4C4h |
| TL CSR 2 | | | | 4C8h |
| TL_CSR 3 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 4CCh |
| TL_CSR 4 | | | | 4D0h |
| Reserved | | | | 4D4h ~ 500h |
| Device Configuration 0 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 504h |
| Device Configuration 1 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 508h |
| Device Configuration 2 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 50Ch |
| Device Clock External Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 510h |
| Device SRIS Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 514h |
| Device COMM Refclk Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 518h |
| MBIST CFG Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 51Ch |
| MBIST CFG Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 520h |
| NOC BIST Control and Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 524h |
| External Loopback PRBS Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 528h |
| PHY SRAM Program 0 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 52Ch |
| PHY SRAM Program 1 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 530h |
| Failover Control Register (Port 0 Only) | | | | 534h |
| Thermal Sensor INT Mask and Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 538h |
| Thermal Sensor Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 53Ch |
| Device Elastic Buffer Empty Mode External Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 540h |
| Device Misc (Port 0 Only) | | | | 544h |
| Reserved | | | | 548h ~ 554h |
| Switch Domain Mode Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 558h |
| Clock Buffer Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 55Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 560h ~ 568h |
| Performance Counter Control | | | | 56Ch |
| Internal Use | | | | 570h |
| Reserved | | | | 574h ~ 59Ch |
| NIC_CTLR0 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5A0h |
| Reserved | | | | 5A4h |
| NIC_CTLR1 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5A8h |
| Reserved | | | | 5ACh ~ 5BCh |
| CR RW Ctrl and Status (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5C0h |
| CR_CTRL0 (port 0 Only) | | | | 5C4h |
| CR_CTRL1 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5C8h |
| CR_CTRL2 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5CCh |
| CR_CTRL3 (port 0 Only) | | | | 5D0h |
| Thermal Sensor Test (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5D4h |
| Thermal Sensor Ctrl 0 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5D8h |
| Thermal Sensor Ctrl 1 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5DCh |
| Thermal Sensor Ctrl 2 (Port 0 Only) | | | | 5E0h |
| Reserved | | | | 5E4h ~ 5FCh |
| INGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 600h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 604h |
| INGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 608h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 60Ch |
| INGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 610h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 614h |
| INGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 618h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 61Ch |
| INGRESS Bad TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 620h |
| Reserved | | | | 624h |
| INGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 628h |
| Reserved | | INGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 62Ch |
| EGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 630h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Completion TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 634h |
| EGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 638h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Completion TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 63Ch |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 640h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 644h |
| EGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[31:0] | | | | 648h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Post TLP Payload Byte Count[47:32] | | 64Ch |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Error TLP Packet Count[15:0] | | 650h |
| Reserved | | | | 654h |
| EGRESSNon-Post TLP Packet Count[31:0] | | | | 658h |
| Reserved | | EGRESS Non-Post TLP Packet Count[47:32] | | 65Ch |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Type Sel | | | | 660h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 0 | | | | 664h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 1 | | | | 668h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Count 2 | | | | 66Ch |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask 0 | | | | 670h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask1 | | | | 674h |
| TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error Mask 2 | | | | 678h |
| Ingress Error Counter Enable | | | | 67Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 680h ~ 6FCh |
| Trigger 1 Mask (Port 0 Only) | | | | 700h |
| Trigger 2 Mask (port 0 Only) | | | | 704h |
| Pattern 1 Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 708h |
| Pattern 2 Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 70Ch |
| Trigger 1 Mode Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 710h |
| Trigger 2 Mode Setting (port 0 Only) | | | | 714h |
| Trigger 1 and/or Condition Selection (Port 0 Only) | | | | 718h |
| Trigger 2 and/or Condition Selection (Port 0 Only) | | | | 71Ch |
| Trigger Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 720h |
| Trigger Position Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 724h |
| Reserved | | | | 728h |
| Trigger Counter Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 72Ch |
| Trigger Start (Port 0 Only) | | | | 730h |
| Read Waveform Data (Port 0 Only) | | | | 734h |
| Sample Rate Setting (Port 0 Only) | | | | 738h |
| Waveform Output Port Select (Port 0 Only) | | | | 73Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 740h |
| Reserved | | | | 744h |
| Waveform Read Event Reset (Port 0 Only) | | | | 748h |
| Dump Memory to GPIO Rate Control (Port 0 Only) | | | | 74Ch |
| Dump Waveform Start (Port 0 Only) | | | | 750h |
| Free Run Button (Port 0 Only) | | | | 754h |
| Reserved | | | | 758h ~ 8FCh |
| Next Capability Offset=000h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=000Bh | | 900h |
| Vendor-Specific Length | Revision | Vendor-Specific ID | | 904h |
| BTR 0 | | | | 908h |
| BTR 1 | | | | 90Ch |
| BTR 4 | | | | 910h |
| BTR 5 | | | | 914h |
| Address LUT Access Address | | | | 918h |
| Address LUT Access Data 0 | | | | 91Ch |
| Address LUT Address Data 1 | | | | 920h |
| ID/Domain LUT 0 ~ 15 | | | | 924h ~ 960h |
| Reserved | | | | 964h ~ 990h |
| Captured Bus ID for Domain 0 to 3 | | | | 994h |
| Reserved | | | | 998h ~ 9C0h |
| Door Bell IRQ Set | | | | 9C4h |
| Door Bell IRQ Clear | | | | 9C8h |
| Door Bell IRQ Mask Set | | | | 9CCh |
| Door Bell IRQ Mask Clear | | | | 9D0h |
| Reserved | | | | 9D4h ~ 9E0h |
| Scratchpad 0 ~ 7 | | | | 9E4h - A00h |
| CDEP Data 0 | | | | A04h |
| CDEP Data 1 | | | | A08h |
| Reserved | | | | A0Ch - A24h |
| Uncorrectable Fatal Error Link Reset | | | | A28h |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYNC. CDVEP Uncorrectable Error Status | | | | A2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | A30h – A78h |
| Source ID Look-Up Table | | | | A80h – A9Ch |
| Reserved | | | | AA0h – FFCh |

## 9.4.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO | Identifies Diodes as the vendor of this device. | Yes | 12D8h |

## 9.4.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X3G1224. | Yes | C124h |

## 9.4.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04H

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | I/O Space Enable | RW | 0b: ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Memory Space Enable | RW | 0b: ignores memory transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Bus Master Enable | RW | 0b: does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles asan Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port. For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned<br>1b: enables the Switch Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the upstream direction | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Special Cycle Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Memory Write And Invalidate Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | VGA Palette Snoop Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Parity Error Response Enable | RW | 0b: Switch may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation<br>1b: Switch must take its normal action when a parity error is detected | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Wait Cycle Control | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | SERR# enable | RW | 0b: disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Switch to the Root Complex<br>1b: enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | Fast Back-to-Back Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Interrupt Disable | RW | Controls the ability of a PCI Express device to generate INTx Interrupt Messages. In the Switch, this bit does not affect the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream ports. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |

## 9.4.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04H

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP

Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 174 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device.<br>In the Switch, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Switch port is not reflected in this bit.<br>Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Capabilities List | RO | Set to 1b to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure). | Yes/No | 1 |
| 21 | 66MHz Capable | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Master Data Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Switch.<br><br>If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL# timing | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27 | Signaled Target Abort | RW1C | This bit is Set when the Secondary Side for Type 1 Configuration Space header Function (for Requests completed by the Type 1 header Function itself) completes a Posted or Non-Posted Request as a Completer Abort error. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Signaled System Error | RW1C | Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1b. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b whenever the primary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.5 REVISION REGISTER – OFFSET 08H

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO | Indicates revision number of device. | Yes | 07h for Port 0<br>06h for Port 4 |

## 9.4.6 CLASS REGISTER – OFFEST 08H

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Programming Interface | RO | Read as 00h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for PCI-to-PCI Bridges. | No | 00h |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code | RO | Read as 80h to indicate device is an Other Bridge. | No | 80h |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code | RO | Read as 06h to indicate device is a Bridge device. | No | 06h |

## 9.4.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Cache Line Size | RW | The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.4.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Timer | | | | |

## 9.4.9  HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23:16 | Header Type | RO | Read as 00h to indicate that the register layout conforms to Type 0 Configuration header for CDLEP port. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.10   BAR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 10h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate Memory Base address. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | 64-bit Addressing | RO | 00b: 32-bit addressing 10b: 64-bit addressing Others: reserved | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 18:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 31:19 | Base Address 0 [31:19] | RW | Use this Memory base address to map the packet switch registers. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

## 9.4.11   BAR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 14h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | When the Base Address 0 register is not 64-bit addressing (offset 10h[2:1] is not 10b). | No | 0000_0000h |
| | Base Address 0 [63:32] | RW | When the Base Address 0 register is 64-bit addressing. Base Address 1 is used to provide the upper 32 Address bits when offset 10h[2:1] is set to 10b. | No/Yes | |

## 9.4.12   BAR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | 00b: support 32-bit Memory Space 10b: support 64-bit Memory Space  When 64-bit memory space is supported, the assigned memory address has to be larger than 4GB. | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 2 [31:20] | RW | Base Address 2. | No/Yes | 000h |

## 9.4.13   BAR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Base Address 2 [32] | RW | When 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.<br><br>00b: support 32-bit Memory Space<br>10b: support 64-bit Memory Space | No | 00b |
| | Base Address 2 [34:33] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.<br><br>0b: non-prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 2 [35] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, bit[19:4] are reserved. | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 2 [51:36] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 3 [31:20] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 2 [63:52] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |

## 9.4.14    BAR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | 00b: support 32-bit Memory Space<br>10b: support 64-bit Memory Space<br><br>When 64-bit memory space is supported, the assigned memory address has to be larger than 4GB. | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 4 [31:20] | RW | Base Address 4. | No/Yes | 000h |

## 9.4.15    BAR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 4 [33] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 177 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. <br><br>00b: support 32-bit Memory Space <br>10b: support 64-bit Memory Space | No | 00b |
| | Base Address 4 [34:33] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. <br><br>0b: non-prefetchable <br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 4 [35] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, reserved | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 4 [51:36] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 5 [31:20] | RsvdP | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR 4/5 | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 4 [63:52] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |

## 9.4.16   SSVID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | Identifies the sub-system vendor id. | Yes | 12D8h |

## 9.4.17   SSID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | Identifies the sub-system device id. | Yes | C124h |

## 9.4.18   CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Capability Pointer | RO | Point to first PCI capability structure. | Yes | 40h |

## 9.4.19   INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Interrupt Line | RW | The interrupt line register communicates interrupt line routing information. | No/Yes | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 178 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.20 INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:8 | Interrupt Pin | RO | The Switch implements INTA virtual wire interrupt signal. | Yes/No | 01h |

## 9.4.21 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 01h to indicate that this is power management capability register. | Yes | 01h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | 48h |
| 18:16 | Power Management Revision | RO | Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of *PCI Power Management Interface Specifications.* | No | 011b |
| 19 | PME# Clock | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Device specific Initialization | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does not have device specific initialization requirements. | Yes | 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current | RO | Reset to 000b. | Yes | 000b |
| 25 | D1 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D1 power management state. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | D2 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D2 power management state. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:27 | PME# Support | RO | Read as 19h to indicate Switch supports the forwarding of PME# message in D0, D3 and D4 states. | Yes | C8h |

## 9.4.22 POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1:0 | Power State | RW | Indicates the current power state of the Switch. Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L.<br><br>00b: D0 state<br>01b: D1 state<br>10b: D2 state<br>11b: D3 hot state | No/Yes | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | No_Soft_Reset | RO | When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. | Yes | 1 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | PME# Enable | RW | When asserted, the Switch will generate the PME# message. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 12:9 | Data Select | RW | Select data registers.<br><br>RW if offset 4C4h[9]=1 and RO if offset 4C4h[9]=0. | No/Yes | 0h |
| 14:13 | Data Scale | RO | Reset to 00b. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 15 | PME Status | RW1C | Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.23 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 21:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 22 | B2_B3 Support for D3$_{HOT}$ | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Bus Power / Clock Control Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.24 DATA REGISTER– OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Data Register | RO | Data Register. | Yes | 00h |

## 9.4.25 MSI CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability register. | No | 05h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | 68h |
| 16 | MSI Enable | RW | 0b: the function is prohibited from using MSI to request service 1b: the function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pin | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO | Indicate the number of requested vectors. | Yes | 011b |
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable | RW | Software writes to this field to indicate the number of allocated vectors (equal to or less than the number of requested vectors.) | No/Yes | 000b |
| 23 | 64-bit address capable | RO | 0b: the function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: the function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address | Yes | 1b |
| 24 | Pre-vector Masking Capable | RO | 1b: the function supports MSI pre-vector masking. 0b: the function does Not support MSI pre-vector masking. | Yes | 1b |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.26 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 31:2 | Message Address | RW | If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

## 9.4.27 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Message Upper Address | RW | This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit message address is set. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.28 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 54h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Message Data | RW | Message data. | No/Yes | 0000h |

## 9.4.29 MESSAGE MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 58h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Mask for Hot Plug | RW | MSI mask for Hot Plug interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Mask for DPC | RW | MSI mask for DPC interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Mask for DMA and GPIO | RW | MSI mask for DMAGPIO interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Mask for CDEP | RW | MSI mask for CDEP interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | MSI Mask for thermal sensor | RW | MSI mask for thermal sensor interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 180 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | RW | Not support. | No | 00 |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.4.30   MESSAGE PENDING REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Pending for Hot Plug Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for Hot Plug interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Pending for DPC Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for DPC interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Pending for GPIO Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for GPIO interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Pending for CDEP Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for CDEP interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | MSI Pending for thermal sensor Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for thermal sensor interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 31:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.4.31   PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 10h to indicate that this is PCI express enhanced capability register. | No | 10h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | A4h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 2h to indicate the device is compliant to Revision .2.0 of *PCI Express Base Specifications.* | Yes | 2h |
| 23:20 | Device/Port Type | RO | Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. | Yes | 00h |
| 24 | Slot Implemented | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO | No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode. | No | 00_000b |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

## 9.4.32   DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Max_Payload_Size Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Switch supports 512 bytes max payload size. | Yes/No | 010b |
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions Supported | RO | Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 00b |
| 5 | Extended Tag Field Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 0 |
| 8:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Role_Based Error Reporting | RO | When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. | Yes | 1 |
| 17:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO | In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot.  This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. | No | 00h |
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO | Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value.  This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. | No | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 181 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.4.33    DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Correctable Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Correctable Error Reporting<br>1b: enable Correctable Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting<br>1b: enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Fatal Error Reporting<br>1b: enable Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Unsupported Request Reporting<br>1b: enable Unsupported Request Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Enable Relaxed Ordering | RsvdP | When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 7:5 | Max_Payload_Size | RW | This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 8 | Extended Tag Field Enable | RW | 0b: disable Extended Tag Field<br>1b: enable Extended Tag Field | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | Phantom Function Enable | RsvdP | Does not apply to PCI Express Switch. Returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable | RO | When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Enable No Snoop | RsvdP | When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 14:12 | Max_Read_ Request_Size | RsvdP | This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester. Since the Switch does not generate read request by itself, these bits are hardwired to 000b. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.34    DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Correctable Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Non-Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | Unsupported Request Detected | RW1C | Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | AUX Power Detected | RO | Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Switch | No | 0 |
| 21 | Transactions Pending | RO | Each port of Switch does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.35 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Maximum Link Speed | RO | Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link is 8Gb/s, 5Gb/s and 2.5 Gb/s.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0001b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | Yes | 3h |
| 9:4 | Maximum Link Width | RO | Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | Yes | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 11:10 | Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support | RO | Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Switch supports L0s and L1 entry.<br><br>This switch does not support ASPM function. Please set 00b by eeprom. | Yes | 10b |
| 14:12 | L0s Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. | Yes | 011b |
| 17:15 | L1 Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is less than 1us. | Yes | 000b |
| 18 | Clock Power Management | RO | Indicates that component tolerates the removal of any reference clock via CLKREQ#. | Yes | 1 |
| 19 | Surprise Down Capability Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Data Link Layer Active Reporting Capable | RO | This bit must be set to 1b if the component supports the optional capability of reporting the DL_Active state of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | Link BW Notify Cap. | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 1 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Port Number | RO | Indicates the PCIe Port Number for the given PCIe Link. | Yes | 90h |

## 9.4.36 LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Link Disable | RW | It disables the link when this bit is set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Retrain Link | RW | It initiates Link Retraining when this bit is set.<br><br>This bit always returns 0b when read. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 6 | Common Clock Configuration | RW | 0b: the components at both ends of a link are operating with synchronous reference clock<br>1b: the components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Extended Synch | RW | When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8 | Enable Clock Power Management | RW | 0b: clock power management is disabled and must hold CLKREQ# low<br>1b: device is permitted to use CLKREQ# to power manage Link clock | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 183 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | HW Autonomous Width Disable | RW | Reset to 0b. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 10 | Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.4.37 LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Link Speed | RO | Indicate the negotiated speed of the Express link.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | No | 0h<br>1h |
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width | RO | Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 26 | Training Error | RO | When set, indicates a Link training error occurred. This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. | No | 0 |
| 27 | Link Training | RO | When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. | No | 0 |
| 28 | Slot Clock Configuration | RO | 0b: the Switch uses an independent clock irrespective of the presence of a reference on the connector<br>1b: the Switch uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector | No | 1 |
| 29 | Data Link Layer Link Active | RO | Indicates the status of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine.<br><br>1b: indicate the DL_Active state<br>0b: otherwise | No | 0 |
| 30 | Link Bandwidth Management Status | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.38 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.39 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.40   SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.41   DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 8Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ARI Forwarding Supported | RO | 0b: ARI forwarding is Not supported<br>1b: ARI forwarding is supported | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 17:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:18 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

### 9.4.42   DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ARI Forwarding Enable | RW | 0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 10 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 12:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 14:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

### 9.4.43   DEVICE STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.44   LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 94h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7:1 | Supported Link Speeds Vector | RO | This field indicates the supported Link speed of the associated Port.<br><br>bit[0]… 2.5 GT/s<br>bit[1]… 5.0 GT/s<br>bit[2]… 8.0  GT/s<br>bit[6:3]… RsvdP | Yes | 0000_111b |
| 8 | Crosslink Supported | RO | 0b: crosslink is Not supported<br>1b: crosslink is supported | Yes | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.4.45    LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Target Link Speed | RW | 0001b: 2.5GT/s link speed is supported<br>0010b: 5.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>0011b: 8.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>Others: reserved. | No/Yes | 3h |
| 4 | Enter Compliance | RW | 1b: enter compliance | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | HW_AutoSpeed_Dis | RW | When set, this bit disables hardware from changing the link speed for device-specific reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable link operation by reducing link speed. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 6 | Select_Deemp | RO | Valid for downstream ports only.<br><br>0b: select -6.0db de-emphasis<br>1b: select -3.5 db de-emphasis | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9:7 | Tran_Margin | RW | This field controls the value of the non-deemphasized voltage level at the transmitter pins. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 10 | Enter Modify Compliance | RW | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the device transmits modified compliance pattern if the LTSSM enters Polling.Compliance substate. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Compliance SOS | RW | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the LTSSM is required to send SKP Ordered Sets between sequences when sending the Compliance Pattern or Modified Compliance Pattern. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Compliance Preset/De-emphasis | RW | This field is intended for debug and compliance testing purpose. | No/Yes | 000b |

### 9.4.46    LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Current De-emphasis level | RO | 1b: -3.5dB<br>0b: -6 dB | No | 1 |
| 17 | Equalization Complete | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that the Transmitter Equalization procedure has completed. | No | 0 |
| 18 | Equalization Phase 1 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 1 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Equalization Phase 2 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 2 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Equalization Phase 3 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 3 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Link Equalization Request | RW1C | This bit is set by hardware to request the Link equalization process to be performed on the link. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 27:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 30:28 | Downstream Component Presence | RO | This field indicates the presence and DRS status for the Downstream Component.<br><br>000b: link down – Presence Not Determined<br>001b: link down – Component Not Present<br>010b: link down – Component Present<br>011b: reserved<br>100b: link up – Component Present<br>101b: link up – Component Present and DRS Received<br>110b: reserved<br>111b: reserved | No | 000b |
| 31 | DRS Message Received | RW1C | This bit must be set whenever the Port receives a DRS message. | No/Yes | 0 |

### 9.4.47 SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 9Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.48 SLOT CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.49 SLOT STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.50 SSID/SSVID CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0Dh to indicate that this is SSID/SSVID capability register. | Yes | 0Dh |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes | B0h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.51 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | It indicates the sub-system vendor id. | Yes | 12D8h |

### 9.4.52 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | It indicates the sub-system device id. | Yes | C124h |

### 9.4.53 MSI-X CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | MSI-X Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 11h to indicate that this is MSI-X capability register. | No | 11h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Indicates next capability pointer. | Yes | C8h |
| 26:16 | Table Size | RO | System software reads this field to determine the MSI-X Table Size N, which is encoded as N-1. | No | 005h |
| 29:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support, | No | 000b |
| 30 | Function Mask | RW | If set, all of the vectors associated with the function are masked, regardless of their per-vector mask bit values. If clear, each vector's mask bit determines whether the vector is masked or not. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | MSI-X Enable | RW | If set and the MSI Enable bit in the MSI Message Control register is clear, the function is permitted to use MSI-X to request service and is prohibited from using INTx interrupts (if implemented). If clear, the function is prohibited from using MSI-X to request service. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 187 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.54 MSI-X TABLE OFFSET / TABLE BIR REGISTER – OFFSET B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Table BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X Table into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | Table Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X Table. | Yes | 0000_FE00h |

### 9.4.55 MSI-X PBA OFFSET / PBA BIR REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | PBA BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X PBA into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | PBA Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X PBA. | Yes | 0000_FE10h |

### 9.4.56 VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 09h to indicate that these are vendor specific capability registers. | No | 09h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Read as 00h. No other ECP registers. | No | 00h |
| 31:16 | Length Information | RO | The length field provides the information for number of bytes in the capability structure. | No | 0038h |

### 9.4.57 BAR 0 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 0 Type | RW | 00b: BAR0 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR<br>10b: BAR0/1 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0-0b |
| 30:19 | BAR 0 Size | RW | To specify BAR0 size.<br><br>0b: corresponding BAR0 bits are RO bits that always return 0<br>1b: corresponding BAR0 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | FFFh |
| 31 | BAR 0 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR0<br>1b: enable BAR0 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 0 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b | Includes with bit[30:19] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

### 9.4.58 BAR 0-1 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 1 Type | RO | E0h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR1 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | Yes | 00b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 188 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | E0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | BAR0/1 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 1 Size | RW | To specify BAR1 size.<br><br>0b: corresponding BAR1 bits are RO bits that always return 0<br>1b: corresponding BAR1 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 1 Enable | RW | E0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR1 1b: enable BAR1 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | E0h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR0/1 is disabled; all BAR0/1 bits read 0. 1b: BAR0/1 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

## 9.4.59 BAR 2 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR2 Type | RW | 00b: BAR2 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR 10b: BAR2/3 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | LUT/DAT Selection | RW | 0b: BAR2/3 is used for Address Look-up Translation. 1b: BAR2/3 is used for Direct Address Translation. | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | | No/Yes | 0000b |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR2 Size | RW | To specify BAR2 size.<br><br>0b: corresponding BAR2 bits are RO bits that always return 0<br>1b: corresponding BAR2 bits are RW bits<br><br>It implies the minimum window size is 1MB and minimum page size is 8KB, which is windows size divided by 128 (number of LUT entries). | | No/Yes | 7FFh |
| 31 | BAR 2 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR2 1b: enable BAR2 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 2 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b | Includes with bit[30:20] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

## 9.4.60 BAR 2-3 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET ECh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR3 Type | RO | E8h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR3 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | No | 00b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 189 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR3 Size | RW | To specify BAR3 size. 0b: corresponding BAR3 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR3 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 3 Enable | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR3 1b: enable BAR3 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR2/3 is disabled; all BAR2/3 bits read 0. 1b: BAR2/3 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

## 9.4.61 BAR 4 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR4 Type | RW | 00b: BAR4 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR 10b: BAR4/5 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 4 Size | RW | To specify BAR4 size. 0b: corresponding BAR4 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR4 bits are RW bits It implies the minimum window size is 1MB and minimum page size is 8KB, which is windows size divided by 128 (number of LUT entries). | No/Yes | 7FFh |
| 31 | BAR 4 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b 0b: disable BAR4 1b: enable BAR4 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 4 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b Includes with bit[30:20] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

## 9.4.62 BAR 4-5 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET F4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 5 Type | RO | F0h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR5 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | Yes | 00b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: non Prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | The valid domain id is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 5 Size | RW | To specify BAR5 size.<br><br>0b: corresponding BA5  bits are RO bits that always return 0<br>1b: corresponding BAR5 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 5 Enable | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR5<br>1b: enable BAR5 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR4/5 is disabled; all BAR4/5 bits read 0.<br>1b: BAR4/5 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

## 9.4.63   PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0001h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for advance error reporting. | No | 0001h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 130h |

## 9.4.64   UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Training Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000 |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Data Link Protocol Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Surprise Down Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Flow Control Protocol Error event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortStatus | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Unexpected Completion event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Receiver Overflow event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Malformed TLP has been received. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 191 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ACS Violation event has occurred | No/Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an Internal Error has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an MC Blocked TLP event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an AtomicOp Egress Blocked event has occurred. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

## 9.4.65   UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Mask | RW | When set, the Training Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Mask | RW | When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Mask | RW | When set, Surprise Down Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Mask | RW | When set, an event of Poisoned TLP has been received or generated is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Mask | RW | When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Mask | RW | When set, the Completion Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortMask | RW | When set, the Completer Abort event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Mask | RW | When set, the Unexpected Completion event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Mask | RW | When set, the Receiver Overflow event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Mask | RW | When set, an event of Malformed TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Mask | RW | When set, an event of ECRC Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Mask | RW | When set, the Unsupported Request event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Mask | RW | When set, the ACS Violation event is not logged in the Header Log regiter and not issued as an Error Message toRC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Mask | RW | When set, the Internal Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Mask | RW | When set, the MC Blocked TLP event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Mask | RW | When set, the AtomicOp Egress Blocked event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 192 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.66 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortSeverity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Severity | RW | 0b: non-fatal 1b: fatal | Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |

### 9.4.67 CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Receiver Error Status | RW1C | When set, the Receiver Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 5:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_000b |
| 6 | Bad TLP Status | RW1C | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Bad DLLP Status | RW1C | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8 | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Status | RW1C | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 12 | Replay Timer Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Advisory Non-Fatal Error Status | RW1C | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Corrected Internal Error Status | RW1C | When set, the Corrected Internal Error event is detected. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 193 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.68 CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Receiver Error Mask | RW | When set, the Receiver Error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_000b |
| 6 | Bad TLPMask | RW | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Bad DLLP Mask | RW | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | REPLAY_NUM Rollover Mask | RW | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 12 | Replay Timer Timeout Mask | RW | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Advisory Non-Fatal Error Mask | RW | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is not logged in the Header Long register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 14 | Corrected Internal Error Mask | RW | When set, the corrected internal error event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.69 ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | First Error Pointer | RO | It indicates the bit position of the first error reported in the Uncorrectable Error Status register. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ECRC Generation Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to generate ECRC. | Yes | 1 |
| 6 | ECRC Generation Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of ECRC when needed. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | ECRC Check Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to check ECRC. | Yes | 1 |
| 8 | ECRC Check Enable | RW | When set, the function of checking ECRC is enabled. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.70 HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | 1st DWORD | RO | Hold the 1st DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 63:32 | 2nd DWORD | RO | Hold the 2nd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 95:64 | 3rd DWORD | RO | Hold the 3rd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 127:96 | 4th DWORD | RO | Hold the 4th DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.71 PCI EXPRESS VIRTUAL CHANNEL ENHANCED CAPABILITYHEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 130h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0002h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for virtual channel. | No | 02h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 194 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability strcture. | Yes | 1A0h |

## 9.4.72 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 134h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Extended VC Count | RO | It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC supported by the Switch. | No | 000b |
| 3 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6:4 | Low Priority Extended VC Count | RO | It indicates the number of extended Virtual Channels in addition to the default VC belonging to the low-priority VC (LPVC) group. | No | 000b |
| 7 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9:8 | Reference Clock | RO | It indicates the reference clock for Virtual Channels that support time-based WRR Port Arbitration. Defined encoding is 00b for 100 ns reference clock. | No | 00b |
| 11:10 | Port Arbitration Table Entry Size | RO | Read as 10b to indicate the size of Port Arbitration table entry in the device is 4 bits. | No | 10b |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

## 9.4.73 PORT VC CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 138h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | VC Arbitration Capability | RO | It indicates the types of VC Arbitration supported by the device for the LPVC group. This field is valid when LPVC is greater than 0. The Switch supports Hardware fixed arbitration scheme, e.g., Round Robin and Weight Round Robin arbitration with 32 phases in LPVC. | No | 00h |
| 23:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 31:24 | VC Arbitration Table Offset | RO | It indicates the location of the VC Arbitration Table as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). | No | 00h |

## 9.4.74 PORT VC CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Load VC Arbitration Table | WO | When set, the programmed VC Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3:1 | VC Arbitration Select | RW | This field is used to configure the VC Arbitration by selecting one of the supported VC Arbitration schemes. The valid values for the schemes supported by Switch are 0b and 1b. Other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 15:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

## 9.4.75 PORT VC STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 13Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | VC Arbitration Table Status | RO | When set, it indicates that any entry of the VC Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the VC Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load VC Arbitration Table" is set. | No | 0 |
| 31:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 195 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.76    VC RESOURCE CAPABILITY REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 140h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Port Arbitration Capability | RO | It indicates the types of Port Arbitration supported by the VC resource. The Switch supports Round Robin Hardware fixed arbitration scheme. | No | 01h |
| 13:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00_0000h |
| 14 | Advanced Packet Switching | RO | When set, it indicates the VC resource only supports transaction optimized for Advanced Packet Switching (AS). | No | 0 |
| 15 | Reject Snoop Transactions | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22:16 | Maximum Time Slots | RO | It indicates the maximum numbers of time slots (minus one) are allocated for Isochronous traffic. | No | 3Fh |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Port Arbitration Table Offset | RO | It indicates the location of the Port Arbitration Table (n) as an offset from the base address of the Virtual Channel Capability register in the unit of DQWD (16 bytes). | No | 05h |

### 9.4.77    VC RESOURCE CONTROL REGISTER (0)– OFFSET 144h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | TC/VC Map | RW | This field indicates the TCs that are mapped to the VC resource. Bit locations within this field correspond to TC values. When the bits in this field are set, it means that the corresponding TCs are mapped to the VC resource. Bit 0 of this filed is read-only and must be set to "1" for the VC0. | No/Yes | FFh |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 16 | Load Port Arbitration Table | RW | When set, the programmed Port Arbitration Table is applied to the hardware. This bit always returns 0b when read. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:17 | Port Arbitration Select | RW | This field is used to configure the Port Arbitration by selecting one of the supported Port Arbitration schemes. The permissible values for the schemes supported by Switch are 000b and 011b at VC0, other value than these written into this register will be treated as default. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 23:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 26:24 | VC ID | RO | This field assigns a VC ID to the VC resource. | No | 000b |
| 30:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 31 | VC Enable | RW | 0b: disable this Virtual Channel 1b: enable this Virtual Channel | No/Yes | 1 |

### 9.4.78    VC RESOURCE STATUS REGISTER (0) – OFFSET 148h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 16 | Port Arbitration Table Status | RO | When set, it indicates that any entry of the Port Arbitration Table is written by software. This bit is cleared when hardware finishes loading values stored in the Port Arbitration Table after the bit of "Load Port Arbitration Table" is set. | No | 0 |
| 17 | VC Negotiation Pending | RO | When set, it indicates that the VC resource is still in the process of negotiation. This bit is cleared after the VC negotiation is complete. | No | 1 |
| 31:18 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.79    DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Indicates that these are PCI express extended capability registers for device serial number extend capability register. | No | 0003h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 196 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Pointer points to the Power Budget Extended Capability structure. | Yes | 1B0h |

## 9.4.80    DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER LOWER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 1A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 1st DW | RO | First dword for device serial number. | Yes | 0000_12D8h |

## 9.4.81    DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER HIGHER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 1A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 2nd DW | RO | 2nd dword for device serial number. | Yes | 0816_4896h |

## 9.4.82    PCI EXPRESS POWER BUDGETING ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 1B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0004h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for power budgeting. | No | 0004h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 01h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 210h |

## 9.4.83    DATA SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 1B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Data Selection | RW | It indexes the power budgeting data reported through the data register.  When 00h, it selects D0 Max power budget  When 01h, it selects D0 Sustained power budget  Other values would return zero power budgets, which means Not supported. | No/Yes | 00h |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.84    POWER BUDGETING DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 1B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Base Power | RO | It specifies the base power value in watts. This value represents the required power budget in the given operation condition. | Yes | 04h if 13Ch.bit[0]=0 03h if 13Ch.bit[0]=1 |
| 9:8 | Data Scale | RO | It specifies the scale to apply to the base power value. | Yes | 00b |
| 12:10 | PM Sub State | RO | It specifies the power management sub state of the given operation condition.  It is initialized to the default sub state. | No | 000b |
| 14:13 | PM State | RO | It specifies the power management state of the given operation condition.  It defaults to the D0 power state. | Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 197 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17:15 | Type | RO | It specifies the type of the given operation condition which is controlled by offset 13Ch[7:0].<br><br>It defaults to the Maximum power state. | Yes | 7h if 13Ch.bit[0]=0<br>3h if 13Ch.bit[0]=1 |
| 20:18 | Power Rail | RO | It specifies the power rail of the given operation condition.. | Yes | 010b |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.85 POWER BUDGET CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 1BCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | System Allocated | RO | When set, it indicates that the power budget for the device is included within the system power budget. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.86 SECONDARY PCI EXPRESS EXTENDED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 210h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 0019h to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for Secondary PCI Express. | No | 0019h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 2B0h |

## 9.4.87 LINK CONTROL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 214h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Perform Equalization | RW | When this bit is 1b and a 1b is written to the Retrain Link bit with the Target Link Speed field set to 8.0 GT/s, the downstream port must perform Link Equalization. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Link Equalization Request Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, this bit enables the generation of an interrupt to indicate that the Link Equalization bit has been set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.88 LANE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 218h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Lane Error Status | RW1C | Each bit indicates if the corresponding Lane detected a Lane-base error. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.89 LANE EQUALIZATION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 21Ch – 230h

**Table 9-4 Lane Equalization Control Register Locations**

| CFG_OFFSET | Lane Number | CFG_OFFSET | Lane Number |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21Ch | 0 | 22Ch | 8 |
| 21Eh | 1 | 22Eh | 9 |
| 220h | 2 | 230h | 10 |
| 222h | 3 | 232h | 11 |
| 224h | 4 | 234h | 12 |
| 226h | 5 | 236h | 13 |
| 228h | 6 | 238h | 14 |
| 22Ah | 7 | 23Ah | 15 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 198 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

**Table 9-5 Lane Equalization Control Register Definitions**

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Downstream Port Transmitter Preset | RW | Transmitter Preset used for equalization by this Port. | No | 0 |
| 7:4 | Downstream Port Receiver Preset Hint | RW | Receiver Preset Hint may be used as a hint for receiver equalization by this Port. | No | 0 |
| 11:8 | Upstream Port Transmitter Preset | RO | Field contains the Transmit Preset value sent or received during Link Equalization. | No | 8h |
| 14:12 | Upstream Port Receiver Preset Hint | RO | Field contains the Receiver Preset Hint value sent or received during Link Equalization. | No | 2h |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.90    LI PM SUBSTATES ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 2B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 001Eh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for L1 PM Substates. | No | 001Eh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes | 300h |

## 9.4.91    L1 PM SUBSTATES CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET 2B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | PCI-PM L1.2 Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that PCI-PM L1.2 is supported. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | PCI-PM L1.1 Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that PCI-PM L1.1 is supported and must be set by all ports implementing L1 PM Substates. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | L1 PM Substates Supported | RO | When set this bit indicates that this port supports L1 PM Substates. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.92    L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 2B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | PCI-PM L1.2 Enable | RW | When set this bit enables PCI-PM L1.2. Required. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | PCI-PM L1.1 Enable | RW | When set this bit enables PCI-PM L1.1. Required. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.93    L1 PM SUBSTATES CONTROL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 2BCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.94    CDEP DATA 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 2E0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 16 | cfg_written_mode | RW | 1b: can be written by main host only 0b: can be written by both main and remote hosts | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.95    VENDOR-SPECIFIC ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER – OFFSET 300h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | PCI Express Extended Capability ID | RO | Read as 000Bh to indicate that this is PCI Express Extended Capability register for Vendor-Specific. | No | 000Bh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability ID | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | No | 900h |

## 9.4.96    VENDOR-SPECIFIC HEADER – OFFSET 304h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | VSEC ID | RO | This field is a vendor-defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. | Yes | 0000h |
| 19:16 | VSEC Rev | RO | This field is a vendor-defined version number that indicates the version of the VSEC structure. | No | 0h |
| 31:20 | VSEC Length | RO | This field indicates the number of bytes in the entire VSEC structure. | Yes | 560h |

## 9.4.97    SMBUS CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 318h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | SMBus Enabled | RW | Used to set SMBUS_EN_L strap pin.<br><br>0b: SMBus is disabled while I2C is enabled<br>1b: SMBus is enabled while I2C is disabled | Yes | Set by SMBUS_EN_L |
| 3:1 | I2C/SMBUS Address [2:0] | RW | Used to set I2C/SMBUS Address[2:0]. | Yes | Set by I2C_ADDRESS [2:0] |
| 7:4 | I2C/SMBUS Address [6:3] | RW | Used to set I2C/SMBUS Address[6:3]. | Yes | 1101b |
| 8 | ARP_Disable | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 9 | PEC Check Disable | RW | 0b: enable PEC check<br>1b: disable PEC check | Yes | 1 |
| 10 | AV Flag | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | AR Flag | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 13:12 | UDID Addr Type | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 00b |
| 14 | UDID PEC Support | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 15 | Cross Strapping Done | RO | Test used only. | No | 0 |
| 23:16 | UDID Vendor ID | RW | Test used only. | Yes | B0h |
| 26:24 | UDID Revision ID | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 001b |
| 27 | Fty Test 0 | RW | Test used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | SMBUS In Progress | RO | 0b: SMBUS interface is idle<br>1b: SMBUS interface is busy | No | 0 |
| 29 | PEC Check Fail | RO | 0b: PEC check successfully<br>1b: PEC check failed | No | 0 |
| 30 | Unsupported SMBUS Command | RO | 0b: supported command<br>1b: unsupported command | No | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 200 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.98    GPIO 0-15 DIRECTION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 31Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[0]) <br> 1b: Generic Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[0] Output Data register (offset 330h[0]) <br> 1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[0] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[1] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[1]) <br> 1b: Generic Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[1] Output Data register (offset 330h[1]) <br> 1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[1] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[2] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[2]) <br> 1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[2] Output Data register (offset 330h[2]) <br> 1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[2] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[3] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[3]) <br> 1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[3] Output Data register (offset 330h[3]) <br> 1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[3] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[4] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[4]) <br> 1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[4] Output Data register (offset 330h[4]) <br> 1b: Reserved <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[4] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[5] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[5]) <br> 1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[5] Output Data register (offset 330h[5]) <br> 1b: Reserved <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[5] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[6] Source/Destination | RW | As Input: <br> 0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[6]) <br> 1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI) <br> As Output: <br> 0b: From GPIO[6] Output Data register (offset 330h[6]) <br> 1b: Reserved <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[6] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input <br> 1b: Output <br> It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | GPIO[7] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[7])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[7] Output Data register (offset 330h[7])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[7] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | GPIO[8] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[8])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[8] Output Data register (offset 330h[8])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | GPIO[8] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | GPIO[9] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[9])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[9] Output Data register (offset 330h[9])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | GPIO[9] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | GPIO[10] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[10])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[10] Output Data register (offset 330h[10])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | GPIO[10] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | GPIO[11] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[11])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[11] Output Data register (offset 330h[11])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | GPIO[11] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | GPIO[12] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[12])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[12] Output Data register (offset 330h[12])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | GPIO[12] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | GPIO[13] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[13])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[13] Output Data register (offset 330h[13])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 202 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | GPIO[13] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | GPIO[14] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[14])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[14] Output Data register (offset 330h[14])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | GPIO[14] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | GPIO[15] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 328h[15])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[15] Output Data register (offset 330h[15])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | GPIO[15] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valid for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.99 GPIO 16-31 DIRECTION CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 320h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 32Ch[0])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[16] Output Data register (offset 334h[0])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[16] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[17] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[1])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[17] Output Data register (offset 334h[1])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[17] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[18] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[2])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[18] Output Data register (offset 334h[2])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[18] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[19] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[3])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[19] Output Data register (offset 334h[3])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[19] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 203 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | GPIO[20] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[4])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[20] Output Data register (offset 334h[4])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[20] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[21] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[5])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[21] Output Data register (offset 334h[5])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[21] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[22] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[6])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[22] Output Data register (offset 334h[6])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[22] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[23] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[7])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[23] Output Data register (offset 334h[7])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[23] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | GPIO[24] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[8])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[24] Output Data register (offset 334h[8])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | GPIO[24] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | GPIO[25] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[9])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[25] Output Data register (offset 334h[9])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | GPIO[25] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | GPIO[26] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[10])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[26] Output Data register (offset 334h[10])<br>1b: Reserved | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | GPIO[26] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | GPIO[27] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[11])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[27] Output Data register (offset 334h[11])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | GPIO[27] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | GPIO[28] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[12])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[28] Output Data register (offset 334h[12])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | GPIO[28] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | GPIO[29] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[13])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[29] Output Data register (offset 334h[13])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | GPIO[29] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | GPIO[30] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[14])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[30] Output Data register (offset 334h[14])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | GPIO[30] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | GPIO[31] Source/Destination | RW | As Input:<br>0b: Input Data Register (offset 330h[15])<br>1b: General Interrupt (INTx or MSI)<br>As Output:<br>0b: From GPIO[31] Output Data register (offset 334h[15])<br>1b: Reserved<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | GPIO[31] Direction Control | RW | 0b: Input<br>1b: Output<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.100  GPIO INPUT DE-BOUNCE REGISTER – OFFSET 324h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIOx Input De-Bounce Control | RW | Controls de-bounce when the corresponding GPIOx signal is configured as an input. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIOx input is not de-bounced<br>1b: GPIOx input is de-bounced<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 205 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.101  GPIO 0-15 INPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 328h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Input Data | RW | GPIO[0] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[0] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[1]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[0] pin if GPIO[0] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[1]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[0] |
| 1 | GPIO[1] Input Data | RW | GPIO[1] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[1] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[3]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[1] pin if GPIO[1] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[3]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[1] |
| 2 | GPIO[2] Input Data | RW | GPIO[2] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[2] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[5]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[2] pin if GPIO[2] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[5]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[2] |
| 3 | GPIO[3] Input Data | RW | GPIO[3] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[3] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[7]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[3] pin if GPIO[3] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[7]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[3] |
| 4 | GPIO[4] Input Data | RW | GPIO[4] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[4] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[9]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[4] pin if GPIO[4] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[9]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[4] |
| 5 | GPIO[5] Input Data | RW | GPIO[5] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[5] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[11]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[5] pin if GPIO[5] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[11]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[5] |
| 6 | GPIO[6] Input Data | RW | GPIO[6] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[6] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[13]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[6] pin if GPIO[6] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[13]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[6] |
| 7 | GPIO[7] Input Data | RW | GPIO[7] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[7] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[15]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[7] pin if GPIO[7] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[15]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[7] |
| 8 | GPIO[8] Input Data | RW | GPIO[8] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[8] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[17]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[8] pin if GPIO[8] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[17]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[8] |
| 9 | GPIO[9] Input Data | RW | GPIO[9] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[9] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[19]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[9] pin if GPIO[9] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[19]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[9] |
| 10 | GPIO[10] Input Data | RW | GPIO[10] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[10] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[21]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[10] pin if GPIO[10] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[21]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[10] |
| 11 | GPIO[11] Input Data | RW | GPIO[11] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[11] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[23]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[11] pin if GPIO[11] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[23]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[11] |
| 12 | GPIO[12] Input Data | RW | GPIO[12] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[12] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[25]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[12] pin if GPIO[12] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[25]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[12] |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 206 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 13 | GPIO[13] Input Data | RW | GPIO[13] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[13] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[27]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[13] pin if GPIO[13] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[27]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[13] |
| 14 | GPIO[14] Input Data | RW | GPIO[14] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[14] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[29]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[11] pin if GPIO[11] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[29]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[14] |
| 15 | GPIO[15] Input Data | RW | GPIO[15] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[15] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[31]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[15] pin if GPIO[15] is configured as an input (offset 31Ch[31]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[15] |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.102  GPIO 16-31 INPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 32Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Input Data | RO | GPIO[16] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[16] is configured as an output (offset 320h[1]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[16] pin if GPIO[16] is configured as an input (offset 320h[1]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[16] |
| 1 | GPIO[17] Input Data | RO | GPIO[17] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[17] is configured as an output (offset 320h[3]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[17] pin if GPIO[17] is configured as an input (offset 320h[3]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[17] |
| 2 | GPIO[18] Input Data | RO | GPIO[18] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[18] is configured as an output (offset 320h[5]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[18] pin if GPIO[18] is configured as an input (offset 320h[5]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[18] |
| 3 | GPIO[19] Input Data | RO | GPIO[19] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[19] is configured as an output (offset 320h[7]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[19] pin if GPIO[19] is configured as an input (offset 320h[7]=0) | Yes | Set by GPIO[19] |
| 4 | GPIO[20] Input Data | RO | GPIO[20] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[20] is configured as an output (offset 320h[9]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[20] pin if GPIO[20] is configured as an input (offset 320h[9]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[20] |
| 5 | GPIO[21] Input Data | RO | GPIO[21] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[21] is configured as an output (offset 320h[11]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[21] pin if GPIO[21] is configured as an input (offset 320h[11]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[21] |
| 6 | GPIO[22] Input Data | RO | GPIO[22] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[22] is configured as an output (offset 320h[13]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[22] pin if GPIO[22] is configured as an input (offset 320h[13]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[22] |
| 7 | GPIO[23] Input Data | RO | GPIO[23] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[23] is configured as an output (offset 320h[15]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[23] pin if GPIO[23] is configured as an input (offset 320h[15]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[23] |
| 8 | GPIO[24] Input Data | RO | GPIO[24] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[24] is configured as an output (offset 320h[17]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[24] pin if GPIO[24] is configured as an input (offset 320h[17]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[24] |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 207 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | GPIO[25] Input Data | RO | GPIO[25] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[25] is configured as an output (offset 320h[19]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[25] pin if GPIO[25] is configured as an input (offset 320h[19]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[25] |
| 10 | GPIO[26] Input Data | RO | GPIO[26] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[26] is configured as an output (offset 320h[21]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[26] pin if GPIO[26] is configured as an input (offset 320h[21]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[26] |
| 11 | GPIO[27] Input Data | RO | GPIO[27] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[27] is configured as an output (offset 320h[23]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[27] pin if GPIO[27] is configured as an input (offset 320h[23]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[27] |
| 12 | GPIO[28] Input Data | RO | GPIO[28] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[28] is configured as an output (offset 320h[25]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[28] pin if GPIO[28] is configured as an input (offset 320h[25]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[28] |
| 13 | GPIO[29] Input Data | RO | GPIO[29] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[29] is configured as an output (offset 320h[27]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[29] pin if GPIO[29] is configured as an input (offset 320h[27]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[29] |
| 14 | GPIO[30] Input Data | RO | GPIO[30] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[30] is configured as an output (offset 320h[29]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[30] pin if GPIO[30] is configured as an input (offset 320h[29]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[30] |
| 15 | GPIO[31] Input Data | RO | GPIO[31] Input Data<br>Return 0 if GPIO[31] is configured as an output (offset 320h[31]=1)<br>Return the state of GPIO[31] pin if GPIO[31] is configured as an input (offset 320h[31]=0)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | Set by GPIO[31] |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.103  GPIO 0-15 OUTPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 330h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[0] Output Data | RW | GPIO[0] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[0] output if GPIO[0] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[1]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[1] Output Data | RW | GPIO[1] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[1] output if GPIO[1] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[3]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[2] Output Data | RW | GPIO[2] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[2] output if GPIO[2] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[5]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[3] Output Data | RW | GPIO[3] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[3] output if GPIO[3] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[7]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[4] Output Data | RW | GPIO[4] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[4] output if GPIO[4] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[9]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[5] Output Data | RW | GPIO[5] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[5] output if GPIO[5] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[11]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO[6] Output Data | RW | GPIO[6] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[6] output if GPIO[6] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[13]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 208 of 323**  
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO[7] Output Data | RW | GPIO[7] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[7] output if GPIO[7] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[15]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[8] Output Data | RW | GPIO[8] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[8] output if GPIO[8] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[17]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[9] Output Data | RW | GPIO[9] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[9] output if GPIO[9] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[19]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[10] Output Data | RW | GPIO[10] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[10] output if GPIO[10] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[21]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[11] Output Data | RW | GPIO[11] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[11] output if GPIO[11] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[23]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[12] Output Data | RW | GPIO[12] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[12] output if GPIO[12] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[25]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[13] Output Data | RW | GPIO[13] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[13] output if GPIO[13] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[27]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[14] Output Data | RW | GPIO[14] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[14] output if GPIO[14] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[29]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[15] Output Data | RW | GPIO[15] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[15] output if GPIO[15] is configured as an output (offset 31Ch[31]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.104  GPIO 16-31 OUTPUT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 334h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO[16] Output Data | RW | GPIO[16] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[16] output if GPIO[16] is configured as an output (offset 320h[1]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO[17] Output Data | RW | GPIO[17] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[17] output if GPIO[17] is configured as an output (offset 320h[3]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO[18] Output Data | RW | GPIO[18] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[18] output if GPIO[18] is configured as an output (offset 320h[5]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO[19] Output Data | RW | GPIO[19] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[19] output if GPIO[19] is configured as an output (offset 320h[7]=1) | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO[20] Output Data | RW | GPIO[20] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[20] output if GPIO[20] is configured as an output (offset 320h[9]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO[21] Output Data | RW | GPIO[21] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[21] output if GPIO[21] is configured as an output (offset 320h[11]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 209 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | GPIO[22] Output Data | RW | GPIO[22] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[22] output if GPIO[22] is configured as an output (offset 320h[13]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | GPIO[23] Output Data | RW | GPIO[23] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[23] output if GPIO[23] is configured as an output (offset 320h[15]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | GPIO[24] Output Data | RW | GPIO[24] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[24] output if GPIO[24] is configured as an output (offset 320h[17]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | GPIO[25] Output Data | RW | GPIO[25] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[25] output if GPIO[25] is configured as an output (offset 320h[19]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | GPIO[26] Output Data | RW | GPIO[26] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[26] output if GPIO[26] is configured as an output (offset 320h[21]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | GPIO[27] Output Data | RW | GPIO[27] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[27] output if GPIO[27] is configured as an output (offset 320h[23]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | GPIO[28] Output Data | RW | GPIO[28] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[28] output if GPIO[28] is configured as an output (offset 320h[25]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | GPIO[29] Output Data | RW | GPIO[29] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[29] output if GPIO[29] is configured as an output (offset 320h[27]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | GPIO[30] Output Data | RW | GPIO[30] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[30] output if GPIO[30] is configured as an output (offset 320h[29]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | GPIO[31] Output Data | RW | GPIO[31] Output Data<br>The value written to this bit is driven to GPIO[31] output if GPIO[31] is configured as an output (offset 320h[31]=1)<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.105  GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT POLARITY REGISTER – OFFSET 338h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Polarity | RW | Controls whether GPIO Interrupt input is Active-Low or Active-High for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIO Interrupt input is Active-Low<br>1b: GPIO Interrupt input is Active-High<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.106  GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 33Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates whether GPIO interrupt are inactive or active for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0] respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIO interrupt is inactive<br>1b: GPIO interrupt is active | No | 0000_0000h |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | | For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | | |

### 9.4.107 GPIO 0-31 INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 340h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | GPIO Interrupt Mask | RW | Indicates whether GPIO interrupts are masked or not masked for the corresponding GPIOx signal. Bit[31:0] correspond to GPIO[31:0], respectively.<br><br>0b: GPIO interrupt is unmasked<br>1b: GPIO interrupt is masked<br><br>For Tile 1, bit[31:27,25:20,15:4] are reserved. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.108 OPERATION MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 348h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 2:0 | tile_id | RO | Bonding option, tile ID selection.<br><br>000b: Tile 0<br>001b: Tile 1<br>Others: reserved | No | 000b for Tile 0<br>001b for Tile 1 |
| 5:3 | pkgsel | RO | Package Bonding option,tie high/low in substrate. | No | 010b |
| 8:6 | portcfg | RO | Port/lane configuration settins.<br><br>Tile 0:<br>001b: 2 x8 ports<br>010b: 1 x8, 2 x4 ports<br>011b: 4 x4 ports<br>100b: 1 x8, 4 x2 ports<br>101b: 8 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved<br><br>Tile 1:<br>000b: 1 x8 port<br>001b: 2 x4 ports<br>101b: 4 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 10:9 | chipmode | RO | Chip operation mode selection.<br><br>00b: normal mode<br>01b: iddq/mbist mode<br>10b: AC JTAG mode<br>11b: phy_mode | No | Set by CHIPMODE [2:0] |
| 12:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 13 | ckmode | RO | Reference clock modes.<br><br>0b: base mode<br>1b: CDEP separate reference mode | No | Set by CKMODEx |
| 14 | dma_mode | RO | 0b: disable DMA<br>1b: enable DMA | No | 0 |
| 20:15 | upport_sel | RO | Upstream port selection. | No | 0000_00b |
| 21 | cdep_mode | RO | 0b: disable CDEP<br>1b: enable CDEP | No | 0 |
| 22 | scan_tm | RO | 0b: normal mode<br>1b: scan mode | No | 0 |
| 23 | hotplug_pin_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[31:0] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[31:0] are used as hot plug pins | No | Set by HOT_PLUG_ ENx_L |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 211 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | surprise_hp_en | RO | 0b: disable surprise hot-plug<br>1b: enable surprise hot-plug | No | Set by SURPRISE_ HP_0 |
| 25 | ioe_40bit_en | RO | 0b: support 16 bit IOE<br>1b: support 40 bit IOE | No | 0 |
| 26 | clkbuf_pd | RO | 0b: clock buffer is in normal mode<br>1b: clock buffer is in power down mode | No | Set by CLKBUFPDx_L |
| 27 | pm_l1_1_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[15:8] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[15:8] are used as CLKREQ_L[7:0]<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by PM_L11_EN0_ L |
| 30:28 | i2c/smaddr_out | RO | Indicate I2C/SMBUS address[2:0]. | No | Set by I2C_ADDRESS [2:0] |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not Support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.109 CLOCK BUFFER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 34Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | clock oe control | RW | 0b: disable clock output<br>1b: enable clock output | Yes | FFh |
| 8 | clock power down | RW | Used to set CLKBUFPDx_L strap pin.<br><br>0b: power on<br>1b: power down | Yes | Set by CLKBUFPDx_L |
| 9 | control enable | RW | 0b: disable to use this register control clock buffer output<br>1b: enable to use this register control clock buffer output | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | clock source sel | RW | 0b: input clock buffer source is from differential clock pad<br>1b: input clock buffer source is from CMOS single end clock source | Yes | Set by CLKBUF_ CMOS_ENx_L |
| 23:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:24 | revision id | RO | Revision id. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.110 LTSSM CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 380h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 0 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 0. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 0 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 0. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 1 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 1. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 1 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 1. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 2 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 2. If Lane 2 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 2 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 2. If Lane 2 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 3 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 3. If Lane 3 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 3 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 3. If Lane 3 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 212 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.111  LTSSM CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 384h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_4 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 4. If Lane 4 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_4 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 4. If Lane 4 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_5 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 5. If Lane 5 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_5 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 5. If Lane 5 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_6 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 6. If Lane 6 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_6 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 6. If Lane 6 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_7 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 7. If Lane 7 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_7 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 7. If Lane 7 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

## 9.4.112  LTSSM CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 388h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_8 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 8. If Lane 8 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_8 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 8. If Lane 8 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_9 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 9. If Lane 9 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_9 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 9. If Lane 9 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_10 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 10. If Lane 10 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_10 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 10. If Lane 10 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_11 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 11. If Lane 11 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_11 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 11. If Lane 11 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

## 9.4.113  LTSSM CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET38Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | eq_preset_uplimited_12 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 12. If Lane 12 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 213 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 12 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 12. If Lane 12 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 11:8 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 13 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 13. If Lane 13 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 15:12 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 13 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 13. If Lane 13 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 19:16 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 14 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 14. If Lane 14 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 23:20 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 14 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 14. If Lane 14 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |
| 27:24 | eq_preset_uplimited_ 15 | RW | Define EQ evaluate upper limiter range of preset for Lane 15. If Lane 15 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | Ah |
| 31:28 | eq_preset_dnlimited_ 15 | RW | Define EQ evaluate down limiter range of preset for Lane 15. If Lane 15 does not exist on this port, the register is reserved with a deafult value of 0h. | Yes | 5h |

## 9.4.114  LTSSM 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 390h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | detion_times | RW | Used to set how many detection times LTSSM will execute.  Max times is3 and Mini times is 1. | Yes | 11b |
| 2 | force2detect | RW | Force LTSSM state stayed in detect state. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | force2compliance | RW | Force LTSSM sending compliance pattern. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:4 | force_comp_rate | RW | Force compliance rate in forced compliance mode(i.e. force2compliance = 1). 00b: GEN1 01b: GEN2 10b: GEN3 | Yes | 00b |
| 9:6 | force_comp_ preset | RW | Force LTSSM GEN3 compliance mode's preset value when force_comp_rate selects GEN3. | Yes | 0h |
| 10 | comp_parity_en | RW | Force GEN 1/GEN2 compliance parity. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | force2loop | RW | Force LTSSM sending TS1/TS2 with loopback bit set to 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | upconfig_capable | RW | Enable upconfig capability in order to increase link width. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | lane_disable | RW | 1: lane will be disable when it is a unused lane. | Yes | 0 |
| 17:14 | shp_reset_time_sel | RW | Reset asserted period on surprised hot plug power on/power off sequence. 00b: 100 ms 01b: 300 ms 10b: 500 ms 11b: 600 ms | Yes | 3h |
| 19:18 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | F0h |
| 28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | chg_ln_width | RW | Enable change link width. Note: The link width can be increased only when upconfig_capable sets to 1. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | up_speed_ctrl_chg | RW | Enable upstream port speed changed toGEN 3 autonomously. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | ltssm_debug_sel | RW | Internal used only. 0b: the output of offset 734h is for embedded LA 1b: the output of offset 734h is for LTSSM flow | Yes | 1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 214 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.115  LTSSM 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 394h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | eq_evaluation_sel | RW | EQ evaluation mode.  Valid for downstream port only.<br><br>00b: Check both FOM and Coefficeint Direction Change<br>01b: Check FOM only (default)<br>10b: undefined<br>11b: Bypass EQ2 and EQ3 | Yes | 01b |
| 2 | comp_recv_bit_set | RW | When operating at master loopback mode, it sets compliance receive bit to 1. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | mrlpdc_ctrl_in | RW | Enable D3 delink function, which overwrites MRL_PDC pin value when RXEIDLE asserted for a period of time | Yes | 0 |
| 8:4 | eq_eval_time | RW | EQ evaluate process timer selection. Internal used only. | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 10:9 | mrlpdc_tmr_sel | RW | When D3 dlink function is enabled,this timer is used to set PDC enabled time. | Yes | 00b |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | infer_eidle_en | RW | Enable infer EIDLE function. | Yes | 1 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 14 | hp_hot_ctr_en_reg | RW | Force mrlpdc to 0. Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |
| 15 | hp_hot_clk_en_reg | RW | Enable clock buffer output. Clock is not controled by SHP sequence. | Yes | 0h |
| 19:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0h |
| 22:20 | any_phy_sts | RW | Control physts alignment time among lanes. Internal used only. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:23 | ltssm_debug_sel | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |

## 9.4.116  LTSSM 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 398h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | detect_timer_sel | RW | Define two LTSSMtxdetect space. Internal used only. | Yes | 0000h |
| 23:16 | sel_linkevalfigure | RW | Set FOM value threshold | Yes | F0h |
| 26:24 | lane_good_sel | RW | Selection for lane good condition when EQ evaluation mode defined in 394h[1:0] is 00<br><br>00b: coefficient direction change completed<br>01b: FOM!=00b and coefficient direction change completed<br>10b: FOM>=threshold or coefficient direction change completed<br>11b: FOM>=threshold and coefficient direction change completed | Yes | 000b |
| 28:27 | eidle_sel_reg | RW | 1b: Use PHY generates EIDLE<br>0b: Use inferred EIDLE | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | sh_extra_reset | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | ioe_addr_sel | RW | Use register setting to match external IOE address.<br><br>0b: internal hardwired address<br>1b: register setting value (please refer to 39ch[6:0]) | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.117  LTSSM 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 39Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | ioe_address_in | RW | IOE address defined by register. | Yes | 00h |
| 7 | ioe_scl_clk_sel_in | RW | IOE I2C clock rate.<br><br>0b: 62Khz<br>1b: 31Khz | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 08h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0FFFh |

## 9.4.118  LTSSM 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tx_swing | RW | Select TX swing for each lane (0: lane0, 1: lane1,…, 15: lane15).<br><br>0b: full swing<br>1b: half swing. | Yes | 0000h |
| 17:16 | eios_cnt | RW | Exit condition for Polling compliance.Internal used only. | Yes | 01b |
| 18 | bypass_detect | RW | Ignore LTSSM detect result and using max lane width instead. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | detection_option | RW | 1b: use detection result from physical layer<br>0b: use tailored detection result to fit legal lane width requirement<br><br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | stand_by | RW | Used to control whether the PHY rx is active when PHY is in P0 or P0s. This is defined in PIPE specification.<br><br>1b: active<br>0b: standby | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | in_progress | RW | Override MAC controller to notify PHY the EQ evaluation is in progress. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | deskew_rxeqval | RW | Execute deskew function in a special EQ evaluation period. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | ltssm_cfg_2_loop_sel | RW | CFG go to Loopback condition.<br><br>0b : any lane of loopback bit is observed<br>1b: all lanes of loopback bits are observed.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 01h |
| 31:28 | ltssm_cfg_reversal | RW | Select reversal condition. Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.119  LTSSM 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | skp_gen1/2_no_reg | RW | If SRIS selected, this skip value is used when linked at GEN1 or GEN2. | Yes | 004Bh |
| 31:16 | skp_gen1/2_reg | RW | If SRNS selected, this skip value is used when linked at GEN1 or GEN2.. | Yes | 0258h |

## 9.4.120  LTSSM 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 3A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | skp_gen3_no_reg | RW | If SRIS selected, this skip value is used when linked at GEN3. | Yes | 011Ch |
| 31:16 | skp_gen3_reg | RW | If SRIS selected, this skip value is used when linked at GEN3. | Yes | 0BBEh |

## 9.4.121  LTSSM 7 REGISTER – OFFSET 3ACh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | ltssm_rx_mask_reg | RW | bit[0]… mask hot reset bit<br>bit[1]… mask disable bit<br>bit[2]… mask loopback bit<br>bit[3]… mask disable scrambling bit<br>bit[4]… mask compliance bit | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ltssm_port_birfurcation_ctr_reg | RW | 0b: enable port birfurcation<br>1b: disable port birfurcation | Yes | 0 |
| 9:6 | ltssm_lg_idle_cnt_reg | RW | logical idle data receive number. | Yes | 6h |
| 10 | ltssm_chg_rate_ms_reg | RW | When link at GEN1 or GEN2, this bit is set to control down port change rate as a slave. | Yes | 0 |
| 16:11 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 000000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 216 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | disable_cfg_lane_ chg_reg | RW | If set to 1, the lane number change does not occur during CFG state. This means the lane number is always honored from detection result. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 20:19 | partial_lane_sel_reg | RW | Under lane reversal situation, these two bits provide link negotiation options for partial-lane connection. <br><br> 00b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by receiving lanes <br> 01b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by both of detected and receiving lanes <br> 10b: partial lanes in link negotiation are decided by detected lanes <br> 11b: reserved | Yes | 01b |
| 28:21 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00h |
| 29 | led_management_ prsnt_sel_reg | RW | In LED management mode for hot-plug function, the present detect signal can be selected from either external pin or IOE. <br><br> 0b: PRNTDET signal from IOE <br> 1b: PRNTDET signal from external pin | Yes | 1 |
| 30 | shp_rest_ctr_reg | RW | Under surprised hotplug mode, the reset signal drives the downstream port and its connected endpoint can be selected from either PERST# or internal generated reset by SHP controller. <br><br> 0b: comes from SHP controller <br> 1b: comes from PERST# | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | shp_linkup_control_ reg | RW | Under surprised hotplug mode, the link training will be stayed until link up if this bit is set. Otherwise, the power-on sequence will be resumed when an internal timer is expired. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.122  LTSSM 8 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | dpc_error_latch | RW | When dpc error occurs, ltssm will entry to disable state. <br><br> 0b: dpc error signal will be latched until ltssm go to disable state. <br> 1b: dpc error signal will not be latched. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | any_phy_sts_tmp_sel _reg | RW | 0b: come from all phy_sts <br> 1b: combine with lane detetion. | Yes | 0 |
| 5:2 | cfg_stat_ctr_reg | RW | cfg_start option selection. | Yes | 0000b |
| 19:6 | rate_chg_ctr_reg | RW | Used to control rate change behavior. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 23:20 | loop_test_ctr_reg | RW | loop test behavior control. | Yes | 0h |
| 25:24 | l0_power_dn_wait_ reg | RW | PM control will wait a period of time defined by the following setting for entering L1/L0s/L2 after EIOS is transmitted. <br><br> 00b: 32h <br> 01b: 1Fh <br> 10b: FFh <br> 11b: FFFFh | Yes | 00b |
| 26 | gen3_phy_pm_eidle_ control_reg | RW | 0b: use RXEIDLE from PHY in PM <br> 1b: ignore RXEIDLE from PHY in PM | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 29:28 | debounce_sel_reg | RW | De-bounce timer for attention button and present detect signals. <br><br> 00b: C00h <br> 01b: FFFh <br> 10b: 600h <br> 11b: 0FFh | Yes | 00b |
| 30 | debounce_sel_en | RW | 0b: de-bounce disabled <br> 1b: de-bounce enabled | Yes | 1b |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 217 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.123 LTSSM 9 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | clear_rx_sts_err_counter | WO | Writing 1 will celar rx status error counter. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | redo_eq_ctrl | RW | When set, it will redo EQ process with downstream port. This bit is only valid for upstream port, which issues EQ procedure request to downstream port. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | statistics_en_eq_dn_reg | RW | When set, it will perform downstream port EQ if rx error numbers are larger than statistics counter defined by bit[15:8] | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | perform_eq_reg | RW | When set, the EQ procedure is allowed to be enabled by either bit[1], bit[2] or bit[4]. | Yes | 0 |
| 4 | statistics_en_eq_up_reg | RW | When set, it will perform upstream port EQ if rx error numbers are larger than statistics counter defined by bit[15:8] | Yes | 0 |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15:8 | statistics_threshold | RW | Setting threshold value for statistics error count | Yes | 01h |
| 31:16 | rx_sts_err_latch | RO | Statistics error count is latched at two instants. They are respectively at 256 cycles after link-up edge (instant #1) and right at link-down edge (instant #2). The latched values are stored in bit[23:16] for instant #1 and bit[31:24] for instant #2. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.124 LTSSM 10 REGISTER – OFFSET 3B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:0 | CLKREQ_L Wait Time | RW | Once entering L1.1 power state, the port will deassert CLKREQ_L immediately. However, CLKREQ_L signal is an open-drain wire-or signal with the link partner. If the link partner does not deassert CLKREQ_L for a certain period of time, which is defined by CLKREQ_L Wait Time, the port will assert CLKREQ_L again to resume back to L1 state. The CLKREQ_L wait time decides how long the switch will wait for CLKREQ_L being deasserted by the link partner. The unit is "10 ns". Reset to F_FF00h. It is about 10 ms. | Yes | F_FF00h |
| 20 | up_entry_l1ss | RW | When set, it disables up port for L1ss entry (only valid for up port) | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | dn_entry_L1ss | RW | When set, it disables down port for L1ss entry (only valid for down port) | Yes | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

### 9.4.125 LTSSM 11 REGISTER – OFFSET 3BCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | hp_scl_clk_sel_in_dly_tmp | RW | Used to set hp_i2c delay counter. | Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | ts1_chgrate_bit_num_reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of received TS1 having change-rate bit set in order to perform change rate action. | Yes | 10b |
| 3 | poll_comp_exit_reg | RW | Used to control polling.compliance exit. | Yes | 0 |
| 6:4 | loop_test_ctr_eios_reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of received EIOS in order to exit loopback state. | Yes | 010b |
| 7 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | pm_rxeidle_cnt_reg | RW | Used to qualify the contiguous number of RXEDILE cycles to ensure the link entering low power state. | Yes | 01h |
| 31:16 | ltssm.cfg state internal setting | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 9C49h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 218 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.126  LTSSM 12 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | dis_hw_auto_bit | RW | 0b: honor hardware autonomous speed bit in link control 2 register<br>1b: ignore hardware autonomous speed bit in link control 2 register | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | up_hot_reset | RW | 0b: upstream port cannot send hot reset until entering recovery state<br>1b: upstream port cannot send hot reset until entering hot reset state | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | pm_check_rxeidle | RW | When set, PM will exit low power state if RXEIDLE is deasserted. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | out_rxeidle_sel | RW | The following selection bits are valid for link at GEN3 speed.<br><br>bit[4]: when clear, FTS packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[5]: when clear, TS1 packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[6]: when clear, TS2 packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted.<br>bit[7]: when clear, EIOS packet will infer RXEIDLE deasserted. | Yes | 1000b |
| 15:8 | pm_check_ rxeidle_cnt | RW | When bit[3] is set, this counter represents the cycle of numbers RXEIDLE being deasserted for leaving low power state. | Yes | 1Fh |
| 23:16 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 06h |
| 24 | ack_nak_checking_ reg | RW | 0b: check ACK or NAK is received when L0 entering L1.<br>1b: no need to receive ACK or NACK for entering L1 from L0. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | eq_start_ctrl_reg | RW | 0b: get coefficient does not need LTSSM moving to EQ state.<br>1b: get coefficient requiring LTSSM stayed in EQ state. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | dis_increase_ lnkwidth_coef_reg | RW | When linkwidth is increased, the coefficient values for the extra lanes can be acquired from the following way.<br><br>0b: get coefficient for redoing EQ once<br>1b: copy coefficient from the exiting lanes | Yes | 0 |
| 28:27 | rx_eios_ctrl_reg | RW | When changing rate, this register decides the number of EIOS being received in order to move into recovery lock state. | Yes | 00b |
| 31:29 | Tx_eios_ctrl_reg | RW | When changing rate, this register represents the number of EIOS sent to the link partner. | Yes | 100b |

### 9.4.127  LTSSM 13 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | tx_idle_data_num | RW | Specify IDLE data number being sent to link partner before entering L0. | Yes | 08h |
| 11:8 | rx_idle_data_num | RW | Specify IDLE data number being received from link partner before entering L0. | Yes | 8h |
| 12 | en_poll2loop_reg | RW | 0b: disable polling state to loopback even if loopback bit is set in TS<br>1b: enable polling state to loopback if loopback bit is set in TS. | Yes | 0 |
| 14:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 10b |
| 15 | forced at gen 3 | RW | Forced the downstream port trying to link at Gen 3 speed if the link partner reports Gen 3 link capability.<br><br>0b: no trying (i.e. linked at whatever speed per standard flow)<br>1b: keep trying to change rate to Gen 3 until it is successful | Yes | 0 |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1806h |

### 9.4.128  LTSSM 14 REGISTER – OFFSET 3C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | lane_sel_cnt | RW | Select lane number to show its EQ negotiated preset value. | Yes | 0h |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |
| 9:8 | pme_to_ack_timer | RW | Applied to upstream port only. PME to ACK response will be sent from upstream port if the following timer expired once not all downstream ports respond PME to ACK.<br><br>00b: 1ms<br>01b: 2ms<br>10b: 10ms<br>11b: 12ms | Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP

Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 219 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | cross_tile_info_reg | RW | Link events such as link-up, link-down and RXEIDLE exchange between tiles.<br><br>0b: delivered only when link events change<br>1b: delivered link event regularly for every 500ms | Yes | 0 |
| 19:11 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 20 | direct_hot_reset_reg | RW | Control the behavior for entering hot reset when the link is at recovery.<br><br>0b: go back to L0 and then enter recovery before moves to hot-reset<br>1b: directly go to hot-reset from recovery state | Yes | 0 |
| 23:21 | recovery_ts2_cnt | RW | Control the behavior for Recovery. CFG jumping to Recovery.IDLE Specify the additional number of TS2 sent to link partner for above state change. | Yes | 000b |
| 27:24 | eq_number_req | RO | Request link partner to set the desired EQ preset value | No | 0h |
| 31:28 | eq_number_ack | RO | Acknowledge link partner to set the preset value at transmitter | No | 0h |

## 9.4.129 LTSSM 15 REGISTER – OFFSET 3CCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | pwr_saving_ctrl | RW | Used to enable power saing function at empty port.<br><br>0b: disable power saving function at empty port<br>1b: enable power saving function at empty port | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3:2 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00 |
| 7:4 | dis_eq_reject | RW | During EQ negotiation in process, it has chance to reject the coefficient change request from link partner.<br><br>When any bit of DIS_EQ_Reject[7:4] is set, the reject function for the corresponding item is disabled. | Yes | 0h |
| 23:8 | Reserved | WO | Internal used only. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.130 DLL CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 420h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen1_ack_ latency_ctrl | RW | bit[11]: enable user-defined function<br>bit[10:0]: userdefined ACK latency value for GEN1 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up.<br>Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame.<br>Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_detT | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong.<br>Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_ det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort.<br>Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong.<br>Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.131 DLL CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 424h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen2_ack_ latency_ctrl | RW | Bit[11]: enable user-defined function<br>Bit[10:0]: user defined ACK latency value for GEN2 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 220 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_det | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.132 DLL CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 428h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen3_ack_latency_ctrl | RW | bit[11]: enable user-defined function bit[10:0]: user defined ACK latency value for GEN3 speed | Yes | 800h for up 000h for down |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 16 | block_bump_det | RO | Block list for retry buffer has been used up. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 27:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 28 | tlp_no_eof_err_det | RO | Detecting TLP has no end of frame. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 29 | tlp_header_err_det | RO | Detecting header of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 30 | fifo_lth_err_abort_det | RO | Detecting TLP is abort. Internal used only. | No | 0 |
| 31 | fifo_lth_err_det | RO | Detecting total length of TLP is wrong. Internal used only. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.133 DLL CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 42Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen1_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN1. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen1_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN1 1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN1 | Yes | 0b |
| 21:13 | retry buffer threshold for 128 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshold for MPS equals to 128. | Yes | 1F1h |
| 30:22 | retry buffer threshold for 256 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshold for MPS equals to 256. | Yes | 1F0h |
| 31 | tx ready non valid error by transaction layer | RW1C | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.134 DLL CSR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 430h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen2_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN2. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen2_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN2 1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN2 | Yes | 0b |
| 21:13 | retry buffer threshold for 512 | RW | Used to set retry buffer threshold for MPS equals to 512. | Yes | 1E0h |
| 23:22 | external dlp_tx_block_ctrl | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 11b |
| 31:24 | Internal dlp_tx_block_ctrl | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | FBh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 221 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.135  DLL CSR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 434h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | gen3_replay_timer_ctrl | RW | User-defined replay timeout value for GEN3. | Yes | 000h |
| 12 | user_define_gen3_replayer_timer | RW | 0b: disable user-defined replay timer for GEN3<br>1b: enable user-defined replay timer for GEN3 | Yes | 0b |
| 13 | reserved | RO | Not support | No | 0b |
| 15:14 | loopback synchronous signal | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0h |
| 27:16 | loopback error count | RW1C | Recording errors when the port is operating master loopback function. Write one tobit 16 write can clear the count. | No | 0h |
| 29:28 | dlp tx control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 01b |
| 30 | loopback insert error | RW | User inserts 1-bit error into loopback bitstream | Yes | 0b |
| 31 | loopback packet start | RW | Start loopback packet transimission. | Yes | 0b |

## 9.4.136  DLL CSR 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 438h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | ini_flow_ctrl | RW | bit[2:0]: The number of firing initial flow control DLLP after getting flow control DLLP from link partner<br>bit[3]: enable user-defined for bit[2:0]<br>bit[4]: enable initial flow control 1 transferred to initial flow control 2 before receiving  any TLP or initial flow control 2<br>bit[5]: enable initial flow control 2 transferred to initial done before receiving any TLP<br>bit[6]: enable initial flow control to initial done before receivingany good TLP or update flow control | Yes | 70h |
| 7 | ini_flow2_en | RW | When set, the value of initial flow control 2 is recorded. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | reserved | RW | Used to disable Replay timer counting in RX L0s. | Yes | 1 |
| 9 | loopback synchronous signal | RW | Used to disable Replay timer counting in TX L0s. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | loopback error count | RW | Used to enable duplicated sequence number for NAK. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | dlp tx control | RW | Used to bypass initial flow control 1 to DL_UP. | Yes | 1 |
| 12 | loopback insert error | RW | Used to enable manual RX polarity control. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:13 | loopback packet start | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 31:16 | Rx_polarity_value | RW | Used to set rx polarity value for 16 lanes manually. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.4.137  DLL CSR 7 REGISTER – OFFSET 43Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8:0 | dll_debug_sel | RW | Data link layer debug select. Internal used only. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 9 | dll error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable DLL 16-bit LCRC Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 10 | tlp error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable TLP 32-bit LCRC Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 11 | dll protocol error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable DLL Protocol Error report to AER.<br><br>0b: disable for P1~P7 and enable for P0 and P4<br>1b: enable for P1~P7 and disable for P0 and P4 | Yes | 1 |
| 12 | receive error enable | RW | Used to enable or disable Receive Error (eg. Framing error) to AER.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 1 |
| 16:13 | mac err extend control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7h |
| 18:17 | eios amount control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 222 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24:19 | dll rx control | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7h |
| 29:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31:30 | loopback mode status | RO | Indicate loopback mode status. Internal used only. | No | 00b |

## 9.4.138  DLL CSR 8 REGISTER – OFFSET 440h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12:0 | err_ctrl | RW | bit[0]: EIEOS error status enable<br>bit[1]: SKIP on data stream error status enable<br>bit[2]: NFTS error status enable<br>bit[3]: SKIP framing error status enable<br>bit[4]: GEN3 logical idle error status enable<br>bit[5]: EDS token to get FTS error status enable<br>bit[6]: GEN3 FCRC error status enable<br>bit[7]: GEN3 EDB token error status enable<br>bit[8]: GEN3 TLP framing error status enable<br>bit[9]: TLP Framing check enable<br>bit[10]: GEN1/2 TLP framing error status error enable<br>bit[11]: GEN1/2 PAD framing error status enable<br>bit[12]: GEN1/2 SDP framing error status enable | Yes | 000h |
| 13 | gen1/2_framing_err_en | RW | Enable GEN1/2 framing error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | recovery_enable_for_err_detect | RW | Enable Recovery for all detected PHY errors.. | Yes | 1 |
| 15 | recovery_for_replay_rollover | RW | Enable Replay rollover entering recovery. | Yes | 1 |
| 16 | gen3_sync_header_err_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 synchronous header error detect. | Yes | 1 |
| 17 | phy_err_detect_en | RW | PHY status error detection enabled. | Yes | 1 |
| 18 | gen3_skip_back2 back_err_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 SKIP back 2 back error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | elastic_buf_overrun_detect | RW | Enable Elastic buffer overrun detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | elastic_buf_underrun_detect | RW | Enable Elastic buffer underrun detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | gen3_decode_error_detect | RW | Enable GEN3 decode error detect. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | recovery_lane_detect_error_en | RW | Enable Recovery for Lane detect error | Yes | 1 |
| 23 | recovery_ordered_set_error_en | RW | Enable Recovery for ordered set error | Yes | 0 |
| 31:24 | recovery_rx_error_amount | RW | Enable Recovery if RX status error amount is met | Yes | 03h |

## 9.4.139  DLL CSR 9 REGISTER – OFFSET 444h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ctrl_post | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for post credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for post credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ctrl_post | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for post<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for post credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.140  DLL CSR 10 REGISTER – OFFSET 448h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ ctrl_np | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for non-post credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for non-post credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ ctrl_np | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for non-post credit<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for non-post credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.141  DLL CSR 11 REGISTER – OFFSET 44Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | gen3_fc_life_ ctrl_cpl | RW | bit[15]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for completion credit<br>bit[14]: reserved<br>bit[13:2]: user-defined update flow control life cycle vaule for completion credit<br>bit[1:0]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | gen2_1_fc_life_ ctrl_cpl | RW | bit[31]: user-defined update flow control life cycle enable for completion credit<br>bit[30]: reserved<br>bit[29:18]: user-defined update flow control life cycle value for completion credit<br>bit[17:16]: reserved | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.142  DLL CSR 12 REGISTER – OFFSET 450h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | skip_lfsr_ctrl | RW | Use LFSR value embedded in SKP OS for descrambling when linked at GEN3. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | tlp_payload_ignore_ check | RW | Ignore TLP payload checking. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | x16_tlp_back2back_ count_reset | RW | 1b: Clearx16 TLP back 2 back counter.<br>0b: Enable x16 TLP back 2 back counter.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | force_disable_tlp_ send | RW | Force to disable TLP sending when TLP retry buffer is empty. | Yes | 1 |
| 6:4 | gen3_de-skew_ reset_count | RW | GEN3 de-skew reset count. Internal used only. | Yes | 111b |
| 7 | gen3_rx_eidle_en | RW | GEN3 RX Electrical Idle enable for data valid or not. | Yes | 1 |
| 10:8 | gen1/2_de-skew_ reset_count | RW | GEN1/2 de-skew reset count.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 111b |
| 27:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0050h |
| 31:28 | x16_tlp_back2back_ counter | RO | x16 TLP back 2 back counter. Use bit 2 to clear.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0h |

### 9.4.143  DLL CSR 13 REGISTER – OFFSET 454h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | nullified_flag | RO | Nullified TLP detected. | No | 0 |
| 1 | ending_flag | RO | Ending of TLP is not consistent with total received length. | No | 0 |
| 2 | seq_num_err_det | RO | Sequence number is wrong. | No | 0 |
| 3 | buffer_full_det | RO | Retry buffer is full. | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 224 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Reserved | RO | Not support | No | 0 |
| 5 | Reserved | RO | Not support | No | 0 |
| 6 | replay__det | RO | Replay timeout is detected. | No | 0 |
| 7 | crc16_det | RO | CRC error of SDP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 8 | crc32_det | RO | CRC error of TLP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 9 | crc32_null_det | RO | Nullified CRC of TLP is detected. | No | 0 |
| 11:10 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 14:12 | rx pm ack number | RW | Used to set the number of received PM ACK packets before entering power down state. The range is from 0 to 6. | Yes | 011b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 1 |
| 18:16 | tx pm ack number | RW | Used to send the number of PM ACK packets . The range is from 0 to 6. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Internal used only. If the link is x16, the default value is 03E3h. Otherwise, the default value is 01E3h | Yes | 03E3h or 01E3h |

## 9.4.144 DLL CSR 14 REGISTER – OFFSET 458h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | rx_nak_seq_num | RO | NAK sequence number recorded for the last received TLP. | Yes | 000h |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | rx_nak_flag | RO | NAK flag is asserted for receiver. | No | 0 |
| 27:16 | tx_nak_seq_num | RO | NAK sequence number recorded for the last transmitted TLP. | Yes | 000h |
| 30:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 31 | tx_nak_flag | RO | NAK flag is asserted for transmitter. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.145 DLL CSR 15 REGISTER – OFFSET 45Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | nullified enable | RW | When set, it enables to generate nullified packet when condition is met. | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | data link layer reset | RW1C | Reset the data link layer. | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | tlp eop type | RW | Internal used only. 0b: TLP EOP is decided by calculating length when writing to buffer. 1b: TLP EOP is decided by the received length | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | enable block list full selection | RW | Internal used only. TLP Block list full select enabled. Please refer to 470[30:24] for selected values | Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | rxfifo receive threshold value | RW | RXFIFO receive threshold value. When reaching to threshold, the credit is not updated until the RXFIFO is under threshold. | Yes | 8h |
| 8 | x16 low latency Enable | RW | x16 low latency enable when REFCLK is in common mode. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | x16 synchronous mode | RW | x16 Tx synchronous enable when REFCLK is in common mode. | Yes | 0 |
| 12:10 | gen1_fts_skew_ range_value | RW | GEN1 FTS skew range value. | Yes | 011b |
| 15:13 | gen2_fts_skew_ range_value | RW | GEN2 FTS skew range value. | Yes | 001b |
| 19:16 | gen1_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN1 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 23:20 | gen2_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN2 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 27:24 | gen3_de-skew_ range_value | RW | GEN3 de-skew range value. | Yes | Ch |
| 28 | l0 state and non valid for Surprise disconnect | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | port bifurcation enable | RW | When set, it enables port bifurcation function. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | skip_precedence_ select_en | RW | SKIP is unconditionallyselected over DLP even though there is still room for transmitting DLP in data block. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 225 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.4.146  DLL CSR 16 REGISTER – OFFSET 460h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | dll_tx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0070h |

## 9.4.147  DLL CSR 17 REGISTER – OFFSET 464h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | dll_rx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.148  DLL CSR 18 REGISTER – OFFSET 468h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | mac_tx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0098_0029h |

## 9.4.149  DLL CSR 19 REGISTER – OFFSET 46Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | mac_rx_debug_i | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.150  LA DEBUG REGISTER – OFFSET 470h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | initial flow control 2 | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1011b |
| 4 | flow control life cycle synchronous | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | initial flow control 2 expire enable | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | gen3 auto change lane width | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 7 | de-skew delay time disable | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 1 |
| 31:8 | msic | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 7000_00h |

## 9.4.151  TL CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | vga_decode | RW | 0b: disable VGA decode<br>1b: enable VGA decode | Yes | 1 |
| 1 | msi_cap_dis | RO | PCI Message Signaling Interrupt Capability.<br><br>0b: enable MSI capability<br>1b: disable MSI capability | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Pm_cap_dis | RO | PCI Power Management Capability.<br><br>0b: enable power management capability<br>1b: disable power management capability | Yes | 0 |
| 3 | mf_credit_update_dis | RO | Credit upate option once Malformed TLP is received.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 226 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Mc_cap_dis | RO | PCI Multi-cast Capability.<br><br>0b: enable multicast capability<br>1b: disable multicast capability | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | mem_sharing_dis | RO | Disable memory sharing function of ingress buffer.<br><br>0b: enable memory sharing<br>1b: disable memory sharing<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. When set, all the ports in one group will be affected. | Yes | 0 |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 8 | pin_inta_slot | RW | Enable INTA pin function for slot status change.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | pin_inta_gpio | RW | Enable INTA pin function for GPIO event.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | in_inta_cdep | RW | Enable INTA pin function for CDEP event.<br>Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 13:12 | initial credit advertisement | RO | Initial Credit Advertised to the link partner.<br><br>00b: full credits<br>01b: 3 quarters of full credits<br>10b: half credits<br>11b: one quarer of full credits | Yes | 00b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.152  TL CSR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | store_forward_en | RW | When set, a store-forward mode is used. Otherwise, the chip is operating under cut-through mode.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | cut-through threshold | RW | Cut-through Threshold.<br><br>111b: behind 3-cyce<br>110b: behind 2-cycle<br>101b: behind 1-cycle<br>100b: default<br>011b: ahead 1-cycle<br>010b: ahead 2-cycle<br>001b: ahead 3-cycle<br>000b: ahead 4-cycle | Yes | 100b |
| 4 | port_arb_mode | RW | When set, the round-robin arbitration will stay in the arbitrated port even if the credit is not enough but request is pending.<br>When clear, the round-robin arbitration will always go to the requesting port, whose outgoing credit is enough for the packet queued in the port. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | port_order | RW | When set, there is a strict ordering rule on packets for different egress port.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | cpl_order | RW | When set, there is a strict ordering rule between completion packet with different tag.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | np_store_forward_en | RW | When set, a store-forward mode is used for Non-post TLP. Otherwise, the Non-post TLP is operating under cut-through mode.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | datasel_rw_en | RO | When set, PM data register's DATA SEL field can be R/W. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 227 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 4k_boundary_check_ en | RW | 0b: disable 4KB boundary checking<br>1b: enable 4KB boundary checking | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 13 | order_rule5_en | RW | Enable ordering rule #5<br>When set, the post packet cannot pass non-post Packet.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | strict_ordering_p | RW | When set, the post packets will follow strict ordering.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | strict_ordering_np | RW | When set, the non-post packets will follow strict ordering.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 or Port4 only. | Yes | 1 |
| 16 | tlp poisoned | RW | When set, the received TLP with data poison will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | tlp ecrc error | RW | When set, the received TLP with ECRC error will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | tlp mc overlay ecrc error | RW | When set, the received TLP MC overlay with ECRC error will be dropped. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.153 TL CSR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | Yes | 00 |
| 2 | power_saving_en | RO | When set power saving mode is enabled.<br><br>It is set by Port 0 only. When set, it will affect the entire tile. | Yes | 1 |
| 4:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 10 |
| 5 | egress_tlp_request _ mode | RW | Control egress TLP behavior.<br><br>0b: egress TLP is pending until transmitter ready<br>1b: egress TLP is back off if transmitter is not ready | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | read tracking mode | RW | Control read tracking behavior.<br><br>0b: emulate transmitter is ready<br>1b: does not emulate | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.4.154 TL CSR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 4CCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | vp port ring control | RO | bit[0]: Reserved<br><br>bit[1]: Ready signal for VP port ring data crossing tile-boundary<br>0b: ready signal is asserted all the time<br>1b: ready signal is only asserted only when ring request is served<br><br>bit[2]: Control VP port ring source arbiter returning to idle state<br>0b: ring request is served and no new ring request is pending<br>1b: ring request is served no matter whether there is new ring request pending or not<br><br>bit[3]: VP port ring buffer selection for buffer0 and buffer1<br>0b: buffer1 is chosen for producing request if buffer1 contains data<br>1b: buffer1 is chosen for producing request when buffer1 contains data and buffer0 is empty. | Yes | 1010b |
| 4 | vp port cut-through control | RO | 0b: VP port behaves following the bandwidth of upstream port<br>1b: VP port behaves like GEN3 x16 | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 228 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.155 TL CSR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 4D0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00_0000h |
| 31:24 | specific tl debug mode_sel | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00h |

## 9.4.156 DEVICE CONFIGURATION 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 504h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | up_port_sel | RO | Select one upstream port among all ports. For multi-tile device, the selected port number must be the same for all tiles, otherwise it will cause unexpected result.<br><br>It is valid for transparent mode only. | Yes | 000b |
| 5:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 6 | chip cd mode | RO | Used to enable CD mode for the whole chip.<br><br>1b: Enable Chip CD mode (i.e. switch operates in cross-domain mode)<br>0b: Disable Chip CD mode (i.e. switch operates in transparent mode)<br><br>All tiles should be configured with the same setting if the switch is a multi-tile device.<br><br>Note: If the chip CD mode of master tile is enabled, the chip CD mode for the rest of all slave tiles are required to be enabled as well, even though there is no CDEP or CDBR ports configured in that slave tile. | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | smbus enable | RO | Used to set SMBUS_EN_L strap pin.<br><br>0b: I2C<br>1b: SMBUS | Yes | Set by SMBUS_EN_L |
| 10:8 | i2c/smbus address | RO | Used to set I2C_ADDRESS[2:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by I2C_ADDRESS [2:0] |
| 11 | debug_mode | RO | 0b: disable debug mode<br>1b: enable debug mode | Yes | 0 |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

## 9.4.157 DEVICE CONFIGURATION 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 508h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 00b |
| 4:2 | portcfg | RO | Used to set PORTCFG_x[2:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by PORTCFG_ x [2:0] |
| 6:5 | chip mode | RO | Used to set CHIPMODE[1:0] strap pins. | Yes | Set by CHIPMODE [1:0] |
| 7 | fast mode | RO | 0b: disable fast mode<br>1b: enable fast mode for internal used only | Yes | 0 |
| 8 | ckmode | RO | Used to set CKMODEx strap pin. | Yes | Set by CKMODEx |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.4.158  DEVICE CONFIGURATION 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 50Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 1 | hotplug_enable | RO | Used to enable/disable for hot plug functions.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | Set by HOT_PLUG_ENx_L |
| 2 | surprise_hotplug_ enable | RO | Used to select surprise or managed hot plug function.<br><br>0b: managed hot plug<br>1b: surprise hot plug | No/Yes | Set by SURPRISE_ HP |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | pm_l1ss_enable | RO | Used to enable/disable PM L1 sub-state function.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | Set by PM_L11_ EN0_L |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 8 | clkbuf_pd | RO | Used to power down internal clock buffer.<br><br>0b: power on<br>1b: power down | Yes | Set by CLKBUFPDx _L |
| 13:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000000b |
| 14 | p0_rid_auto_set | RO | Used to set RID table being automatically built and maintained by the switch hardware in CDVEP of master tile. | Yes | 0b |
| 15 | p4_rid_auto_set | RO | Used to set RID table being automatically built and maintained by the switch hardware in CDLEP Port 4. | Yes | 1b |
| 17:16 | tile cd mode | RO | Used to configure CDEP Port per tile<br><br>0xb: No CDEP ports configured in this tile<br>10b: one CDEP  port configured in this tile<br>    (a)  One CDVEP port if it is master tile<br>    (b)  One CDLEP  port if it is slave tile<br>11b: Two CDEP port configured in this tile<br>    (a)  One CDVEP port and One CDLEP port if it is a master tile<br>    (b)  Two CDLEP ports if it is a slave tile<br><br>The setting in Tile CD Mode can be ignored if Chip CD Mode is disabled. | Yes | 00b |
| 19:18 | dma mode | RO | Used to configure DMA Mode for this switch.<br><br>0xb: DMA functions are disabled in this switch<br>10b: DMA function s enabled  under its own main or remote hosts<br>    Tile CD Mode = 0xb: DMA functions are at P0 only<br>    Tile CD Mode = 11b: DMA functions are at P0 and P4<br>               respectively<br>11b: DMA function only enabled under the main host domain and<br>    DMA functions are enabled at P0 only | Yes | 00b |
| 20 | clkbuf_ctl_en | RO | Used to enable all internal clock buffer outputs. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | clkbuf_output_en | RO | Used to enable/disable internal clock buffer outputs REFCLKOP/N[7:0].<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable<br><br>These bits are valid when bit[20]=1. | Yes | FFh |

## 9.4.159  DEVICE CLOCK EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 510h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ee_ext_pclk_req | RO | Device Ext_Pclk_Req Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0000h |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | ee_mplla_force_en | RO | Device Mplla_Force_En able Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 23:20 | ee_ref_use_pad | RO | Device Ref_Use_Pad _Enable Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 27:24 | ee_ref_repeat_clk_ en | RO | Device Ref_Repeat_Clk_Enable Control from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 28 | ee_phy_control_en | RO | Device Phy Clock External Control Enable from EEPROM. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 29 | valid for bit[19:16] | RO | 1b: bit[19:16] are valid. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30 | valid for bit[23:20] | RO | 1b: bit[23:20] are valid. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

### 9.4.160  DEVICE SRIS EXTERNAL CONTROI REGISTER – OFFSET 514h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0_sris_mode | RO | Lane 0_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_sris_mode | RO | Lane 1_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_sris_mode | RO | Lane 2_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_sris_mode | RO | Lane 3_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_sris_mode | RO | Lane 4_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_sris_mode | RO | Lane 5_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_sris_mode | RO | Lane 6_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_sris_mode | RO | Lane 7_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_sris_mode | RO | Lane 8_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_sris_mode | RO | Lane 9_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_sris_mode | RO | Lane 10_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_sris_mode | RO | Lane 11_Sris_ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_sris_mode | RO | Lane 12_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_sris_mode | RO | Lane 13_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_sris_mode | RO | Lane 14_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_sris_mode | RO | Lane 15_Sris_ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | sris external control en | RO | Device Sris External Control Enble. | Yes/No | 0 |

### 9.4.161  DEVICE COMM REFCLK MODE EXTERNAL CONTOL REGISTER – OFFSET 518h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 0_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 1_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 2_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 3_Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_cmn_refclkmode | RO | Lane 4_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 5_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 6_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 7_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 8_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_cmn_refclk_mode | RO | Lane 9_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 10_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 11_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 12_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 13_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 14_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_cmn_refclk_ mode | RO | Lane 15_ Cmm Refclk ModeExternal Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 231 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | cmn_refclk_mode external control en | RO | Device Common Refclk Mode External Control Enble. Bit[15:0] can only take effect when bit[31] is set. | Yes/No | 0 |

## 9.4.162  INTERNAL USED REGISTER  – OFFSET 51Ch (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.163  INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 520h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.164  INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 524h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.165  EXTERNAL LOOPBACK PRBS CONTOL REGISTER – OFFSET 528h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | lane 3-0 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 3-0 PRBS Rate. 00b: GEN1 01b: GEN2 10b: GEN3 11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 3:2 | lane 7-4 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 7-4 PRBS Rate. 00b: GEN1 01b: GEN2 10b: GEN3 11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 5:4 | lane 11-8 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 11-8 PRBS Rate. 00b: GEN1 01b: GEN2 10b: GEN3 11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 7:6 | lane 15-12 prbs rate | RW | Choose Lane 15-12 PRBS Rate. 00b: GEN1 01b: GEN2 10b: GEN3 11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 8 | lane 3-0 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 3-0 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[1:0] to run loopback test. Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | lane 7-4 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 7-4 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[3:2] to run loopback test. Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 232 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 10 | lane 11-8 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 11-8 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[5:4] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | lane 15-12 prbs rate enable | RW | When enabled, Lane 15-12 is set to PRBS rate as indicated in bit[7:6] to run loopback test.<br><br>Please note an external test fixture must be provided to loopback TX to RX. Also, please follow PRBS Appnote to set TXEQ PRESET value at GEN3 speed through CR interface. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0h |

## 9.4.166 PHY SRAM PROGRAM 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 52Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | phy sram data | RO | PHY SRAM DATA. | Yes/No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | phy sram offset | RO | PHY SRAM OFFSET. | Yes/No | 0000h |

## 9.4.167 PHY SRAM PROGRAM 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 530h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | phy sram program enable | RO | Start PHY SRAM Program. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | phy sram programdDone | RO | Finish PHY SRAM Program. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.168 FAILOVER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 534h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 1 | dis_dn_hotreset | RW | Used to disable hot-reset generation to the downstream port once upstream port link down event occurs.<br><br>0b: enable<br>1b: disable | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | en_up_keep_enum | RW | Used to enable upstream port having enumeration data kept intact if upstream port link down event occurs.<br><br>0b: disable<br>1b: enable | Yes | 0 |
| 31:3 | Reserved | ResvP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.4.169 THERMAL SENSOR INT MASK AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 538h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 2:0 | thermal sensor 2~0 status | RW1C | Thermal sensor 2~0 status. | Yes | 000b |
| 15:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 18:16 | thermal sersor 2~0 interrupt mask | RW | Thermal sersor 2~0 interrupt mask. | Yes | 111b |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 233 of 323  
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.170 THERMAL SENSOR CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 53Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor 0 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 0 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 1 | thermal sensor 1 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 1 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 2 | thermal sensor 2 status | RO | When set, it indicates the temperature of sensor 2 is over the threshold. | No | 0b |
| 23:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 25:24 | thermal sensor 0 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 0.<br><br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 27:26 | thermal sensor 1 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 1.<br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 29:28 | thermal sensor 2 threshold | RW | Used to set the threshold temperature of sensor 2.<br><br>00b:110<br>01b:120<br>10b: 130<br>11b: 140 | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31 | auto test temp. | RW | Used to set Thermal Sensor burst test Enable | Yes | 0 |

### 9.4.171 DEVICE ELASTIC BUFFER EMPTY MODE EXTERNAL CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 540h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 0_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 1 | 1_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 1_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 2 | 2_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 2_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 3 | 3_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 3_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 4 | 4_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 4_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 5 | 5_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 5_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 6 | 6_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 6_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 7 | 7_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 7_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 8 | 8_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 8_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9 | 9_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 9_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 10 | 10_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 10_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 11 | 11_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 11_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12 | 12_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 12_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 13 | 13_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 13_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 14 | 14_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 14_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control.. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 15 | 15_eb_empty_mode | RO | Lane 15_ Eb_Empty_Mode External Control. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 30:16 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | eb_empty_mode control en | RO | Eb Empty mode Control Enble.<br><br>Bit[15:0] can only take effect when bit[31] is set | Yes/No | 0 |

### 9.4.172 DEVICE MISC REGISTER – OFFSET 544h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | hw_init_load | RO | When set, the hardware is notified that EEPROM preloading is done. This bit must be set if external EEPROM programming is used. | Yes/No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 234 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:1 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.4.173 SWITCH DOMAIN MODE CONTROL – OFFSET 558h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | virtual port configuration | RO | Internal used only. | Yes | Tile0: 04h Tile1: 01h |
| 13:8 | broadcast index | RO | Internal used only. | Yes | 00_0011b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.174 PORT CLOCK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 55Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | bifurcation_enable | RO | Used to Enable Port Bifurcation function. By default, the bifurcation is performed automatically. | Yes | 0b |
| 1 | manual_bifurcation | RO | Used to control port bifurcation according to bit[7:4] or bit[11:8]. For manual bifurcation, both of bit0 and bit1 must be set to "1". | Yes | 0b |
| 3:2 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 7:4 | fix_116_result | RO | port_cfg set to 116 mode.<br><br>0000b: set bifurcation result to 116<br>0001b: set bifurcation result to 216<br>0010b: set bifurcation result to 316<br>0011b: set bifurcation result to 416<br>Others: Reserved | Yes | 0h |
| 11:8 | fix_416_result | RO | port_cfg set to 4444 mode.<br><br>0000b: set bifurcation result to 416(4444)<br>0001b: set bifurcation result to 516A(44422)<br>0010b: set bifurcation result to 516B(44224)<br>0011b: set bifurcation result to 516C(42244)<br>0100b: set bifurcation result to 516D(22444)<br>0101b: set bifurcation result to 616A(442222)<br>0110b: set bifurcation result to 616B(422422)<br>0111b: set bifurcation result to 616C(224422)<br>1000b: set bifurcation result to 616D(422224)<br>1001b: set bifurcation result to 616E(224224)<br>1010b: set bifurcation result to 616F(222244)<br>1011b: set bifurcation result to 716A(4222222)<br>1100b: set bifurcation result to 716B(2242222)<br>1101b: set bifurcation result to 716C(2222422)<br>1110b: set bifurcation result to 716D(2222224)<br>1111b: set bifurcation result to 816(22222222) | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | port0_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 0 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 0 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | port2_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 2 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 2 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | port4_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 4 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 4 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | port6_auto_bifu_en | RO | 0b: auto bifurcation for port 6 is disabled<br>1b: auto bifurcation for port 6 is enabled | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | port Clock control enable | RW | Used to enable Port Clock control function. | Yes | 0 |
| 23:17 | Rserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:24 | port clock enable | RW | Used to set Port0~Port7 Port Clock Enable.<br><br>These bits are valid when bit[16]=1. | Yes | FFh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 235 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.175 PERFORMANCE COUNTER CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 56Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | counter_start_stop | RW | 1b: Performance counter start counting<br>0b: Performace counter stop counting | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | counter_clear | WO | 1b: clear performace counter.<br><br>It is valid when bit[4]=1 and is always read as 0b. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 4 | counter_enable | RW | 1b: Performance counter is controlled by s/w (bit[0])<br>0b: Performance counter is controlled by h/w (autorun) | No | 0 |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.176 INTERNAL USED REGISTER – OFFSET 570h (TEST PURPOSE)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Internal used only. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.177 NIC CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5A0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 00h |
| 9:8 | cmd arbiter delay | RW | Specify the delay cycles for next command arbiter start. | Yes | 00b |
| 31:10 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0000_000b |
| 16 | destination credit wait | RW | Wait until destination credit is enough to transmit packet.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 20:18 | time based rr time period | RW | Time Period Selection for Time based Round Robin. | Yes | 000b |
| 23:21 | Reserved | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.178 NIC CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5A8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1:0 | nic router arbiter delay | RW | Delay cycles for next arbiter start. | Yes | 00b |
| 2 | nic out router arbiter delay | RW | Delay cycles for next arbiter start. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | msic | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 6:4 | noc_buffer_empty for speed up | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 010b |
| 7 | nic_speed_up_en | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 18:16 | adaptive weight rr period | RW | The period for monitoring total Cross tile packet number of each port from tile-1 to master tile's VP port ,this is used for the Adaptive VP Port Weighting.<br><br>000b: 1000<br>001b: 3000<br>010b: 5000<br>011b: 7000<br>100b: 9000<br>101b:11000<br>110b:13000<br>111b:15000<br>The uint is in 2ns cycle. | Yes | 000b |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21:19 | adaptive weight refinement | RW | A criterion for packet number issued from each port on cross tile to master tile's VP Port during the time period defined in bit[18:16]. If the number is less than the selected threshold, the VP port weight will be reduced by 1 due to this port not producing sufficient packets.<br><br>000b: 20<br>001b: 50<br>010b: 100<br>011b: 150<br>100b: 200<br>101b: 250<br>110b: 300<br>111b:350 | Yes | 000b |
| 22 | phase_tag_arbiter_en | RW | 0b: round robin arbitration with adaptive vp port weighting<br>1b: phase tag arbitrationInternal use. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 28:24 | phase_tag_timer | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0_0010b |
| 31:29 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 000b |

### 9.4.179  CR RW CTRL AND STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 5C0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | write enable for lane 3-0 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 3-0. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | write enable for lane 7-4 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 7-4. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | write enable for lane 11-8 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 11-8. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | write enable for lane 15-12 | RW | Write enable bit for Lane 15-12. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | read enable for lane 3-0 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 3-0. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | read enable for lane 7-4 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 7-4. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 10 | read enable for lane 11-8 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 11-8. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 11 | read enable for lane 15-12 | RW | Read enable bit for Lane 15-12. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 19:16 | rw ready status | RO | Indicates whether Lane 3-0, Lane 7-4, Lane 11-8 or Lane 15-12 is ready for the Read or Write cycle. | No | 1111h |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

### 9.4.180  CR CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5C4h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 3-0 data | RW | Contains the Lane 3-0 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 3-0 register | RW | Contains the Lane 3-0 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.181  CR CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5C8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 7-4 data | RW | Contains the Lane 7-4 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 7-4 register | RW | Contains the Lane 7-4 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 237 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.182  CR CTRL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 5CCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 11-8 data | RW | Contains the Lane 11-8 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 11-8 register | RW | Contains the Lane 11-8 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.4.183  CR CTRL 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 5D0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | lane 15-12 data | RW | Contains the Lane 15-12 register data. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:16 | lane 15-12 register | RW | Contains the Lane 15-12 register address. | Yes | 0000h |

## 9.4.184  THERMAL SENSOR TEST REGISTER – OFFSET 5D4h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | thermal sensor test access control | RW | Select Thermal Sensor Test Items. | Yes | 0h |
| 5:4 | thermal sensor macro select | RW | Select Thermal Sensor Macro for Test.<br><br>00b: Thermal Sensor 0<br>01b: Thermal Sensor 1<br>10b: Thermal Sensor 2<br>11b: Reserved | Yes | 00b |
| 6 | software digital test mode | RW | Digital Test Enable.<br><br>0b: Disable<br>1b: Enable | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | digital test status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test.<br><br>0b: Fail<br>1b: Success | No | 0 |
| 9 | digital test mode 8 status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test Mode 8.<br><br>0b: Fail<br>1b: Success | No | 0 |
| 10 | digital test mode 9 status | RO | Indicate Success or Fail Status of Digital Test Mode 9.<br><br>0b: Fail<br>1b: Success | No | 0 |
| 14:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 15 | digital test done | RO | Thermal Sensor Digital Test Done Status.<br><br>0b: Test no complete<br>1b: Test complete | No | 0 |
| 16 | eeprom single read | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:17 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.185  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 5D8h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Results. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: conversion not complete<br>1b: conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.186  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 5DCh (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Result. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: conversion not complete<br>1b: conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.187  THERMAL SENSOR CTRL 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 5E0h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | thermal sensor burst run | RW | Get Thermal Result periodically.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | thermal sensor single run | RW | Get Thermal Result Once.<br><br>0b: OFF<br>1b: ON | Yes | 0 |
| 2 | thermal sensor power down | RW | Turn off Thermal Sensor.<br><br>0b: disable power down<br>1b: enable power down | Yes | 0 |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 19:8 | thermal sensor conversion data output | RO | Thermal Sensor Result. | No | 000h |
| 22:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 239 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | thermal sensor conversion done | RO | Get Thermal Sensor Result Done.<br><br>0b: Conversion not complete<br>1b: Conversion complete | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.4.188  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 600h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress completion tlp packet count [31:0] | RC | Records received completion TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.189  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 604h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress completion tlp packet count [47:32] | RC | Records received completion TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.190  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 608h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress completion tlp payload byte count count[31:0] | RC | Records received completion TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.191  INGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGITER – OFFSET 60Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress completion tlp payload byte count[47:32] | RC | Records received completion TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.192  INGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 610h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | ingress post tlp packet Count[31:0] | RC | Records received post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.193  INGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 614h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ingress post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records received post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.194 INGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 618h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | ingress post tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records received post TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.195 INGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 61Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | ingress post tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records received post TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.196 INGRESS BAD TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 620h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | ingress error tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records received error TLP packet count bit[31:0].<br><br>The counter is increased by one as receiving a TLP contaminated with errors that are enabled in ingress error counter enable register at offset 67Ch | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.197 INGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 628h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | ingress non-post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records received non-post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.198 INGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 62Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | ingress non-post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records received non-post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.199 EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER - OFFSET 630h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | egress completion tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.200 EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 634h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | egress completion tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 241 of 323  
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.201 EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 638h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress completion tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.202 EGRESS COMPLETION TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 63Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress completion tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records transmit completion TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.203 EGRESS POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 640h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records transmit post TLP packet count[31:0] | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.204 EGRESS POST TLP PACKET BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 644h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records transmit post TLP packet count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.205 EGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 648h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | egress post tlp payload byte count [31:0] | RC | Records transmit post TLP payload byte count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.206 EGRESS POST TLP PAYLOAD BYTE COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 64Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress post tlp payload byte count [47:32] | RC | Records transmit post TLP payload byte count[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.4.207 EGRESS ERROR TLP PACKET COUNT[15:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 650h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | egress error tlp payload byte count [15:0] | RC | Records transmit error TLP packet count[15:0]. A switch internal error such as ECC non-correctable error is detected when the packet reaches an egress port. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.208  EGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[31:0] REGISTER – OFFSET 658h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | egress non-post tlp packet count[31:0] | RC | Records transmit non-post TLP packet count[31:0]. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.209  EGRESS NON-POST TLP PACKET COUNT[47:32] REGISTER – OFFSET 65Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | egress non-post tlp packet count[47:32] | RC | Records transmit non-post TLP packet count bit[47:32]. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.4.210  TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR TYPE SEL REGISTER – OFFSET 660h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|------------------|---------|
| 7:0 | reg_664h_sel | RW | bit[1:0]: reg_664h_sel_type<br>00b… bit[7:2] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>01b… bit[7:2] are used as tl_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>10b… bit[7:2] are used as noc_err_sel_0[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>dll_mac_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h… seq_err<br>01h… fcfail_retrain<br>02h… retry buffer full<br>03h… retry buffer ecc one bit error<br>04h… retry buffer ecc two bit error<br>05h… tx nullify<br>06h… replay timer expired<br>07h… replay no roll over<br>08h… retrain link<br>09h… nack seq_err<br>0Ah… tlp tx fifo length error (tlp tx protocol error (redundant sof/eof, length error...))<br>0Bh… tlp tx fifo abort<br>0Ch… tlp tx header error<br>0Dh… tlp tx no EOF error<br>0Eh… crc16 error<br>0Fh… crc32 error<br>10h… nullify crc detect<br>11h… receive packet abort(tlp_rx_abort = 1)<br>12h… receive nack<br>13h… framing error<br>14h… retrain link<br>15h… recv_ts_speed_change<br>16h… recv_hot_reset_bit<br>17h… recv_disable_link<br>18h… recv_loopback<br>19h… recv_dis_screamb<br>1Ah… recv_comp<br>1Bh… goto retrain by MAC<br>1Ch… goto retrain by DUT LTSSM<br>1Dh… goto retrain by root<br>1Eh... PHY status error<br>1Fh~3Eh… reserved<br>3Fh… wrire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 Register. | Yes | FEh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 243 of 323  
www.diodes.com

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | reg_664h_sel | RW | tl_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h…TL_ERR_STA[0]<br>01h…TRAIN_ERR_SET<br>02h…DLLP_ERR_SET<br>03h…RX_ERR_SET<br>04h…BAD_TLP_SET<br>05h…BAD_DLLP_SET<br>06h…REPLAY_ROLLOVER_SET<br>07h…REPLAY_TIMEOUT_SET<br>08h…UR_ERR_SET_all<br>09h…ECRC_ERR_SET_all<br>0Ah…MF_TLP_ERR_SET_all<br>0Bh…RX_OVERFLOW_SET<br>0Ch…UC_STS_SET_all<br>0Dh…FC_ERR_SET_all<br>0Eh…POISON_TLP_SET_all<br>0Fh… TL_ECC[0] (P/NP/CPLD buffer 1 bit ecc error OR)<br>10h… TL_ECC[1] (P/NP/CPLD buffer 1 bit ecc error OR)<br>11h~12h… Reserved<br>tl_err_sel[5:0]<br>13h…TL_ERR_STA[1]<br>14h…TL_ERR_STA[2]<br>15h…TL_ERR_STA[3]<br>16h~3Eh… Reserved<br>3Fh…wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 Register.<br><br>noc_err_sel_x[5:0] (x=0, 1 or 2):<br>00h~01h… r_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>02h~03h… v_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>04h~05h… l_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>06h~07h… d_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>08h~09h… dma noc r_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Ah~0Bh… dma noc v_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Ch~0Dh… dma noc l_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>0Eh~0Fh… dma noc d_buffer one/two bit ecc error<br>10h~1Dh… reserved<br>1Eh… eeprom_done<br>1Fh… strapin_transfer_time_out<br>20h~3Eh… reserved<br>3Fh… wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_0 Register. | Yes | FEh |
| 15:8 | reg_668h_sel | RW | bit[9:8]: reg_668h_sel_type<br>00b… bit[15:10] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>01b… bit[15:10] are used as tl_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>10b… bit[15:10] are used as noc_err_sel_1[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>If bit[9:8] = 3Fh, wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_1 Register. | Yes | FDh |
| 23:16 | reg_66ch_sel | RW | bit[17:16]: reg_66ch_sel_type<br>00b… bit[23:18] are used as dll_mac_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>01b… bit[23:18] are used as tl_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>10b… bit[23:18] are used as noc_err_sel_2[5:0]<br>11b…Reserved<br><br>If bit[23:18] = 3Fh, wire or errors that corresponding mask bit set to 0 in TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK_2 Register. | Yes | FCh |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 244 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.211 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 664h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 0 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 0. | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.212 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 668h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 1 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 1. | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.213 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR COUNT 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 66Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | tl/dll/mac/phy error count 2 | RW1C | TL/DLL/MAC/PHY Error count 2. | Yes | 0000h |

### 9.4.214 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 670h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_664 error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[7:2]=3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | FFF0_0000h |

### 9.4.215 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 674h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_668 error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[15:10]=3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | FB3F_C1FFh |

### 9.4.216 TL/DLL/MAC/PHY ERROR MASK 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 678h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | reg_66c error mask | RW | For offset 660h.bit[23:18]=3Fh error mask purpose. | Yes | BFFB_389Fh |

### 9.4.217 INGRESS ERROR COUNTER ENABLE REGISTER – OFFSET 67Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | training error enable | RW | When set, the Training Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 2 | mwr error enable | RW | When set, the Memory write error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |
| 3 | mrd error enable | RW | When set, the Memory read clpd error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |
| 4 | data link protocol error enable | RW | When set, the Data Link Protocol Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | surprise down error enable | RW | When set, Surprise Down Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 12 | poisoned tlp enable | RW | When set, an event of Poisoned TLP is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | flow control protocol error enable | RW | When set, the Flow Control Protocol Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | completion timeout enable | RW | When set, the Completion Timeout event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 245 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | completer abort enable | RW | When set, the Completer Abort event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | unexpected completion enable | RW | When set, the Unexpected Completion event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | receiver overflow enable | RW | When set, the Receiver Overflow event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | malformed tlp enable | RW | When set, an event of Malformed TLP is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ercr error enable | RW | When set, an event of ECRC Error is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | unsupported request error enable | RW | When set, the Unsupported Request event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | acs violation enable | RW | When set, the ACS Violation event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | mc blocked tlp enable | RW | When set, the MC Blocked TLP event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | atomicpp egress blocked enable | RW | When set, the AtomicOp Egress Blocked event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 25 | bad tlp enable | RW | When set, the event of Bad TLP has been received is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 26 | bad dllp enable | RW | When set, the event of Bad DLLP has been received is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 27 | replay_num rollover Enable | RW | When set, the REPLAY_NUM Rollover event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 28 | replay timer timeout enable | RW | When set, the Replay Timer Timeout event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 29 | advisory non-fatal error enable | RW | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 30 | one bit ecc error enable | RW | When set, the One-bit ECC Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 0 |
| 31 | two bit ecc error enable | RW | When set, the Two-bit ECC Error event is counted in ingress bad TLP packet counter at offset 620H. | Yes | 1 |

## 9.4.218 TRIGGER 1 MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 700h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | trigger 1 mask | RW | Set "1" to enable corresponding offset 708h bits. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.219 TRIGGER 2 MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 704h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | trigger 2 mask | RW | Set "1" to enable corresponding offset 70Ch bits. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.220 PATTERN 1 SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 708h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | pattern 1 setting | RW | Set bit[31:0] pattern to match internal selected debug_out[31:0] by offset 710h. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.221 PATTERN 2 SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 70Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | pattern 2 setting | RW | Set bit[31:0] pattern to match internal selected debug_out[31:0] by offset 714h. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 246 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.222 TRIGGER 1 DEBUG_OUT MODE SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 710h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 4:0 | mode 1 setting | RW | Used as debug_out mode_sel[4:0].<br><br>When offset 390h.bit[31]=0 (embedded LA)<br>  bit[4]=0, used for MAC debug out signals<br>  bit[4]=1 and bit[3:0]=0~14 are used for TLP debug out signals<br>  bit[4]=1 and bit[3:0]=15 are used for power saving debug signals<br><br>When offset 390h.bit[31]=1 (LTSSM flow)<br>  bit[4] is used to reset read/write counter | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 13:8 | trigger 1 port selection | RW | Used to set trigger 1 port. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.223 TRIGGER 2 DEBUG_OUT MODE SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 714h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 4:0 | mode 2 setting | RW | Used as debug_out mode_sel[4:0]. | Yes | 0_0000b |
| 7:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 13:8 | trigger 2 port selection | RW | Used to set trigger 2 port. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.224 TRIGGER 1 AND/OR CONDITION SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 718h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | and/or select 1 | RW | 0b: OR logical for trigger 1<br>1b: AND logical for trigger 1 | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.225 TRIGGER 2 AND/OR CONDITION SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 71Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | and/or select 2 | RW | 0b: OR logical for trigger 1<br>1b: AND logical for trigger 1 | Yes | 1 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.226 TRIGGER SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 720h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 2:0 | trigger select | RW | 000b: select offset 708h trigger pattern as trigger<br>001b: select offset 70Ch trigger pattern as trigger<br>010b: select offset 708h and 70Ch trigger patterns as trigger<br>011b: select offset 708h or 70Ch trigger pattern as trigger<br>100b: if offset 708h match then go to offset 70Ch trigger pattern<br>Others: Reserved | Yes | 000b |
| 7:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |
| 10:8 | external port trigger | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 247 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.4.227 TRIGGER POSITION SELECTION REGISTER – OFFSET 724h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | trigger position select | RW | Used to select the trigger address, where 00h is from header (0%) and 7Fh is ending (100%). | Yes | 20h |
| 31:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.228 TRIGGER COUNTER SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 72Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | counter | RW | Used to set trigger amount when trigger achieves the trigger count. | Yes | 0h |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

### 9.4.229 TRIGGER START REGISTER – OFFSET 730h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | trigger start | RW | When set, start the trigger. | Yes | 0 |
| 1 | debug_to_use_la_en | RW | When set, enable debug to use LA. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 29:16 | cycle left | RO | Show how many cycles left. | No | 3FFFh |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

### 9.4.230 READ WAVEFORM DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 734h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | read waveform data | RO | Used tooutput embedded debug memory data.<br><br>Total 4096 cycles can be read and read out is in sequence from cycle 0. Each offset 734h read command will advance 1 cycle automatically. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.231 SAMPLE RATE SETTING REGISTER – OFFSET 738h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | sample rate setting | RW | Used to set the embedded LA sampling rate.<br><br>0h: 500MHz sampling rate<br>1h: 250MHz sampling rate<br>2h: 125MHz sampling rate<br>… | Yes | 0000_0000h |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.232 WAVEFORM OUTPUT PORT SELECT REGISTER – OFFSET 73Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5:0 | waveform output port select | RW | Used to select which port's debug_out[31:0] can be dumped into embedded debug memory. | Yes | 00_0000b |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 12:8 | waveform output model_sel select | RW | Used to select which model_sel[4:0] debug_out can be dumped into embedded debug memory. | Yes | 0-0b |
| 15:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 16 | switch output singal source | RW | When set, it will switch debug_mode GPIO[31:0] output signal source from internal debug_out to debug memory stored debug_out data. | Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 248 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | enable user-defined mode | RW | When set, it will select internal debug_out port_sel/mode_sel to bit[5:0]/bit[12:8] port_sel/mode_sel value. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | port_good setting | RW | When set, it will switch PORT_GOOD_L[7:0] output from original link status to internal error status. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.233 WAVEFORM READ EVENT RESET REGISTER – OFFSET 748h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | back to waveform by cfg/i2c/smbus | WO | When set, the read point will back to the header of the waveform.  Reading returns 0 always. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.234 DUMP MEMORY TO GPIO RATE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 74Ch (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | dump waveform to la sample rate setting | RW | Used to set the debug memory 32 bits data output to GPIO[31:0] rate.  0h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 500MHz clock rate 1h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 250HHz clock rate 2h: output to GPIO[31:0] as 125MHz clock rate … | Yes | 0h |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.235 DUMP WAVEFORM START REGISTER – OFFSET 750h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | dump waveform start | RW | When set, start to dump waveform to LA. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.236 FREE RUN BUTTON REGISTER – OFFSET 754h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | free run button | RW | When set, debug memory will store pre-defined internal debug_out[31:0] data, and output to GPIO[31:0] automatically. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.4.237 VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 900h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 000Bh to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for vendor specific. | No | 000Bh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Read as 000h. No other ECP registers. | Yes | 000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP  
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 249 of 323  
www.diodes.com

March 2024  
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.238  VENDOR SPECIFIC HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 904h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | VSEC ID | RO | This field is a vendor-defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. | No | 0001h |
| 19:16 | VSEC Rev | RO | This field is a vendor-defined version number that indicates the version of the VSEC structure. | No | 0h |
| 31:20 | VSEC Length | RO | This field indicates the number of bytes in the entire VSEC structure. | No | 280h |

## 9.4.239  BTR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 908h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 19:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000h |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 2 Address Translation | RW | This is the destination base address for Direct Address Translation.<br><br>Valid when BAR 2 is enabled (offset E8h[31]=1).<br><br>Please note that the source base address used in DAT is defined in BAR 2 located at offset 18h. | Yes | 000h |

## 9.4.240  BTR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 90Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support | Yes | 000h |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |
| 31:18 | Memory BAR 3 Address Translation | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | Valid when BAR 3 is enabled (offset ECh[31]=1). | Yes | 000h |
| | | | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |

## 9.4.241  BTR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 910h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 19:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000h |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 4 Address Translation | RW | This is the destination base address for Direct Address Translation.<br><br>Valid when BAR 4 is enabled (offset F0h[31]=1).<br><br>Please note that the source base address used in DAT is defined in BAR 4 located at offset 20h | Yes | 000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 250 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.242 BTR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 914h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No/Yes | 000h |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 5 Address Translation | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | Valid when BAR 5 is enabled (offset F4h[31]=1). | Yes | 000h |
| | | | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |

## 9.4.243 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 918h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6:0 | Index | RW | Used to indicate the LUT Entry number.<br><br>In Generic CDLEP mode, all of entries (128) are allocated for address translation based upon BAR2/3. | Yes | 00h |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0b |
| 8 | Command | WO | 0b: Read command<br>1b: Write command<br><br>Return '0' when read always. | Yes | 0 |
| 31: 9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0-0h |

## 9.4.244 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS DATA 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 91Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 4:1 | Domain ID | RW | Used to indicate the destination port's domain id. | Yes | 0000b |
| 12:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0-0b |
| 31:13 | LUT Data[18:0] | RW | Used to indicate the destination base address for address translation in 32-bit address domain. | Yes | 0-0h |

## 9.4.245 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS DATA 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 920h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | LUT Highword Data [31:0] | RW | Used to indicate the higher 32-bit destination base address in 64-bit address domain. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.246 REQ ID/DOMAIN LUT 0 – 15– OFFSET 924h to 960h

These 16 32-bit registers construct a Requester ID (RID) look-up table storing the RID of TLP issued from Remote Host, which connected to the CDLEP port directly. The table content can be either built by hardware automatically or written by software of management CPU. There arecontrol signals defined in the 14th and 15th bits of Device Configuration 2 Register at offset 50Ch of Port 0 to decide RID LUT build-up mechanism for CDLEP P0 and CDLEP P4 respectively.

**Table 9-6 16-Bit REQ ID/Domain LUT Entry 0-63 Register Locations**

| CFG_OFFSET | ID/DomainLUT Entry_n | CFG_OFFSET | ID/Domain LUT Entry_n |
|---|---|---|---|
| 924h | 0 | 944h | 8 |
| 928h | 1 | 948h | 9 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 251 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| CFG_OFFSET | ID/DomainLUT Entry_n | CFG_OFFSET | ID/Domain LUT Entry_n |
|---|---|---|---|
| 92Ch | 2 | 94Ch | 10 |
| 930h | 3 | 950h | 11 |
| 934h | 4 | 954h | 12 |
| 938h | 5 | 958h | 13 |
| 93Ch | 6 | 95Ch | 14 |
| 940h | 7 | 960h | 15 |

**Table 9-7 16-Bit REQ ID/Domain LUT Entry_n (n=0 through 15)**

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ReqID | RW | 50Ch[14] / 50Ch[15] = 0 | bit[2:0]: function number bit[7:3]: device number bit[15:8]: bus number | Yes | 0000h |
| | | RO | 50Ch[14] / 50Ch[15] = 1 | | | |
| 30:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | Valid | RW | 50Ch[14] / 50Ch[15] = 0 | 0b: the entry is not valid | Yes | 0 |
| | | RO | 50Ch[14] / 50Ch[15] = 1 | 1b: the entry is valid | | |

## 9.4.247 CAPTURED BUS ID for DOMAIN 0 to 3 – OFFSET 994h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Dom. 0 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 0 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 15:8 | Dom 1 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 1 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 23:16 | Dom. 2 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 2 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 31:24 | Dom 3 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 3 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |

## 9.4.248 DOOR BELL IRQ SET REGISTER – OFFSET 9C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Set IRQ | RW1S | Set link interface IRQ. If any of 32 bits is set and the corresponding bit in Door Bell IRQ register is not set, an interrupt will be issued in the link interface to remote host. Writing"0" to this register does not take any effect. Interrupt can be in either INTx or MSI or MSI-X format depending on how system enabling which type of interrupts mechanism. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.249 DOOR BELL IRQ CLEAR REGISTER – OFFSET 9C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Clear IRQ | RW1C | Clear link interface IRQ. Writing"1" to the bit whose corresponding bit is set in 9C4h will clear the bit. If INTx mechanism is chosen, an INTx deassert message will be generated. Writing"0" to this register does not take any effect. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.250 DOOR BELL IRQ MASK SET REGISTER – OFFSET 9CCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Set IRQ Mask | RW1S | Set link interface interrupt IRQ mask. Writing"1" to the bit whose corresponding bit in 9C4h for | Yes | FFFF_FFFFh |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 252 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | generating interrupt will be masked out. Writing"0" to this register does not take any effect. | | |

### 9.4.251 DOOR BELL IRQ MASK CLEAR REGISTER – OFFSET 9D0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Clear IRQ Mask | RW1C | Clear link interface interrupt IRQ mask. Writing "1" to the bit whose corresponding bit in 9C4h for generating interrupt will not be masked out. Writing"0" to this register does not take any effect. | Yes | FFFF_FFFFh |

### 9.4.252 SCRATCHPAD 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 9E4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 0 | RW | Scratchpad 0 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.253 SCRATCHPAD 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 9E8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 1 | RW | Scratchpad 1 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.254 SCRATCHPAD 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 9ECh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 2 | RW | Scratchpad 2 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.255 SCRATCHPAD 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 3 | RW | Scratchpad 3 register. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.256 SCRATCHPAD 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 4 | RW | Scratchpad 4 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.257 SCRATCHPAD 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 5 | RW | Scratchpad 5 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.4.258 SCRATCHPAD 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 9FCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 6 | RW | Scratchpad 6 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 253 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.4.259 SCRATCHPAD 7 REGISTER – OFFSET A00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 7 | RW | Scratchpad 7 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

## 9.4.260 CDEP DATA 0 REGISTER – OFFSET A04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Bus Number | RO | Used to save the bus number for the CDEP. | No | 00h |
| 10:8 | Total Tile Number | RO | Used to indicate the total tile number. | No | 010b |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Source Domain ID | RO | Used to save the source domain id. | No | 0000b |
| 17:16 | CD Mode | RO | Used to save the status for Device Configuration CD Mode. | No | 00b |
| 18 | CDEP Status | RO | Used to indicate CDEP status<br><br>1b: CDEP is enabled.<br>0b: CDEP is disabled | No | 0 |
| 19 | CDEP Type | RO | 0b: CDELP<br>1b: CDVEP | No | 0 |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.4.261 CDEP DATA 1 REGISTER – OFFSET A08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | R_Host Request ID | RO | Used to indate remote host requester ID, which is captured during enumeration. | No | 0000h |
| 30:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |
| 31 | CDEP link enabled | RO | When set, the link between remote host and CDLEP port is enabled. Once link is up, the configuration and memory commands will be sent to main host via message queue or cross-domain translated transaction. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.262 UNCORRECTABLE FATAL ERROR LINK RESET REGISTER – OFFSET A28h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000b |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error | RW | When set, a fatal the Data Link Protocol Error event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error | RW | When set, a fatal Surprise Down Error event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP | RW | When set, a fatal DP will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error | RW | When set, a fatal Flow Control Protocol Error event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout | RW | When set, a fatal Completion Timeout event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer Abort | RW | When set, a fatal Completer Abort event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion | RW | When set, a fatal Unexpected Completion event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow | RW | When set, a fatal Receiver Overflow event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP | RW | When set, a fatal event of Malformed TLP will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error | RW | When set, a fatal event of ECRC Error will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error | RW | When set, a fatal Unsupported Request even will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation | RW | When set, a fatal ACS even will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error | RW | When set, a fatal Internal Error event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP | RW | When set, a fatal MC Blocked TLP event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked | RW | When set, a fatal AtomicOp Egress Blocked event will reset the link. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

### 9.4.263 SYNC. CDVEP UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET A2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Training Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Training Error event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 3:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000 |
| 4 | Data Link Protocol Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Data Link Protocol Error event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 5 | Surprise Down Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Surprise Down Error event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 11:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Status | RW | When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 13 | Flow Control Protocol Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Flow Control Protocol Error event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortStatus | RW | When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 16 | Unexpected Completion Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Unexpected Completion event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Receiver Overflow Status | RW | When set, indicates that the Receiver Overflow event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Malformed TLP Status | RW | When set, indicates that a Malformed TLP has been received. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 19 | ECRC Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 21 | ACS Violation Status | RW | When set, indicates that an ACS Violation event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 22 | Internal Error Status | RW | When set, indicates that an Internal Error has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 23 | MC Blocked TLP Status | RW | When set, indicates that an MC Blocked TLP event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 24 | AtomicOp Egress Blocked Status | RW | When set, indicates that an AtomicOp Egress Blocked event has occurred. Retuen '0' when read. | Yes | 0 |
| 30:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000b |
| 31 | RW test bit | RW | RW test use. | Yes | 0 |

## 9.4.264 Source ID LUT 0 – 7 – OFFSET A80h to A9Ch

These 8 32-bit registers construct a Source ID look-up table storing the ID pointed to the switch where the requester is located at. Also, there are two bits of each entry to indicate if the requester is an embedded DMA function. The table content is programmed by management CPU. These 8 entries identified by index numbers (0 ~ 7) represent the distinct Source ID and the associated DMA attributes.

**Table 9-8 5-Bit Synthesized ID LUT Entry 0-15 Register Locations**

| CFG_OFFSET | STID LUT Entry_n |
|---|---|
| A80h | 0 |
| A84h | 1 |
| A88h | 2 |
| A8Ch | 3 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 255 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| CFG_OFFSET | STID LUT Entry_n |
|------------|------------------|
| A90h | 4 |
| A94h | 5 |
| A98h | 6 |
| A9Ch | 7 |

**Table 9-9 5-Bit Source ID LUT Entry_n (n=0 through 7)**

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | DMA Requester | RW | Determine if the requester is an embedded DMA engine<br><br>0b: the requester is a bus master outside of the switch<br>1b: the requester is an DMA engine inside of the switch | Yes | 0000h |
| 1 | DMA Function ID | RW | If the requester is a DMA engine (i.e. Bit-0 is set), it needs to decide what is the function ID of DMA engine in a source switch.<br><br>There are two DMA functions in this switch. | Yes | 0000h |
| 4:2 | Source ID | RW | Indicate the ID pointed to the switch at where the requester is located.<br><br>The valid ID number is 0. | Yes | 0000h |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.5 CDVEP CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

When the port of the Switch is set to operate at cross-domain end point mode, it is represented by an Other Bridge that implements type 0 configuration space header. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 1 configuration space header.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device ID | | Vendor ID | | 00h |
| Primary Status | | Command | | 04h |
| Class Code | | | Revision ID | 08h |
| Reserved | Header Type | Primary Latency Timer | Cache Line Size | 0Ch |
| BAR 0 | | | | 10h |
| BAR 1 | | | | 14h |
| BAR 2 | | | | 18h |
| BAR 3 | | | | 1Ch |
| BAR 4 | | | | 20h |
| BAR 5 | | | | 24h |
| Reserved | | | | 28h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | 2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 30h |
| Reserved | | Capability Pointer to 40h | | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Reserved | | Interrupt Pin | Interrupt Line | 3Ch |
| Power Management Capabilities | | Next Item Pointer=48h | Capability ID=01h | 40h |
| PM Data | PPB Support Extensions | Power Management Data | | 44h |
| Message Control | | Next Item Pointer=68h | Capability ID=05h | 48h |
| Message Address | | | | 4Ch |
| Message Upper Address | | | | 50h |
| Reserved | | Message Data | | 54h |
| MSI Mask | | | | 58h |
| MSI Pending | | | | 5Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 60h – 64h |
| PCI Express Capabilities Register | | Next Item Pointer=A4h | Capability ID=10h | 68h |
| Device Capabilities | | | | 6Ch |
| Device Status | | Device Control | | 70h |
| Link Capabilities | | | | 74h |
| Link Status | | Link Control | | 78h |
| Slot Capabilities | | | | 7Ch |
| Slot Status | | Slot Control | | 80h |
| Reserved | | | | 84h– 88h |
| Device Capabilities 2 | | | | 8Ch |
| Device Status 2 | | Device Control 2 | | 90h |
| Link Capabilities 2 | | | | 94h |
| Link Status 2 | | Link Control 2 | | 98h |
| Slot Capabilities 2 | | | | 9Ch |
| Slot Status 2 | | Slot Control 2 | | A0h |
| Reserved | | Next Item Pointer=B0h | SSID/SSVID Capability ID=0Dh | A4h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | A8h |
| Reserved | | | | ACh |
| MSI-X Control | | Next Item Pointer=C8h | MSI-X Capability ID=11h | B0h |
| MSI-X Table Offset / Table BIR | | | | B4h |
| MSI-X PBA Offset /  PBA BIR | | | | B8h |
| Reserved | | | | BCh – C4h |
| Length | | Next Item Pointer=00h | Vendor Specific Capability ID=09h | C8h |
| Reserved | | | | CCh – E0h |
| BAR 0-1 Configuration | | | | E4h |
| BAR 2 Configuration for CDVEP | | | | E8h |
| BAR 2-3 Configuration for CDVEP | | | | ECh |
| BAR 4 Configuration for CDVEP | | | | F0h |
| BAR 4-5 Configuration for CDVEP | | | | F4h |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | F8h - FCh |

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Switch also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Next Capability Offset=900h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0003h | | 100h |
| Serial Number Lower DW | | | | 104h |
| Serial Number Upper DW | | | | 108h |
| Reserved | | | | 10Ch ~ 344h |
| Operation Mode (Port 0 Only) | | | | 348h |
| Reserved | | | | 34Ch ~ 4BCh |
| TL CSR 0 | | | | 4C0h |
| Reserved | | | | 4C4h ~ 8FCh |
| Next Capability Offset=000h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=000Bh | | 900h |
| Vendor-Specific Length | Revision | Vendor-Specific ID | | 904h |
| BTR 2 | | | | 908h |
| BTR 3 | | | | 90Ch |
| BTR 4 | | | | 910h |
| BTR 5 | | | | 914h |
| Address LUT Access Address | | | | 918h |
| Address LUT Access Data 0 | | | | 91Ch |
| Address LUT Address Data 1 | | | | 920h |
| ID/Domain LUT 0 ~ 15 | | | | 924h ~ 960h |
| Reserved | | | | 964h ~ 990h |
| Captured Bus ID for Domain 0 to 3 | | | | 994h |
| Reserved | | | | 998h ~ 9C0h |
| Door Bell IRQ Set | | | | 9C4h |
| Door Bell IRQ Clear | | | | 9C8h |
| Door Bell IRQ Mask Set | | | | 9CCh |
| Door Bell IRQ Mask Clear | | | | 9D0h |
| Reserved | | | | 9D4h ~ 9E0h |
| Scratchpad 0 ~ 7 | | | | 9E4h ~ A00h |
| CDEP Data 0 | | | | A04h |
| CDEP Data 1 | | | | A08h |
| Reserved | | | | A0Ch ~ FFCh |

## 9.5.1  VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO | Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. | Yes | 12D8h |

## 9.5.2  DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X3G1224. | Yes | C124h |

## 9.5.3  COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | I/O Space Enable | RW | 0b: ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Memory Space | RW | 0b: ignores memory transactions on the primary interface | No/Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Enable | | 1b: enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface | | |
| 2 | Bus Master Enable | RW | 0b: does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles asan Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port. For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned<br>1b: enables the Switch Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the upstream direction | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Special Cycle Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Memory Write And Invalidate Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | VGA Palette Snoop Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Parity Error Response Enable | RW | 0b: Switch may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation<br>1b: Switch must take its normal action when a parity error is detected | Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Wait Cycle Control | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | SERR# enable | RW | 0b: disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Switch to the Root Complex<br>1b: enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | Fast Back-to-Back Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Interrupt Disable | RW | Controls the ability of a PCI Express device to generate INTx Interrupt Messages. In the Switch, this bit does not affect the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream ports. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 15:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |

## 9.5.4  PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 19 | Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device.<br>In the Switch, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Switch port is not reflected in this bit. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Capabilities List | RO | Set to 1b to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure). | Yes/No | 1 |
| 21 | 66MHz Capable | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Master Data Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Switch.<br><br>If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL# timing | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27 | Signaled Target Abort | RW1C | This bit is Set when the Secondary Side for Type 1 Configuration Space header Function (for Requests completed by the Type 1 header Function itself) completes a Posted or Non-Posted Request as a Completer Abort error. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Signaled System Error | RW1C | Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1b. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b whenever the primary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. | No/Yes | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 259 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.5.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO | Indicates revision number of device. | Yes | 6h |

### 9.5.6 CLASS REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Programming Interface | RO | Read as 00h to indicate no programming interfaces have been defined for PCI-to-PCI Bridges. | Yes/No | 00h |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code | RO | Read as 04h to indicate device is an Other Bridge. | Yes/No | 80h |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code | RO | Read as 06h to indicate device is a Bridge device. | Yes/No | 06h |

### 9.5.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Cache Line Size | RW | The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. | No/Yes | 00h |

### 9.5.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency Timer | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

### 9.5.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22:16 | Header Type | RO | To indicate that the register layout confirms to Type 0 Configuration Header for CDVEP. | No | 00h |
| 23 | Multi-Function Device | RO | 0b: single function device 1b: multiple functions device | No | 0 |

### 9.5.10 BAR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 10h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate Memory Base address. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | 64-bit Addressing | RO | 00b: 32-bit addressing 10b: 64-bit addressing Others: reserved | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 18:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:19 | Base Address 0 [31:19] | RW | Use this Memory base address to map the packet switch registers. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 260 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.5.11    BAR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 14h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | When the Base Address 0 register is not 64-bit addressing (offset 10h[2:1] is not 10b). | No | 0000_0000h |
| | Base Address 1 [31:0] | RW | When the Base Address 0 register is 64-bit addressing. Base Address 1 is used to provide the upper 32 Address bits when offset 10h[2:1] is set to 10b. | No/Yes | |

## 9.5.12    BAR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | 00b: support 32-bit Memory Space 10b: support 64-bit Memory Space  When 64-bit memory space is supported, the assigned memory address has to be larger than 4GB. | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 2 [31:20] | RW | Base Address 2. | No/Yes | 000h |

## 9.5.13    BAR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 2 [32] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.  00b: support 32-bit Memory Space 10b: support 64-bit Memory Space | No | 00b |
| | Base Address 2 [34:33] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.  0b: Non-prefetchable 1b: Prefetchable | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 2 [35] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:4 | Base Address 3 [31:4] | RsvdP | When offset 18h[2:1]=00b, BAR 3 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 2 [63:36] | RW | When offset 18h[2:1]=10b, BAR 3 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 261 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.5.14 BAR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 20h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | Reset to 0b to indicate it is a Memory BAR. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | 00b: support 32-bit Memory Space<br>10b: support 64-bit Memory Space<br><br>When 64-bit memory space is supported, the assigned memory address has to be larger than 4GB. | No | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: non-prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 19:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:20 | Base Address 4 [31:20] | RW | Base Address 4. | No/Yes | 000h |

## 9.5.15 BAR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 24h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 4 [32] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | Memory Map Type | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.<br><br>00b: support 32-bit Memory Space<br>10b: support 64-bit Memory Space | No | 00b |
| | Base Address 4 [34:33] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR.<br><br>0b: non-prefetchable<br>1b: prefetchable | No | 0 |
| | Base Address 4 [35] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 2/3. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:4 | Base Address 5 [31:4] | RsvdP | When offset 20h[2:1]=00b, BAR 5 is used as an independent 32-bit BAR. | No | 0000_000h |
| | Base Address 4 [63:36] | RW | When offset 20h[2:1]=10b, BAR 5 is used as the upper 32 bits of 64-bit BAR 4/5. | No/Yes | 0000_000h |

## 9.5.16 SSVID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | Identifies the sub-system vendor id. | Yes | 12D8h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 262 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.5.17    SSID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | Identifies the sub-system device id. | Yes | C232h |

## 9.5.18    CAPABILITY POINTER REGITER – OFFSET 34h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Capability Pointer | RO | Point to first PCI capability structure. | Yes/No | 40h |

## 9.5.19    INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Interrupt Line | RW | The interrupt line register communicates interrupt line routing information. | No/Yes | 00h |

## 9.5.20    INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Interrupt Pin | RO | The Switch implementsINTA virtual wire interrupt signalsto represent hot-plug events at downstream ports.<br><br>0b: disable INTA<br>1b: enable INTA | Yes/No | 1h |

## 9.5.21    POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 01h to indicate that this is power management capability register. | Yes/No | 01h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes/No | 48h |
| 18:16 | Power Management Revision | RO | Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of *PCI Power Management Interface Specifications.* | No | 011b |
| 19 | PME# Clock | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Device specific Initialization | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does not have device specific initialization requirements. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current | RO | To indicate aux current. | Yes/No | 000b |
| 25 | D1 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D1 power management state. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 26 | D2 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D2 power management state. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 31:27 | PME# Support | RO | Read as 19h to indicate Switch supports the forwarding of PME# message in D0, D3 and D4 states. | Yes/No | 00h |

## 9.5.22    POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Power State | RW | Indicates the current power state of the Switch.  Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L.<br><br>00b: D0 state<br>01b: D1 state<br>10b: D2 state<br>11b: D3 hot state | No/Yes | 00b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 263 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | No_Soft_Reset | RO | When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. | Yes/No | 1 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | PME# Enable | RW | When asserted, the Switch will generate the PME# message. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 12:9 | Data Select | RO | Select data registers. | No | 0h |
| 14:13 | Data Scale | RO | Reset to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 15 | PME Status | RW1C | Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented. | Yes/No | 0 |

## 9.5.23    PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 22 | B2_B3 Support for D3$_{HOT}$ | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Bus Power / Clock Control Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.5.24    DATA REGISTER– OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Data Register | RO | Data Register. | Yes/No | 00h |

## 9.5.25    MSI CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability register. | No | 05h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes/No | 68h |
| 16 | MSI Enable | RW | 0b: the function is prohibited from using MSI to request service 1b: the function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pin | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO | Indicate the number of requested vectors. | Yes | 010b |
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable | RW | Software writes to this field to indicate the number of allocated vectors (equal to or less than the number of requested vectors.) | No/Yes | 000b |
| 23 | 64-bit address capable | RO | 0b: the function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: the function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address | Yes | 1b |
| 24 | Pre-vector Masking Capable | RW | 1b: the function supports MSI pre-vector masking. 0b: the function does Not support MSI pre-vector masking. | No/Yes | 0b |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RO | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.5.26    MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 31:2 | Message Address | RW | If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction. | No/Yes | 0-0h |

## 9.5.27    MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Message Upper | RW | This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 264 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Address | | message address is set. | | |

## 9.5.28 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 54h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Message Data | RW | Reset to 0. | No/Yes | 0000h |

## 9.5.29 MESSAGE MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 58h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Mask for Hot Plug | RW | MSI mask for Hot Plug interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Mask for DPC | RW | MSI mask for DPC interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Mask for DMA and GPIO | RW | MSI mask for DMAGPIO interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Mask for CDEP | RW | MSI mask for CDEP interrupts. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.5.30 MESSAGE PENDING REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Pending for Hot Plug Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for Hot Plug interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Pending for DPC Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for DPC interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 2 | MSI Pending for GPIO Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for GPIO interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 3 | MSI Pending for CDEP Interrupts | RO | MSI pending status for CDEP interrupts. | No | 0 |
| 31:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.5.31 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 10h to indicate that this is PCI express capability register. | No | 10h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes/No | A4h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 2h to indicate the device is compliant to Revision .2.0 of *PCI Express Base Specifications*. | Yes/No | 2h |
| 23:20 | Device/Port Type | RO | Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. | Yes/No | 0h |
| 24 | Slot Implemented | RO | When set, indicates that the PCIe Link associated with this Port is connected to a slot. This field is valid for downstream ports of the Switch. | Yes/No | 0 |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO | Read as 0. No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode. | No | 00_000b |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

## 9.5.32 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Max_Payload_Size Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Switch supports 512 bytes max payload size. | Yes/No | 010b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 265 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions Supported | RO | Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 00b |
| 5 | Extended Tag Field Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the Switch does not act as a requester. | No | 1 |
| 8:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 111b |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Role_Based Error Reporting | RO | When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. | Yes/No | 1 |
| 17:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO | In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. | No | 00h |
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO | Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.5.33   DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Correctable Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Correctable Error Reporting 1b: enable Correctable Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 1 | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting 1b: enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2 | Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Fatal Error Reporting 1b: enable Fatal Error Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 3 | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: disable Unsupported Request Reporting 1b: enable Unsupported Request Reporting | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | Enable Relaxed Ordering | RO | When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 7:5 | Max_Payload_Size | RW | This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. | No/Yes | 000b |
| 8 | Extended Tag Field Enable | RW | When set, this bit enables a function to ues an 8-bit Tag field as a requester. If the bit is clear, the function is restricted to a 5-bit Tag field. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable | RO | When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Enable No Snoop | RO | When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. Since the Switch can not either act as a requester or alter the content of packet it forwards, this bit always returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 14:12 | Max_Read_ Request_Size | RO | This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester. Since the Switch does not generate read request by itself, these bits are hardwired to 0. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 266 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.5.34 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Correctable Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 17 | Non-Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 18 | Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 19 | Unsupported Request Detected | RW1C | Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 20 | AUX Power Detected | RO | Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Switch | No | 0 |
| 21 | Transactions Pending | RO | Each port of Switch does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.5.35 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Maximum Link Speed | RO | Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link is 8Gb/s, 5Gb/s and 2.5 Gb/s.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | Yes/No | 2h |
| 9:4 | Maximum Link Width | RO | Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | Yes | 1h |
| 11:10 | Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support | RO | Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Switch supports L0s and L1 entry.<br><br>This switch does not support ASPM function. Please set 00b by eeprom. | Yes/No | 10b |
| 14:12 | L0s Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. | Yes/No | 011b |
| 17:15 | L1 Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is less than 1us. | Yes/No | 000b |
| 18 | Clock Power Management | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Surprise Down Capability Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Data Link Layer Active Reporting Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Link BW Notify Cap. | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:24 | Port Number | RO | Indicates the PCIe Port Number for the given PCIe Link. | Yes/No | 80h |

## 9.5.36    LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Link Disable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | Retrain Link | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Common Clock Configuration | RW | 0b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with synchronous reference clock<br>1b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock | No/Yes | 0 |
| 7 | Extended Synch | RW | When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8 | Enable Clock Power Management | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9 | HW Autonomous Width Disable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.5.37    LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Link Speed | RO | Indicate the negotiated speed of the Express link.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s | No | 2h |
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width | RO | Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link.<br><br>00_0001b: x1 lane width<br>00_0010b: x2 lane width<br>00_0100b: x4 lane width<br>00_1000b: x8 lane width<br>01_0000b: x16 lane width | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 26 | Training Error | RO | When set, indicates a Link training error occurred.<br>This bit is cleared by hardware upon successful training of the link to the L0 link state. | No | 0 |
| 27 | Link Training | RO | When set, indicates the link training is in progress. Hardware clears this bit once link training is complete. | No | 0 |
| 28 | Slot Clock Configuration | RO | 0b: the Switch uses an independent clock irrespective of the presence of a reference on the connector<br>1b: the Switch uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector | Yes/No | 0 |
| 29 | Data Link Layer Link Active | RO | Indicates the status of the Data Link Control and Management State Machine.<br><br>1b: indicate the DL_Active state<br>0b: otherwise | No | 0 |
| 30 | Link Bandwidth Management Status | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 268 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.5.38   SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 7Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.39   SLOT CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.5.40   SLOT STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 80h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.5.41   DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 8Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.42   DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.5.43   DEVICE STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.5.44   LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 94h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7:1 | Supported Link Speeds Vector | RO | This field indicates the supported Link speed of the associated Port.<br><br>bit[0]… 2.5 GT/s<br>bit[1]… 5.0 GT/s<br>bit[2]… 8.0  GT/s<br>bit[6:3]… reserved | No | 0-0b |
| 8 | Crosslink Supported | RO | 0b: Crosslink is Not supported<br>1b: Crosslink is supported | No | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.5.45   LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 3:0 | Target Link Speed | RW | 0001b: 2.5GT/s link speed is supported<br>0010b: 5.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>0011b: 8.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>Others: reserved. | Yes | 2h |
| 4 | Enter Compliance | RW | 1b: enter compliance | Yes | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | HW_AutoSpeed_Dis | RW | When set, this bit disables hardware from changing the link speed for device-specific reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable link operation by reducing link speed. | Yes | 0 |
| 6 | Select_Deemp | RO | Valid for downstream ports only. 0b: select -6.0 db de-emphasis 1b: select -3.5 db de-emphasis | Yes/No | 0 |
| 9:7 | Tran_Margin | RW | This field controls the value of the non-deemphasized voltage level at the transmitter pins. | Yes | 000b |
| 10 | Enter Modify Compliance | RW | Valid for upstream port only. When set, the device transmits modified compliance pattern if the LTSSM enters Polling.Compliance substate. | Yes | 0 |
| 11 | Compliance SOS | RW | Valid for upstream port only. When set, the LTSSM is required to send SKP Ordered Sets between sequences when sending the Compliance Pattern or Modified Compliance Pattern. | Yes | 0 |
| 15:12 | Compliance Preset/De-emphasis | RW | This field is intended for debug and compliance testing purpose. | Yes | 000b |

## 9.5.46   LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Current De-emphasis level | RO | 1b: -3.5dB 0b: -6 dB | No | 1 |
| 17 | Equalization Complete | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that the Transmitter Equalization procedure has completed. | No | 0 |
| 18 | Equalization Phase 1 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 1 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Equalization Phase 2 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 2 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Equalization Phase 3 Successful | RO | When set to 1b, this bit indicates that Phase 3 of Transmitter Equalization procedure has successfully completed. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Link Equalization Request | RW1C | This bit is set by hardware to request the Link equalization process to be performed on the link. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 27:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 30:28 | Downstream Component Presence | RO | This field indicates the presence and DRS status for the Downstream Component. 000b: link down – Presence Not Determined 001b: link down – Component Not Present 010b: link down – Component Present 011b: reserved 100b: link up – Component Present 101b: link up – Component Present and DRS Received 110b: reserved 111b: reserved | No | 000b |
| 31 | DRS Message Received | RW1C | This bit must be set whenever the Port receives a DRS message. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.5.47   SLOT CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 9Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.5.48   SLOT CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.5.49 SLOT STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET A0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.5.50 SSID/SSVID CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0Dh to indicate that this is SSID/SSVID capability register. | Yes/No | 0Dh |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | Yes/No | B0h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.5.51 SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | It indicates the sub-system vendor id. | Yes | 12D8h |

## 9.5.52 SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | It indicates the sub-system device id. | Yes | C232h |

## 9.5.53 MSI-X CAPATILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET B0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | MSI-X Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 11h to indicate that this is MSI-X capability register. | No | 11h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Indicates next capability pointer. | Yes | C8h |
| 26:16 | Table Size | RO | System software reads this field to determine the MSI-X Table Size N, which is encoded as N-1. | No | 000h |
| 29:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support, | No | 000b |
| 30 | Function Mask | RW | If set, all of the vectors associated with the function are masked, regardless of their per-vector mask bit values. If clear, each vector's mask bit determines whether the vector is masked or not. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 31 | MSI-X Enable | RW | If set and the MSI Enable bit in the MSI Message Control register is clear, the function is permitted to use MSI-X to request service and is prohibited from using INTx interrupts (if implemented). If clear, the function is prohibited from using MSI-X to request service. | No/Yes | 0 |

## 9.5.54 MSI-X TABLE OFFSET / TABLE BIR REGSITER – OFFSET B4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Table BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X Table into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | Table Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X Table. | Yes | 0000_FE00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 271 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.5.55   MSI-X PBA OFFSET / PBA BIR REGISTER – OFFSET B8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | PBA BIR | RO | Read as 000b to indicate Base Address 0 register (offset 10h in Configuration Space) is used to map the function MSI-X PBA into Memory space. | Yes | 000b |
| 31:3 | PBA Offset | RO | Used as an offset from the address contained by one of the function's Base Address registers to point to the base of the MSI-X PBA. | Yes | 0000_FE10h |

### 9.5.56   VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITY REGISTER – OFFSET C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 09h to indicate that these are vendor specific capability registers. | No | 09h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Read as 00h. No other ECP registers. | No | 00h |
| 31:16 | Length Information | RO | The length field provides the information for number of bytes in the capability structure. | No | 0038h |

### 9.5.57   BAR 0-1 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | BAR 0 Type | RW | 00b: disable 01b: reserved 10b: BAR0 is implemented as a 32-bit Memory BAR. 11b: BAR0/1 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR. | No/Yes | 10b |
| 2 | BAR0 Prefetch | RW | 0b: non-Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0b |
| 31:3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.58   BAR 2 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET E8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR2 Type | RW | 00b: BAR2 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR 10b: BAR2/3 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | LUT/BTR Selection | RW | 0b: BAR2/3 is used for Address Look-up Translation. 1b: BAR2/3 is used for Direct Address Translation. | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | | No/Yes | 0000b |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR2 Size | RW | To specify BAR2 size. 0b: corresponding BAR2 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR2 bits are RW bits It implies the minimum window size is 1MB and minimum page size is 8KB, which is windows size divided by 128 (number of LUT entries). | | No/Yes | 7FFh |
| 31 | BAR 2 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR2 1b: enable BAR2 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 2 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b | Includes with bit[30:20] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

## 9.5.59    BAR 2-3 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET ECh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR3 Type | RO | E8h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR3 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | Yes | 00b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR3 Size | RW | To specify BAR3 size. 0b: corresponding BAR3 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR3 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 3 Enable | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR3 1b: enable BAR3 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR2/3 is disabled, all BAR2/3 bits read 0. 1b: BAR2/3 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

## 9.5.60    BAR 4 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET F0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR4 Type | RW | 00b: BAR4 is implemented as a 32 bit Memory BAR 10b: BAR4/5 is implemented as a 64-bit Memory BAR | | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | 0b: non Prefetchable 1b: prefetchable | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 4 | LUT/BTR Selection | RW | 0b: BAR4/5 is used for Address Look-up Translation. 1b: BAR4/5 is used for Direct Address Translation. | | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain  ID | RW | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | | No/Yes | 0000b |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not supported. | | No | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 4 Size | RW | To specify BAR4 size. 0b: corresponding BAR4 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR4 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 7FFh |
| 31 | BAR 4 Enable | RW | bit[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR4 1b: enable BAR4 | No/Yes | 1 |
| | BAR 4 Size | RW | bit[2:1]=10b | Includes with bit[30:20] when this BAR is used as a 64-bit BAR (bit[2:1]=10b). | | |

Page 273 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

### 9.5.61 BAR 4-5 CONFIGURATION REGISTER – OFFSET F4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Type Selector | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 2:1 | BAR 5 Type | RO | F0h[2:1]=00b | 00b: BAR5 is implemented as 32 bit Memory BAR. | Yes | 00b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 00b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: Non Prefetchable 1b: Prefetchable | No/Yes | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0 |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0 |
| 8:5 | Domain ID | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | The valid number is from 0 to 3. | No/Yes | 0000b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | | |
| 19:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit BAR, bit[31:0]are used as the upper 32-bits. | No/Yes | 0-0b |
| 30:20 | BAR 5 Size | RW | To specify BAR5 size. 0b: corresponding BAR 5 bits are RO bits that always return 0 1b: corresponding BAR5 bits are RW bits | | No/Yes | 000h |
| 31 | BAR 5 Enable | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | 0b: disable BAR5 1b: enable BAR5 | No/Yes | 0 |
| | 64-Bit BAR | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | 0b: BAR4/5 is disabled, all BAR4/5 bits read 0. 1b: BAR4/5 is enabled as a 64-bit BAR. | | |

### 9.5.62 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0003h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for device serial number. | No | 0003h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Must be 1h for this version. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Point to next PCI extended capability structure. | Yes/No | 900h |

### 9.5.63 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER LOWER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 1st DW | RO | Reset to 0000_12D8h. | Yes/No | 0000_12D8h |

### 9.5.64 DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER HIGHTER DW REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Device serial number 2nd DW | RO | Reset to 0816_4896h. | Yes/No | 0816_4896h |

## 9.5.65  OPERATION MODE REGISTER – OFFSET 348h (Port 0 Only)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | tile_id | RO | Bonding option, tile ID selection.<br><br>000b: Tile 0<br>001b: Tile 1<br>Others: reserved | No | 000b for Tile 0<br>001b for Tile 1 |
| 5:3 | pkgsel | RO | Package Bonding option,tie high/low in substrate. | No | 011b |
| 8:6 | portcfg | RO | Port/lane configuration settins.<br><br>Tile 0:<br>001b: 2 x8 ports<br>010b: 1 x8, 2 x4 ports<br>011b: 4 x4 ports<br>100b: 1 x8, 4 x2 ports<br>101b: 8 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved<br><br>Tile 1:<br>000b: 1 x8 port<br>001b: 2 x4 ports<br>101b: 4 x2 ports<br>Others: reserved | No | Set by PORTCFG_x [2:0] |
| 10:9 | chipmode | RO | Chip operation mode selection.<br><br>00b: normal mode<br>01b: iddq/mbist mode<br>10b: AC JTAG mode<br>11b: phy_mode | No | Set by CHIPMODE [1:0] |
| 12:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 13 | ckmode | RO | Reference clock modes.<br><br>0b: base mode<br>1b: CDEP separate reference mode | No | Set by CKMODEx |
| 14 | dma_mode | RO | 0b: disable DMA<br>1b: enable DMA | No | 0 |
| 20:15 | upport_sel | RO | Upstream port selection. | No | 0000_00b |
| 21 | cdep_mode | RO | 0b: disable CDEP<br>1b: enable CDEP | No | 0 |
| 22 | scan_tm | RO | 0b: normal mode<br>1b: scan mode | No | 0 |
| 23 | hotplug_pin_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[31:0] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[31:0] are used as hot plug pins | No | Set by HOT_PLUG_ ENx_L |
| 24 | surprise_hp_en | RO | 0b: disable surprise hot-plug<br>1b: enable surprise hot-plug | No | Set by SURPRISE_ HP_0 (Tile 0)<br>1 (Tile 1) |
| 25 | ioe_40bit_en | RO | 0b: support 16 bit IOE<br>1b: support 40 bit IOE | No | 0 |
| 26 | clkbuf_pd | RO | 0b: clock buffer is in normal mode<br>1b: clock buffer is in power down mode | No | Set by CLKBUFPDx _L |
| 27 | pm_l1_1_en | RO | 0b: GPIO[15:8] are GPIO pins<br>1b: GPIO[15:8] are used as CLKREQ_L[7:0]<br>It is valided for Tile 0 and reserved for Tile 1. | No | Set by PM_L11_ENx _L |
| 30:28 | i2c/smaddr_out | RO | Indicate I2C/SMBUS address. | No | Set by I2C_ADDRES S [2:0] |
| 31 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not Support. | No | 1 |

## 9.5.66  TL CSR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 4C0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |
| 8 | p_inta_slot | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 9 | p_inta_gpio | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 10 | p_inta_ntl | RW | Internal used only. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.5.67  VENDOR SPECIFIC CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 900h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 000Bh to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for vendor specific. | No | 000Bh |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | Read as 000h. No other ECP registers. | No | 000h |

## 9.5.68  VENDOR SPECIFIC HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 904h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | VSEC ID | RO | This field is a vendor-defined ID number that indicates the nature and format of the VSEC structure. | No | 0001h |
| 19:16 | VSEC Rev | RO | This field is a vendor-defined version number that indicates the version of the VSEC structure. | No | 0h |
| 31:20 | VSEC Length | RO | This field indicates the number of bytes in the entire VSEC structure. | No | 280h |

## 9.5.69  BTR 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 908h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 19:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000h |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 2 Address Translation | RW | This is the destination base address for Direct Address Translation.<br><br>Valid when BAR 2 is enabled (offset E8h[31]=1).<br><br>Please note that the source base address used in DAT is defined in BAR 2 located at offset 18h | Yes | 000h |

## 9.5.70  BTR 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 90Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | E8h[2:1]=00b | Not support | No | 0_0000h |
| | | RW | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | Yes | |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 3 Address Translation | RW | E8h[2:1]=00b | Valid when BAR 3 is enabled (offset ECh [31]=1). | Yes | 000h |
| | | | E8h[2:1]=10b | BAR2/3 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 276 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.5.71 BTR 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 910h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 19:1 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0_0000h |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 4 Address Translation | RW | This is the destination base address for Direct Address Translation.<br><br>Valid when BAR 4 is enabled (offset F0h[31]=1).<br><br>Please note that the source base address used in DAT is defined in BAR 4 located at offset 20h | Yes | 000h |

## 9.5.72 BTR 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 914h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------|
| 19:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | F0h[2:1]=00b | Not support. | No | 0_0000h |
| | | RW | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | Yes | |
| 31:20 | Memory BAR 5 Address Translation | RW | F0h[2:1]=00b | Valid when BAR 5 is enabled (offset F4h[31]=1). | Yes | 000h |
| | | | F0h[2:1]=10b | BAR4/5 are used as a 64-bit source BAR, the bit[31:0] are used as the upper 32-bits of destination base address. | | |

## 9.5.73 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 918h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 6:0 | Index | RW | Used to indicate the LUT Entry number. | Yes | 000_0000b |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | Command | WO | 0b: read command<br>1b: write command<br><br>Return '0' when read always. | Yes | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.5.74 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS DATA 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 91Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 0 | 3DW Address Space | RW | 0b: the translated TLP header is in 4DW format<br>1b: the translated TLP header is in 3DW format | Yes | 0 |
| 4:1 | Domain ID | RW | Used to indicate the domain id. | Yes | 0000b |
| 12:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31:13 | LUT Data[31:13] | RW | Used to indicate LUT Data[31:13]. | Yes | 0000_0h |

## 9.5.75 ADDRESS LUT ACCESS DATA 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 920h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| 31:0 | LUT Highword Data[31:0] | RW | Used to indicate the higher 32-bit destination base address in 64-bit address domain. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.76 ID/DOMAIN LUT 0 – 15– OFFSET 924h to 960h

These 16 32-bit registers construct a Requester ID (RID) look-up table storing the RID of TLP issued from Main Host, which connected to the upstream port directly. The table content can be either built by hardware automatically or written by software of management CPU. There are control signals defined in the 14th and 15th bits of Device Configuration 2 Register at offset 50Ch of Port 0 to decide RID LUT build-up mechanism for CDVEP P0 and CDLEP P4 respectively.

**Table 9-10 16-Bit ID/Domain LUT Entry 0-15 Register Locations**

| CFG_OFFSET | ID/DomainLUT Entry_n | CFG_OFFSET | ID/Domain LUT Entry_n |
|---|---|---|---|
| 924h | 0 | 944h | 8 |
| 928h | 1 | 948h | 9 |
| 92Ch | 2 | 94Ch | 10 |
| 930h | 3 | 950h | 11 |
| 934h | 4 | 954h | 12 |
| 938h | 5 | 958h | 13 |
| 93Ch | 6 | 95Ch | 14 |
| 940h | 7 | 960h | 15 |

**Table 9-11 16-Bit ID/Domain LUT Entry_n (n=0 through 15)**

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | ReqID | RW | bit[2:0]: function number<br>bit[7:3]: device number<br>bit[15:8]: bus number | Yes | 0000h |
| 30:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 31 | Valid | RW | 0b: the entry is not valid<br>1b: the entry is valid | Yes | 0 |

### 9.5.77 CAPTURED BUS ID FOR DOMAIN 0 to 3 – OFFSTE 994h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Dom. 0 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 0 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 15:8 | Dom. 1 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 1 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 23:16 | Dom. 2 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 2 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation. | Yes | 00h |
| 31:24 | Dom. 3 Bus Number | RW | To set the captured bus number for Domain 3 as a destination Bus Number in RID translation | Yes | 00h |

### 9.5.78 DOOR BELL IRQ SET REGISTER – OFFSET 9C4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Set IRQ | RW | Set virtual interface IRQ to control the state of the virtual interface doorbell interrupt request. Reading returns the status of the bits.<br><br>Writing 0 to a bit in the register has no effect.<br>Writing 1 to a bit in the register sets the corresponding interrupt request. | Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.79 DOOR BELL IRQ CLEAR REGISTER – OFFSET 9C8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Clear IRQ | RW1C | Clear virtual interface IRQ to control the state of the virtual interface doorbell interrupt request. Reading returns the status of the bits.<br><br>Writing 0 to a bit in the register has no effect.<br>Writing 1 to a bit in the register clears the corresponding interrupt | Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 278 of 323**
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | request. | | |

### 9.5.80    DOOR BELL IRQ MASK SET REGISTER – OFFSET 9CCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Set IRQ Mask | RW | Set virtual interface interrupt IRQ mask. Reading returns the state of the interrupt mask bits.<br><br>Writing 0 to a bit in the register has no effect.<br>Writing 1 to a bit in the register clears the corresponding interrupt mask bit. | Yes | FFFF_FFFFh |

### 9.5.81    DOOR BELL IRQ MASK CLEAR REGISTER – OFFSET 9D0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Clear IRQ Mask | RW1C | Clear virtual interface interrupt IRQ mask to control the state of the virtual interface interrupt request bits. Reading returns the state of the interrupt mask bits.<br><br>Writing 0 to a bit in the register has no effect.<br>Writing 1 to a bit in the register clears the corresponding interrupt mask bit. | Yes | FFFF_FFFFh |

### 9.5.82    SCRATCHPAD 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 9E4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 0 | RW | Scratchpad 0 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.83    SCRATCHPAD 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 9E8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 1 | RW | Scratchpad 1 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.84    SCRATCHPAD 2 REGISTER – OFFSET 9ECh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 2 | RW | Scratchpad 2 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.85    SCRATCHPAD 3 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F0h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 3 | RW | Scratchpad 3 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.86    SCRATCHPAD 4 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 4 | RW | Scratchpad 4 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 279 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.5.87 SCRATCHPAD 5 REGISTER – OFFSET 9F8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 5 | RW | Scratchpad 5 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.88 SCRATCHPAD 6 REGISTER – OFFSET 9FCh

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 6 | RW | Scratchpad 6 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.89 SCRATCHPAD 7 REGISTER – OFFSET A00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Scratchpad 7 | RW | Scratchpad 7 register. | No/Yes | 0000_0000h |

### 9.5.90 CDEP DATA 0 REGISTER – OFFSET A04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Bus Number | RO | Used to save the bus number for the CDEP. | No | 00h |
| 10:8 | Total Tile Number | RO | Used to indicate the total tile number. | No | 010b |
| 11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Source Domain ID | RO | Used to save the source domain id. | No | 0000b |
| 17:16 | CD Mode | RO | Used to save the status for Device Configuration CD Mode. | No | 00b |
| 18 | CDEP Status | RO | Used to indicate CDEP status<br><br>1b: CDEP is enabled.<br>0b: CDEP is disabled | No | 1 |
| 19 | CDEP Type | RO | 0b: CDEP is not enabled.<br>1b: CDVEP | No | 1 |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

### 9.5.91 CDEP DATA1 REGISTER – OFFSET A08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | R_Host Request ID | RO | Used to indate remote host requester ID, which is captured during enumeration. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

## 9.6    DMA ENGINE CONFIGURATION REGISTERS (FUNC1 or FUNC2)

The switch contains two DMA engines (function number 1 or 2). The following table details the allocation of the register fields of the PCI 2.3 compatible type 0 configuration space header.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device ID | | Vendor ID | | 00h |
| Primary Status | | Command | | 04h |
| Class Code | | | Revision ID | 08h |
| Reserved | Header Type | Primary Latency Timer | Cache Line Size | 0Ch |
| BAR 0 | | | | 10h |
| BAR 1 | | | | 14h |
| Reserved | | | | 14h - 28h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | 2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 30h |
| Reserved | | Capability Pointer to 40h | | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Reserved | | Interrupt Pin | Interrupt Line | 3Ch |
| Power Management Capabilities | | Next Item Pointer=48h | Capability ID=01h | 40h |
| PM Data | PPB Support Extensions | Power Management Data | | 44h |
| Message Control | | Next Item Pointer=68h | Capability ID=05h | 48h |
| Message Address | | | | 4Ch |
| Message Upper Address | | | | 50h |
| Reserved | | Message Data | | 54h |
| MSI Mask | | | | 58h |
| MSI Pending | | | | 5Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 60h – 64h |
| PCI Express Capabilities Register | | Next Item Pointer=A4h | Capability ID=10h | 68h |
| Device Capabilities | | | | 6Ch |
| Device Status | | Device Control | | 70h |
| Link Capabilities | | | | 74h |
| Link Status | | Link Control | | 78h |
| Reserved | | | | 7Ch - 88h |
| Device Capabilities 2 | | | | 8Ch |
| Device Status 2 | | Device Control 2 | | 90h |
| Link Capabilities 2 | | | | 94h |
| Link Status 2 | | Link Control 2 | | 98h |
| Reserved | | | | 9Ch– A0h |
| Reserved | | Next Item Pointer=00h | SSID/SSVID Capability ID=0Dh | A4h |
| SSID | | SSVID | | A8h |
| Reserved | | | | ACh - FCh |

Other than the PCI 2.3 compatible configuration space header, the Switch also implements PCI express extended configuration space header, which includes advanced error reporting, virtual channel, and power budgeting capability registers. The following table details the allocation of the register fields of PCI express extended capability space header. The first extended capability always begins at offset 100h with a PCI Express Enhanced Capability header and the rest of capabilities are located at an offset greater than 0FFh relative to the beginning of PCI compatible configuration space.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Next Capability Offset=000h | Cap. Version | PCI Express Extended Capability ID=0001h | | 100h |
| Uncorrectable Error Status Register | | | | 104h |
| Uncorrectable Error Mask Register | | | | 108h |
| Uncorrectable Error Severity Register | | | | 10Ch |
| Correctable Error Status Register | | | | 110h |
| Correctable Error Mask Register | | | | 114h |
| Advanced Error Capabilities and Control Register | | | | 118h |
| Header Log Register 0 | | | | 11Ch |
| Header Log Register 1 | | | | 120h |
| Header Log Register 2 | | | | 124h |

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 - 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Header Log Register 3 | | | | 128h |
| Reserved | | | | 12Ch - FFCh |

## 9.6.1 VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Vendor ID | RO | Identifies Pericom as the vendor of this device. | No | 12D8h |

## 9.6.2 DEVICE ID REGISTER – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Device ID | RO | Identifies this device as the PI7C9X3G1224. | No | C232h |

## 9.6.3 COMMAND REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | I/O Space Enable | RW | 0b: Ignores I/O transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: Enables responses to I/O transactions on the primary interface | No | 0 |
| 1 | Memory Space Enable | RW | 0b: Ignores memory transactions on the primary interface<br>1b: Enables responses to memory transactions on the primary interface | No | 0 |
| 2 | Bus Master Enable | RW | 0b: Does not initiate memory or I/O transactions on the upstream port and handles asan Unsupported Request (UR) to memory and I/O transactions on the downstream port. For Non-Posted Requests, a completion with UR completion status must be returned<br>1b: Enables the Switch Port to forward memory and I/O Read/Write transactions in the upstream direction | No | 0 |
| 3 | Special Cycle Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Memory Write And Invalidate Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 5 | VGA Palette Snoop Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Parity Error Response Enable | RW | 0b: Switch may ignore any parity errors that it detects and continue normal operation<br>1b: Switch must take its normal action when a parity error is detected | No | 0 |
| 7 | Wait Cycle Control | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 8 | SERR# enable | RW | 0b: Disables the reporting of Non-fatal and Fatal errors detected by the Switch to the Root Complex<br>1b: Enables the Non-fatal and Fatal error reporting to Root Complex | No | 0 |
| 9 | Fast Back-to-Back Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Interrupt Disable | RW | 0b: Enable to generate INTx Interrupt Messages<br>1b: Disable to generate INTx Interrupt Messages | No | 0 |
| 15:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_0b |

## 9.6.4 PRIMARY STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 19 | Interrupt Status | RO | Indicates that an INTx Interrupt Message is pending internally to the device. In the Switch, the forwarding of INTx messages from the downstream device of the Switch port is not reflected in this bit. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Capabilities List | RO | Set to 1b to enable support for the capability list (offset 34h is the pointer to the data structure). | No | 1 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 282 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 66MHz Capable | RsvdP | Not support | No | 0 |
| 22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Fast Back-to-Back Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 24 | Master Data Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b (by a requester) whenever a Parity error is detected or forwarded on the primary side of the port in a Switch.<br><br>If the Parity Error Response Enable bit is cleared, this bit is never set. | No | 0 |
| 26:25 | DEVSEL# timing | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 27 | Signaled Target Abort | RW1C | This bit is Set when the Secondary Side for Type 1 Configuration Space header Function (for Requests completed by the Type 1 header Function itself) completes a Posted or Non-Posted Request as a Completer Abort error. | No | 0 |
| 28 | Received Target Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Received Master Abort | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Signaled System Error | RW1C | Set to 1b when the Switch sends an ERR_FATAL or ERR_NONFATAL Message, and the SERR Enable bit in the Command register is 1b. | No | 0 |
| 31 | Detected Parity Error | RW1C | Set to 1b whenever the primary side of the port in a Switch receives a Poisoned TLP. | No | 0 |

## 9.6.5 REVISION ID REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Revision | RO | Indicates revision number of device. | No | 07h |

## 9.6.6 CLASS CODE REGISTER – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Programming Interface | RO | Read as 00h. | No | 00h |
| 23:16 | Sub-Class Code | RO | Read as 80h. | No | 80h |
| 31:24 | Base Class Code | RO | Read as 08h to indicate device is other system peripheral. | No | 08h |

## 9.6.7 CACHE LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Cache Line Size | RW | The cache line size register is set by the system firmware and the operating system cache line size. This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a RW field for legacy compatibility, but it has no impact on any PCI Express device functionality. | No | 00h |

## 9.6.8 PRIMARY LATENCY TIMER REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Primary Latency Timer | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.6.9 HEADER TYPE REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23:16 | Header Type | RO | Read as 80h to indicate that the register layout conforms to Type 0 | No | 80h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 283 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Configuration Header for the other device. | | |

## 9.6.10    BAR 0 REGISTER – OFFSET 10h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Memory Space Indicator | RO | When set '0', it indicates Memory Base address. | No | 0 |
| 2:1 | 64-bit Addressing | RO | 00b: 32-bit addressing<br>10b: 64-bit addressing<br>Others: Reserved | No | 10b |
| 3 | Prefetchable | RO | 0b: Non-prefetchable<br>1b: Prefetchable | No | 0 |
| 11:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:12 | Base Address 0 [31:12] | RW | Use this Memory base address to map DMA engine registers. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.6.11    BAR 1 REGISTER – OFFSET 14h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Reserved | RO | When the Base Address 0 register is not 64-bit addressing (offset 10h[2:1] is not 10b). | No | 0000_0000h |
| | Base Address 1 [63:32] | RW | When the Base Address 0 register is 64-bit addressing. Base Address 1 is used to provide the upper 32 Address bits when offset 10h[2:1] is set to 10b. | No | |

## 9.6.12    SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | It indicates the sub-system vendor id. | No | 12D8h |

## 9.6.13    SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET 2Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | It indicates the sub-system device id. | No | C232h |

## 9.6.14    CAPABILITY POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 34h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Capability Pointer | RO | Point to first PCI capability structure. | No | 40h |

## 9.6.15    INTERRUPT LINE REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Interrupt Line | RW | The interrupt line register communicates interrupt line routing information. | No | 00h |

## 9.6.16    INTERRUPT PIN REGISTER – OFFSET 3Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:8 | Interrupt Pin | RO | The Switch implements INTB virtual wire interrupt signal. | No | 02h |

### 9.6.17 POWER MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 40h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 01h to indicate that this is power management capability register. | No | 01h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | No | 48h |
| 18:16 | Power Management Revision | RO | Read as 011b to indicate the device is compliant to Revision 1.2 of *PCI Power Management Interface Specifications.* | No | 011b |
| 19 | PME# Clock | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Device Specific Initialization | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does not have device specific initialization requirements. | No | 0 |
| 24:22 | AUX Current | RO | Reset to 0. | No | 000b |
| 25 | D1 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D1 power management state. | No | 0 |
| 26 | D2 Power State Support | RO | Read as 0b to indicate Switch does Not support the D2 power management state. | No | 0 |
| 31:27 | PME# Support | RO | Read as 19h to indicate Switch supports the forwarding of PME# message in D0, D3 and D4 states. | No | 19h |

### 9.6.18 POWER MANAGEMENT DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Power State | RW | Indicates the current power state of the Switch. Writing a value of D0 when the previous state was D3 cause a hot reset without asserting DWNRST_L.<br><br>00b: D0 state<br>01b: D1 state<br>10b: D2 state<br>11b: D3 hot state | No | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | No_Soft_Reset | RO | When set, this bit indicates that device transitioning from D3hot to D0 does not perform an internal reset. When clear, an internal reset is performed when power state transits from D3hot to D0. | No | 1 |
| 7:4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |
| 8 | PME# Enable | RW | When asserted, the Switch will generate the PME# message. | No | 0 |
| 12:9 | Data Select | RO | Select data registers. | No | 0h |
| 14:13 | Data Scale | RO | Reset to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 15 | PME Status | RW1C | Read as 0b as the PME# message is not implemented. | No | 0 |

### 9.6.19 PPB SUPPORT EXTENSIONS – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00_0000b |
| 22 | B2_B3 Support for D3$_{HOT}$ | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |
| 23 | Bus Power / Clock Control Enable | RO | Does not apply to PCI Express. Must be hardwired to 0. | No | 0 |

### 9.6.20 DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Data Register | RO | Data Register. | No | 00h |

### 9.6.21 MSI CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 48h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 05h to indicate that this is message signal interrupt capability register. | No | 05h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | No | 68h |
| 16 | MSI Enable | RW | 0b: The function is prohibited from using MSI to request service 1b: The function is permitted to use MSI to request service and is prohibited from using its INTx # pin | No | 0 |
| 19:17 | Multiple Message Capable | RO | Request 8 multiple vectors to system.Each vector is corresponding to each virtual channel | No | 011b |
| 22:20 | Multiple Message Enable | RW | System software writes to this field indicating the numbers of vectors are allocated. 000b: one vector allocated. All 4 dma virtual channels share this MSI 001b: two vectors allocated. DVC0~1 use MSI#0 while DVC4~5 use MSI#1 010b: the same as 001b 011b: four vectors allocated and each DVC uses its own MSI DVC0 (MSI#0), DVC1(MSI#1), DVC4 (MSI#4), DVC5(MSI#5) | No | 000b |
| 23 | 64-bit address capable | RO | 0b: The function is not capable of generating a 64-bit message address 1b: The function is capable of generating a 64-bit message address | No | 1 |
| 24 | Per-vector masking capable | RO | 0b: the function support MSI per-vector masking. 1b: the function does Not support MSI per-vector masking. | No | 1 |
| 31:25 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

### 9.6.22 MESSAGE ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 4Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 31:2 | Message Address | RW | If the message enable bit is set, the contents of this register specify the DWORD aligned address for MSI memory write transaction. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.6.23 MESSAGE UPPER ADDRESS REGISTER – OFFSET 50h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Message Upper Address | RW | This register is only effective if the device supports a 64-bit message address is set. | No | 0000_0000h |

### 9.6.24 MESSAGE DATA REGISTER – OFFSET 54h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Message Data | RW | Reset to 0. | No | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.6.25 MESSAGE MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 58h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Mask for DVC0 Interrupt | RW | MSI mask for DMA Virtual Channel 0 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Mask for DVC1 Interrupt | RW | MSI mask for DMA Virtual Channel 1 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | MSI Mask for DVC4 Interrupt | RW | MSI mask for DMA Virtual Channel 4 Interrupt | No | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 286 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | MSI Mask for DVC5 Interrupt | RW | MSI mask for DMA Virtual Channel 5 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.6.26 MESSAGE PENDING REGISTER – OFFSET 5Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | MSI Pending for DVC0 Interrupt | RO | MSI pending status for DMA Virtual Channel 0 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 1 | MSI Pending for DVC1 Interrupt | RO | MSI pending status for DMA Virtual Channel 1 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 4 | MSI Pending for DVC4 Interrupt | RO | MSI pending status for DMA Virtual Channel 4 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 5 | MSI Pending for DVC5 Interrupt | RO | MSI pending status for DMA Virtual Channel 5 Interrupt | No | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 31:8 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000_000h |

## 9.6.27 PCI EXPRESS CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 68h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Enhanced Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 10h to indicate that this is PCI express enhanced capability register. | No | 10h |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Point to next PCI capability structure. | No | A4h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 2h to indicate the device is compliant to Revision .2.0 of *PCI Express Base Specifications.* | No | 2h |
| 23:20 | Device/Port Type | RO | Indicates the type of PCI Express logical device. | No | 0h |
| 24 | Slot Implemented | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 29:25 | Interrupt Message Number | RO | Read as 0. No MSI messages are generated in the transparent mode. | No | 00_000b |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |

## 9.6.28 DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 6Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Max_Payload_Size Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum payload size that the device can support for TLPs. Each port of the Switch supports 512 bytes max payload size. | No | 010b |
| 4:3 | Phantom Functions Supported | RO | Indicates the support for use of unclaimed function numbers as Phantom functions. Read as 00b, since no function number bits are used as phantom functions. | No | 00b |
| 5 | Extended Tag Field Supported | RO | Indicates the maximum supported size of Tag field as a Requester. Read as 0, since the function supports 5-bit tage field only. | No | 0 |
| 8:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 11:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 14:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 15 | Role_Based Error Reporting | RO | When set, indicates that the device implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN. | No | 1 |
| 17:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 25:18 | Captured Slot Power Limit Value | RO | In combination with the Slot Power Limit Scale value, specifies the upper limit on power supplied by slot.  This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00h. | No | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 287 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27:26 | Captured Slot Power Limit Scale | RO | Specifies the scale used for the Slot Power Limit Value. This value is set by the Set_Slot_Power_Limit message or hardwired to 00b. | No | 00b |
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0h |

## 9.6.29 DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Correctable Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: Disable Correctable Error Reporting 1b: Enable Correctable Error Reporting | No | 0 |
| 1 | Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: Disable Non-Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Non-Fatal Error Reporting | No | 0 |
| 2 | Fatal Error Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: Disable Fatal Error Reporting 1b: Enable Fatal Error Reporting | No | 0 |
| 3 | Unsupported Request Reporting Enable | RW | 0b: Disable Unsupported Request Reporting 1b: Enable Unsupported Request Reporting | No | 0 |
| 4 | Enable Relaxed Ordering | RO | When set, it permits the device to set the Relaxed Ordering bit in the attribute field of transaction. | No | 0 |
| 7:5 | Max_Payload_Size | RW | This field sets maximum TLP payload size for the device. Permissible values that can be programmed are indicated by the Max_Payload_Size Supported in the Device Capabilities register. Any value exceeding the Max_Payload_Size Supported written to this register results into clamping to the Max_Payload_Size Supported value. | No | 000b |
| 8 | Extended Tag Field Enable | RW | Returns '0' when read, since extended tag field is Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 9 | Phantom Function Enable | RW | Returns '0' when read, since Phantom Function is Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Auxiliary (AUX) Power PM Enable | RO | When set, indicates that a device is enabled to draw AUX power independent of PME AUX power. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Enable No Snoop | RW | When set, it permits to set the No Snoop bit in the attribute field of transaction. | No | 0 |
| 14:12 | Max_Read_ Request_Size | RW | This field sets the maximum Read Request size for the device as a Requester.The function must not generate Read Requests with a size exceeding the set value. | No | 010b |
| 15 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |

## 9.6.30 DEVICE STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 70h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Correctable Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when correctable error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No | 0 |
| 17 | Non-Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when non-fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No | 0 |
| 18 | Fatal Error Detected | RW1C | Asserted when fatal error is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Unsupported Request Detected | RW1C | Asserted when unsupported request is detected. Errors are logged in this register regardless of whether error reporting is enabled or not in the Device Control register. | No | 0 |
| 20 | AUX Power Detected | RO | Asserted when the AUX power is detected by the Switch | No | 0 |
| 21 | Transactions Pending | RO | Each port of Switch does not issue Non-posted Requests on its own behalf, so this bit is hardwired to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 31:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 288 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.6.31 LINK CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET 74h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Maximum Link Speed | RO | Indicates the maximum speed of the Express link is 8Gb/s, 5Gb/s and 2.5 Gb/s.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | No | 3h |
| 9:4 | Maximum Link Width | RO | Indicates the maximum width of the given PCIe Link. | No | 00_0000b |
| 11:10 | Active State Power Management (ASPM) Support | RO | Indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Each port of Switch supports L0s and L1 entry.<br><br>This switch does not support ASPM function. Please set 00b by eeprom. | No | 10b |
| 14:12 | L0s Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0 is in the range of 256ns to less than 512ns. | No | 011b |
| 17:15 | L1 Exit Latency | RO | Indicates the L1 exit latency for the given PCIe Link. The length of time this port requires to complete transition from L1 to L0 is less than 1us. | No | 000b |
| 18 | Clock Power Management | RO | This bit must be hardwired to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 19 | Surprise Down Capability Enable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Data Link Layer Active Reporting Capable | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 21 | Link BW Notify Capability | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 23:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 31:24 | Port Number | RO | The Port Number is same as Function 0 | No | 90h |

### 9.6.32 LINK CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00b |
| 2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 3 | Read Completion Boundary (RCB) | RO | The function does not implement RCB. Returns '0' when read. | No | 0 |
| 4 | Link Disable | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 5 | Retrain Link | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Common Clock Configuration | RO | 0b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with synchronous reference clock.<br>1b: The components at both ends of a link are operating with a distributed common reference clock<br><br>It is strongly recommended for programming the same value as does in function 0. | No | 0 |
| 7 | Extended Synch | RO | When set, it transmits 4096 FTS ordered sets in the L0s state for entering L0 state and transmits 1024 TS1 ordered sets in the L1 state for entering L0 state.<br><br>If any function has this bit set, then the component must transmit additional ordering set when leaving L0s or when in Recovery. | No | 0 |
| 8 | Enable Clock Power Management | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 9 | HW Autonomous Width Disable | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 10 | Link Bandwidth Management Interrupt Enable | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Interrupt Enable | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00h |

## 9.6.33  LINK STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 78h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19:16 | Link Speed | RO | Indicate the negotiated speed of the Express link.<br><br>0001b: 2.5 Gb/s.<br>0010b: 5.0 Gb/s<br>0011b: 8.0 Gb/s<br>Others: Reserved | No | 0h |
| 25:20 | Negotiated Link Width | RO | Indicates the negotiated width of the given PCIe link. | No | 00_0000b |
| 26 | Training Error | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 27 | Link Training | RsvdP | Not supported. | No | 0 |
| 28 | Slot Clock Configuration | RO | 0b: the function uses an independent clock correspective of the presence of a reference on the connector<br>1b: the function uses the same reference clock that the platform provides on the connector<br><br>For multi-function endpoint, each function must report the same the same value as function 0. | No | 0 |
| 29 | Data Link Layer Link Active | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 30 | Link Bandwidth Management Status | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |
| 31 | Link Autonomous Bandwidth Status | RO | Reset to 0b. | No | 0 |

## 9.6.34  DEVICE CAPABILITIES REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 8Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | CTO Range | RO | Completion Timeout Ranges: Support Range A (i.e. 50us to 10ms) | No | 0001b |
| 4 | CTO Disable | RO | Completion Timeout Disable: Not supported.<br>Returned 0 when read. | No | 0 |
| 5 | ARI Forwarding Supported | RO | 0b: ARI forwarding is Not supported<br>1b: ARI forwarding is supported | No | 1 |
| 6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 10:7 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 11 | LTR Mechanism Supported | RO | A value of 1b indicates support for the optional Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) mechanism. | No | 0 |
| 17:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |
| 19:18 | OBFF Supported | RO | This field indicates if OBFF is supported. | No | 00b |
| 31:20 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 290 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.6.35   DEVICE CONTROL and STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 90h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | CTO Value | RW | Completion Timeout Value: For Range A supported, the valid values are as follows.<br><br>0000b: 50us to 50ms<br>0001b: 50us to 100us<br>0010b: 1ms to 10ms<br>0101b: 16ms to 55ms<br>0110b: 65ms to 210ms<br><br>The default value is 0000b, which represents a range of 50us to 50ms. | No | 0000b |
| 4 | CTO Disable | RW | Completion Timeout Disable: Not supported.<br>Returned 0 when read. | No | 0 |
| 31:5 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 00000h |

## 9.6.36   LINK CAPABILITY REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 94h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 7:1 | Supported Link Speeds Vector | RO | This field indicates the supported Link speed of the associated Port.<br><br>bit[0]… 2.5 GT/s<br>bit[1]… 5.0 GT/s<br>bit[2]… 8.0  GT/s<br>bit[6:3]… RsvdP | No | 0000_111b |
| 8 | Crosslink Supported | RO | 0b: Crosslink is Not supported<br>1b: Crosslink is supported | No | 0 |
| 31:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.6.37   LINK CONTROL REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3:0 | Target Link Speed | RO | 0001b: 2.5GT/s link speed is supported<br>0010b: 5.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>0011b: 8.0GT/s link speed is supported<br>Others: reserved. | No | 3h |
| 4 | Enter Compliance | RO | 1b: enter compliance | No | 0 |
| 5 | HW_AutoSpeed_Dis | RO | When set, this bit disables hardware from changing the link speed for device-specific reasons other than attempting to correct unreliable link operation by reducing link speed. | No | 0 |
| 6 | Select_Deemp | RO | Valid for downstream ports only.<br><br>0b: Select -3.5db de-emphasis<br>1b: Select -6.0 db de-emphasis | No | 0 |
| 9:7 | Tran_Margin | RO | This field controls the value of the non-deemphasized voltage level at the transmitter pins. | No | 000b |
| 10 | Enter Modify Compliance | RO | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the device transmits modified compliance pattern if the LTSSM enters Polling.Compliance substate. | No | 0 |
| 11 | Compliance SOS | RO | Valid for upstream port only.<br><br>When set, the LTSSM is required to send SKP Ordered Sets between sequences when sending the Compliance Pattern or Modified Compliance Pattern. | No | 0 |
| 15:12 | Compliance Preset/De-emphasis | RO | This field is intended for debug and compliance testing purpose. | No | 0000b |

### 9.6.38    LINK STATUS REGISTER 2 – OFFSET 98h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Current De-emphasis level | RO | 0b: -6dB<br>1b: -3.5dB | No | 0 |
| 31:17 | Link status 2 | RO | Reset to 0. | No | 0-0h |

### 9.6.39    SSID/SSVID CAPABILITIES REGISTER – OFFSET A4h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SSID/SSVID Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0Dh to indicate that this is SSID/SSVID capability register. | No | 0Dh |
| 15:8 | Next Item Pointer | RO | Read as 00h. No other ECP registers. | No | 00h |
| 31:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0000h |

### 9.6.40    SUBSYSTEM VENDOR ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | SSVID | RO | It indicates the sub-system vendor id. | No | 12D8h |

### 9.6.41    SUBSYSTEM ID REGISTER – OFFSET A8h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | SSID | RO | It indicates the sub-system device id. | No | C232h |

### 9.6.42    PCI EXPRESS ADVANCED ERROR REPORTING ENHANCED CAPABILITY HEADER REGISTER – OFFSET 100h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15:0 | Extended Capabilities ID | RO | Read as 0001h to indicate that this is PCI express extended capability register for advance error reporting. | No | 0001h |
| 19:16 | Capability Version | RO | Read as 1h. | No | 1h |
| 31:20 | Next Capability Offset | RO | No ECP | No | 000h |

### 9.6.43    UNCORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 104h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000h |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. | No | 0 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. | No | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortStatus | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. | No | 0 |
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 19 | ECRC Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. | No | 0 |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

**Page 292 of 323**
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.6.44 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 108h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Mask | RW | When set, an event of Poisoned TLP has been received or generated is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 0 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Mask | RW | When set, the Completion Timeout event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortMask | RW | When set, the Completer Abort event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 0 |
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 000b |
| 19 | ECRC Error Mask | RW | When set, an event of ECRC Error has been detected is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Mask | RW | When set, the Unsupported Request event is not logged in the Header Log register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 0 |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |

## 9.6.45 UNCORRECTABLE ERROR SEVERITY REGISTER – OFFSET 10Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 031h |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Severity | RW | 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal | No | 0 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 1 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Error Severity | RW | 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal | No | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortSeverity | RW | 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal | No | 0 |
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 110b |
| 19 | ECRC Error Severity | RW | 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal | No | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Severity | RW | 0b: Non-Fatal 1b: Fatal | No | 0 |
| 31:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 002h |

## 9.6.46 CORRECTABLE ERROR STATUS REGISTER – OFFSET 110h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 13 | Advisory Non-Fatal Error status | RW1C | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is detected. | No | 0 |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.6.47 CORRECTABLE ERROR MASK REGISTER – OFFSET 114h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0b |
| 13 | Advisory Non-Fatal Error Mask | RW | When set, the Advisory Non-Fatal Error event is not logged in the Header Long register and not issued as an Error Message to RC either. | No | 1 |
| 31:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.6.48    ADVANCE ERROR CAPABILITIES AND CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 118h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | First Error Pointer | RO | It indicates the bit position of the first error reported in the Uncorrectable Error Status register. | No | 0_0000b |
| 5 | ECRC Generation Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to generate ECRC. | No | 1 |
| 6 | ECRC Generation Enable | RW | When set, it enables the generation of ECRC when needed. | No | 0 |
| 7 | ECRC Check Capable | RO | When set, it indicates the Switch has the capability to check ECRC. | No | 1 |
| 8 | ECRC Check Enable | RW | When set, the function of checking ECRC is enabled. | No | 0 |
| 9 | Multiple Header Recording Capable | RO | Not support multiple header recording capability. | No | 0 |
| 31:10 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | No | 0-0h |

## 9.6.49    HEADER LOG REGISTER – OFFSET From 11Ch to 128h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | EEPROM/ I2C-SMBUS | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | 1st DWORD | RO | Hold the 1st DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 63:32 | 2nd DWORD | RO | Hold the 2nd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 95:64 | 3rd DWORD | RO | Hold the 3rd DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |
| 127:96 | 4th DWORD | RO | Hold the 4th DWORD of TLP Header. The Head byte is in big endian. | No | 0000_0000h |

## 9.7    DMA ENGINE INTERFACE REGISTERS

To enable DMA function, the packet switch defines a set of interface registers for software to control the DMA engine and monitor the status of DMA transfer. There are two DMA engines (DMA_0 and DMA_1) in this Switch to face either one common or two different CPU domains respectively, so it defines an independent interface for software to access its own registers in its own CPU domain. The interface registers contain per-channel DMA ontrol and status registers, descriptor ownership registers, descriptor pointer registersand property registers (such as max payload size, max read request size and bus number of CDEP port etc.) for cross-domain DMA transfer.

The interface registers are mapped to multiple 256-byte register blocks in memory mode and each 256-byte register block represents one channel. The register blocks can be accessed by the DMA Memory Base Address, which is obtained by DMA Base Address Register 0 (Func1, CFG offset 10h or Func2, CFG offset 10h based upon different DMA mode selection, and please note that each DMA engine is viewed as a PCIe function by enumeration).

**Table 9-12 DMA Base Address in Memory Mode when DMA channels pertaining to the same host domain**

| DMA Engine | DMA Memory Base Address |
|---|---|
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 0 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0000h |
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 1 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0100h |
| N/A | Reserved |
| N/A | Reserved |
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 4 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0400h |
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 5 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0500h |
| N/A | Reserved |
| N/A | Reserved |

**Table 9-13 DMA Base Address in Memory Mode when DMA channels pertaining to different host domain**

| DMA Engine | DMA Memory Base Address |
|---|---|
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 0 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0000h |
| Upstream Port CSR for Channel 4 | Upstream Port BAR0 + 0400h |
| CDEP CSR for Channel 0 | CDEP BAR0 + 0000h |
| CDEP CSR for Channel 4 | CDEP BAR0 + 0400h |

Following is a summary of addressing map for interface registers. Please note that the max.length for read/write register only supports 4 bytes.

| 31 –24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 –0 | BYTE OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DMA Status  0 | | DMA Control 0 | | 00h |
| Descriptor Ownership 0 | | | | 04h |
| Descriptor Ownership 1 | | | | 08h |
| Channel Descriptor Ring Base Pointer (Low 32-bit) | | | | 0Ch |
| ChannelDescriptor Ring Base Pointer (High 32-bit) | | | | 10h |
| Channel Descriptor Current Pointer (Offset from Base Pointer) | | | | 14h |
| Channel Transfer Count Status ofCurrent Descriptor Pointer | | | | 18h |
| Channel Gap Time Control | | Reserved | | 1Ch |
| DMA Status 1 | | DMA Control 1 | | 20h |
| Channel Descriptor Ring Size for Prefetch | | | | 24h |
| Domain 0~3 Max. Payload Size and Read Request Size | | | | 28h |
| Reserved | | | | 2Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 30h |
| Domain 0~3 Bus Number (Global) | | | | 34h |
| Reserved | | | | 38h |
| Reserved | | | | 3Ch |
| User Defined Attributes for DMA Operation | | | | 40h |
| Channel Uncorrectable Error Status | | | | 44h |
| Reserved | | | | 48h ~ 50h |
| DMA Read Threshold Control | | | | 5Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 60h~84h |
| DMA Hardware Control 0 | | | | 88h |
| DMA Hardware Control 1 (Global) | | | | 8Ch |
| Reserved | | | | 90h ~ FFh |

## 9.7.1  DMA CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 00h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | No Snooping Mode | RW | Configuration of No Snooping.<br><br>0b: Disable no snooping<br>1b: Enable no snooping | 0 |
| 1 | Address Format | RW | Indicate the addressing system a DMA operation is riding on.<br><br>0b: 32-bit addressing system<br>1b: 64-bit addressing system | 0 |
| 7:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0000_00b |
| 8 | EOT Valid | RW | When set, the EOT bit in descriptor is valid under the condition of DMA channels. EOT bit will be updated from 0 to 1 by the switch once the data transfer indicated in that descriptor is ended. | 0 |
| 16:9 | Reserved | RsvP | Not support. | 00h |
| 17 | UCE Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, Interrupt is issued when detecting Uncorrectable Error | 0 |
| 18 | Error Report Scheme | RW | When clear, DMA reports UCE event without writing DP TLP to destination address.<br>When set, DMA reports UCE event after writing DP TLP to destination address | 0 |
| 27:19 | Reserved | RsvP | Not support. | 0-0b |
| 31:28 | Channel ID | RO | Indicate the channel ID is used by which channel of DMA. | 0h |

## 9.7.2  DESCRIPTOR OWNERSHIP REGISTER 0 – OFFSET 04h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Descriptor Ownership 0 | RW | Indicate the ownership of descriptor 0. That means the owner can access the buffer pointed by the address field of descriptor 0.<br><br>1b: the DMA channel owns the descriptor 0<br>0b: the DMA driver owns the descriptor 0<br><br>After the buffer prepared by DMA driver, it will write "1" to the corresponding descriptor ownership bit. After the descriptor is done, the DMA channel will clear the corresponding bit to "0". | 0000_000h |

## 9.7.3  DESCRIPTOR OWNERSHIP REGISTER1 – OFFSET 08h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31:0 | Descriptor Ownership 1 | RW | Indicate the ownership of descriptor. That means the owner can access the buffer pointed by the address field of descriptor 1.<br><br>1b: the DMA channel owns the descriptor 1<br>0b: the DMA driver owns the descriptor 1<br><br>After the buffer prepared by DMA driver, it will write "1" to the corresponding descriptor ownership bit. After the descriptor is done, the DMA channel will clear the corresponding bit to "0". | 0000_000h |

## 9.7.4 CHANNELDESCRIPTOR RING BASE POINTER (LOW 32-bit)REGISTER – OFFSET 0Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 31:2 | Descriptor Ring Base Pointer (Low 32-bit) | RW | Lower 32-bit of Base Pointer referring to the 1st entry of descriptor ring. It tells DMA channel where the descriptor is starting at. The base pointer is in 64-bit alignment. | 0000_0000h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 296 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

### 9.7.5 CHANNELDESCRIPTOR RING BASE POINTER (HIGH 32-bit) REGISTER – OFFSET 10h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|---------|
| 31:0 | Descriptor Ring Base Pointer (High 32-bit) | RW | Upper 32-bit of Base Pointer referring to the 1st entry of descriptor ring if 64-bit addressing system is used. It tells DMA channel where the descriptor is starting at. | 0000_0000h |

### 9.7.6 CHANNEL DESCRIPTOR CURRENT POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 14h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|---------|
| 11:0 | Descriptor Current Pointer (Offset from Base Pointer) | RO | Indicating the current pointer (Offset from Base Pointer) referring to the descriptor that is under processing by DMA Engine in terms of index. A maximum of 4096 pointers are allowed. | 000h |
| 31:12 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00000h |

### 9.7.7 CHANNEL TRANSFER COUNT STATUS OF CURRENT DESCRIPTOR POINTER REGISTER – OFFSET 18h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|---------|
| 23:0 | Transfer Count Status | RO | Indicating how many byte counts have been not transferred for the current descriptor pointer. | 00_0000h |
| 31:24 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00h |

### 9.7.8 CHANNEL GAP TIME CONTROL REGISTER – OFFSET 1Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|---------|
| 15:0 | Write Data Gap Time Control | RW | Control the gap time between DMA writes. It is represented by 16 bits in a unit of 4ns | 0000h |
| 31:16 | Fetch Data Gap Time Control | RW | Control the gap time between DMA reads. It is represented by 16 bits in a unit of 4ns | 0000h |

### 9.7.9 DMA CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER 1 – OFFSET 20h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|-----|----------|------|-------------|---------|
| 0 | DMA Start | RW1O | Start DMA operation.<br>1b: the DMA operation starts to fetch and process the descriptors except the DMA stop or abort status is on.<br>0b: the current pointer will be moved to the descriptor ring base pointer or next descriptor pointer and stop the DMA operation.<br><br>This bit can only be written with "1" and will not take effect if written with "0". Only when DMA operation is stopped or aborted, this bit will be automatically cleaned to "0". | 0 |
| 1 | DMA Pause Control | RW | Pause DMA Operation.When set, the DMA operation is paused to the next active descriptor after completing the processing on current descriptor. It means that no more descriptors are processed and prefetched until the "Paused" condition is lifted.<br><br>For Host-to-Host DMA operation, the remote-site has to pause its DMA operation at first and ensure the pause done status has been asserted. After that, the local-site is just allowed to pause DMA operation.<br><br>If pause interrupt is enabled and pause control is also enabled, the interruptflagis asserted until cleared by software. | 0 |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 297 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | DMA Abort Control | RW | Abort DMA Operation. When set, the DMA operation drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The pointer will move to the next active descriptor. No more descriptors are processed and prefetched until the "Aborted" condition is lifted.<br><br>All receiving data will be discarded if DMA abort asserted. Removing abort condition can only use DMA start control<br><br>For Host-to-Host DMA operation, the remote-site has to abort its DMA operation at first and ensure the abort done status has been asserted. After that, the local-site is just allowed to abort DMA operation.<br><br>If abort interrupt is enabled and abort control is also enabled, the interrupt flag is asserted until cleared by software. | 0 |
| 3 | DMA Pause Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, Interrupt is issued when DMA operation is paused. | 0 |
| 4 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0 |
| 5 | DMA Stop Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, Interrupt is issued when DMA operation is stopped. | 0 |
| 6 | DMA Abort Interrupt Enable | RW | When set, Interrupt is issued when DMA operation is aborted. | 0 |
| 7 | DMA Stop Control | RW1C | Stop DMA Operation. When set, the DMA operation drops the current active descriptor by flushing out all outstanding read commands and discarding all received completion data. The channel interface registers are all cleaned to default state except Interrupt flag bit if DMA stop enable is set earlier. No more descriptors are processed and prefetched.<br><br>All receiving data will be discarded if DMA stop asserted. Removing stop condition can only use DMA start control<br><br>For Host-to-Host DMA operation, the remote-site has to stop its DMA operation at first and ensure the stop done status has been asserted. After that, the local-site is just allowed to stop DMA operation.<br><br>If stop interrupt is enabled and stop control is also enabled, the interrupt flag is asserted until cleaned by software | 0 |
| 8 | Ownership Flush | RW | Clear ownership register when DMA operation is stopped. | 0 |
| 15:9 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00h |
| 16 | DMA Pause Done Status | RO | Indicates the DMA operation is in "Paused" condition. Removing pause done status can use DMA Pause control. | 0 |
| 17 | DMA Abort Done Status | RO | Indicates the DMA operation is in "Aborted" condition. Removing abort done status can only use DMA start control. | 0 |
| 18 | DMA Stop Done Status | RO | Indicates the DMA operation is in "Stopped" condition. Removing Stop done status can only use DMA start control. | 1 |
| 30:19 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 000h |
| 31 | Interrupt Flag | RW1C | Indicates the interrupt asserted. | 0 |

## 9.7.10  CHANNEL DESCRIPTOR RING SIZE FORPREFETCH – OFFSET 24h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12:0 | Descriptor size | RW | The number of descriptors available for H/W to prefetch is rangedfrom 1 to 4096. | 0040h |
| 15:13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 000b |
| 28:16 | Pre-fetch Descriptor Index | RO | Index value of next descriptorfor Prefetch | 0000h |
| 31:29 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 000b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 298 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.7.11  DOMAIN 0/1/2/3 MAX PAYLOAD SIZE AND READ REQUEST SIZE– OFFSET 28h (Global)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2:0 | Domain 0 Max Payload Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 5:3 | Domain 0 Read Request Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>011b: 1024 bytes<br>100b: 2048 bytes<br>101b: 4096 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 10:8 | Domain 1 Max Payload Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 13:11 | Domain 1 Read Request Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>011b: 1024 bytes<br>100b: 2048 bytes<br>101b: 4096 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 15:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 18:16 | Domain 2 Max Payload Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 21:19 | Domain 2 Read Request Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>011b: 1024 bytes<br>100b: 2048 bytes<br>101b: 4096 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 23:22 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 26:24 | Domain 3 Max Payload Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 29:27 | Domain 3 Read Request Size | RW | 000b: 128 bytes<br>001b: 256 bytes<br>010b: 512 bytes<br>011b: 1024 bytes<br>100b: 2048 bytes<br>101b: 4096 bytes<br>Other: Reserved | 000b |
| 31:30 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |

## 9.7.12  DOMAIN 0/1/2/3 BUS NUMBER – OFFSET 34h (Global)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | Domain 0 Bus Number | RW | Indicates Bus Number for Request ID. | 00h |
| 15:8 | Domain 1 Bus Number | RW | Indicates Bus Number for Request ID. | 00h |
| 23:16 | Domain 2 Bus Number | RW | Indicates Bus Number for Request ID. | 00h |
| 31:24 | Domain 3 Bus Number | RW | Indicates Bus Number for Request ID. | 00h |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 299 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

## 9.7.13   USER DEFINED ATTRIBUTES FOR DMA OPERATION – OFFSET 40h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9:0 | Max. Read Request Size Value | RW | Used to set user-defined max. read request size.<br><br>020h: 128 Bytes<br>040h: 256 Bytes<br>080h: 512 Bytes<br>100h: 1024 Bytes<br>Others: Reserved | 000h |
| 10 | User-Defined Max Read Request Size Enable | RW | Enable User defines MAX read quester size. | 0 |
| 31:11 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0000_0h |

## 9.7.14   CHANNEL UNCORRETABLE EEEOR STATUS– OFFSET 44h

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11:0 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0-0b |
| 12 | Poisoned TLP Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that a Poisoned TLP has been received or generated. | 0 |
| 13 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0 |
| 14 | Completion Timeout Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completion Timeout event has occurred. | 0 |
| 15 | Completer AbortStatus | RW1C | When set, indicates that the Completer Abort event has occurred. | 0 |
| 18:16 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 000b |
| 19 | ECRC Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an ECRC Error has been detected. | 0 |
| 20 | Unsupported Request Error Status | RW1C | When set, indicates that an Unsupported Request event has occurred. | 0 |
| 24:21 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0-0b |
| 25 | Descriptor Error | RW1C | When set, indicates an Uncorrectable Error happening in descriptor | 0 |
| 26 | Data Buffer Error | RW1C | When set, indicates an Uncorrectable Error happening in moving data into DMA buffer. | 0 |
| 31:27 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0000_000b |

## 9.7.15   DMA READ THRESHOLD CONTROL – OFFSET 5Ch

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4:0 | Desc_Current_ Arbiter_Sts | RO | It will indicate descriptor current arbiter status. | 0_0001b |
| 5 | Desc_Arbiter_Reset | RW | When set, it will reset descriptor aribiter. | 0 |
| 7:6 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 12:8 | DMA_Current_ Arbiter_Sts | RO | It will indicate DMA current arbiter status. | 0_0001b |
| 13 | DMA_Arbiter_Reset | RW | When set, it will reset DMA aribiter. | 0 |
| 15:14 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 00b |
| 24:16 | Threshold Value | RW | When threshold control disable is off, the next DMA read won't be issued until the threshold value is met. The default value is equivalent to 512 bytes. | 80h |
| 25 | Threshold Control Disable | RW | When set, DMA read is issued without waiting threshold limit being reached. The default is to disable threshold control. | 1b |
| 31:26 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support. | 0000_0b |

## 9.7.16   DMA HARDWARE CONTROL – OFFSET 88h (Global)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9:0 | DNOC Arbit Delay Time | RW | Used to st DNOC Arbit delay time. | 0_00h |
| 14:10 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | 0 |
| 15 | DNOC Arbit Delay Time Enable | RW | When set, it will enable dnoc arbit delay time function for DMA packets The time unit is in 2ns. | 0 |

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22:16 | Back-to-Back Packet gap time | RW | For back-to-back DMA packets, a programmable gap time between continuous packets can be inserted. The time unit is in 2ns. | 00h |
| 23 | Back-to-Back Packet gap Time Enable | RW | When set, it will enable back-to-back packet gap time. | 0 |
| 24 | ECRC Check Enable override | RW | When clear, it can override ECRC check enable bit defined in AER control register from 1 to 0 for DMA packet only | 1 |
| 25 | Arbitration option | RW | This option bit controls the request/grant protocol between central arbiter and DMA engine. By default, the DMA request is not asserted until the the last grant released. | 1 |
| 26 | MSI regeneration enable | RW | The MSI event will be regenerated once not getting service after a time-out period. When disabled, the MSI will be issued only one time. | 1 |
| 27 | Internal CAM hit Error Enable | RW | When set, it will enable CAM hit error function. | 1 |
| 31:28 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | 0000b |

## 9.7.17 DMA HARDWARE STATUS – OFFSET 8Ch (Global)

| BIT | FUNCTION | TYPE | DESCRIPTION | DEFAULT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | ECRC Check Enable | RO | It is a mirror-bit of ECRC Check Enable status in AER control register | 0 |
| 1 | ECRC Generation Enable | RO | It is a mirror-bit of ECRC Generation Enable status in AER control register | 0 |
| 31:2 | Reserved | RsvdP | Not support | 0-0b |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 301 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 10 POWER SEQUENCE

As long as PERST# is asserted, all PCI Express functions are held in reset. The main supplies ramp up to their specified levels (0.95V/1.8V). Sometime during this stabilization time, the REFCLK starts and stabilizes. After elapsing some time (i.e. 100 us) for the power and clock to become stable, PERST# is deasserted high and the PCI Express functions can start up.
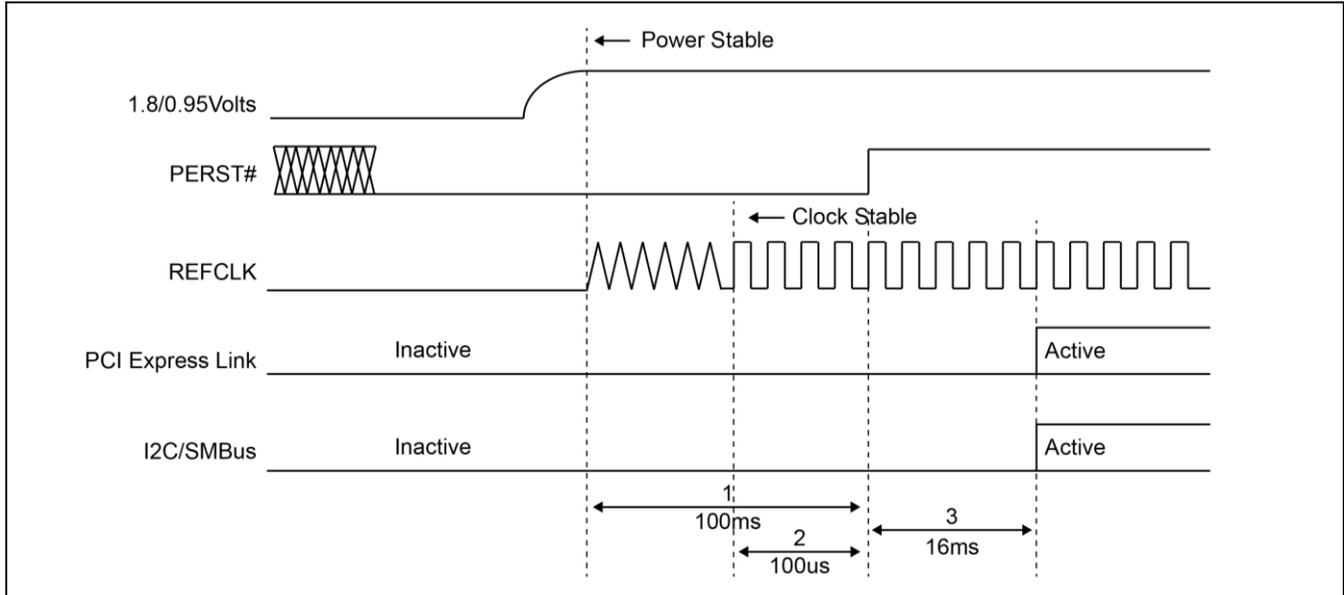


**Figure 10-1 Initial Power-Up Sequence**

# 11 IEEE 1149.1 COMPATIBLE JTAG CONTROLLER

An IEEE 1149.1 compatible Test Access Port (TAP) controller and associated TAP pins are provided to support boundary scan in PI7C9X3G1224GP for board-level continuity test and diagnostics. The TAP pins assigned are TCK, TDI, TDO, TMS and TRST_L. All digital input, output, input/output pins except TAP pins and SERDES pins are tested.

## 11.1 INSTRUCTION REGISTER

The IEEE 1149.1 Test Logic consists of a TAP controller, an instruction register, and a group of test data registers including Bypass and Boundary Scan registers. The TAP controller is a synchronous 16-state machine driven by the Test Clock (TCK) and the Test Mode Select (TMS) pins. An independent power on reset circuit is provided to ensure the machine is in TEST_LOGIC_RESET state at power-up.

PI7C9X3G1224GP implements a 5-bit Instruction register to control the operation of the JTAG logic. The defined instruction codes are shown in the following table. Those bit combinations that are not listed are equivalent to the BYPASS (1111) instruction.

**Table 11-1 Instruction Register Codes**

| Instruction | Operation Code (binary) | Register Selected | Operation |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXTEST | 0000 | Boundary Scan | Drives / receives off-chip test data |
| SAMPLE | 0010 | Boundary Scan | Samples inputs / pre-loads outputs |
| PRELOAD | 0010 | Boundary Scan | |
| EXTEST_PULSE | 0100 | Boundary Scan | Drives/receives off-chip test data for TX/RX pins |
| EXTEST_TRAIN | 0101 | Boundary Scan | Drives/receives off-chip test data for TX/RX pins |
| SCAN_TEST | 1010 | Internal | Private instruction |
| IDCODE | 0001 | Device ID | Accesses the Device ID register, to read manufacturer ID, part number, and version number |
| RX_LEVEL | 1011 | Internal | Private instruction |
| NOC_BIST | 0111 | Internal | Private instruction |
| MBIST | 1101 | Internal | Private instruction |
| BYPASS | 1111 | Bypass | Selected Bypass Register |

## 11.2 BYPASS REGISTER

The required bypass register (one-bit shift register) provides the shortest path between TDI and TDO when a bypass instruction is in effect. This allows rapid movement of test data to and from other components on the board. This path can be selected when no test operation is being performed on the PI7C9X1224GP.

## 11.3 DEVICE ID REGISTER

This register identifies Diodes as the manufacturer of the device and details the part number and revision number for the device.

**Table 11-2 JTAG Device ID Register**

| Bit | Type | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31-28 | RO | 0001 | Version number |
| 27-12 | RO | 0001011000010110 | Last 4 digits (hex) of the die part number |
| 11-1 | RO | 01000111111 | Diodes identifier assigned by JEDEC |
| 0 | RO | 1 | Fixed bit equal to 1 |

## 11.4 BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER

The boundary scan register has a set of serial shift-register cells. A chain of boundary scan cells is formed by connected the internal signal of the PI7C9X3G1224GP package pins. The VDD, VSS, and JTAG pins are not in the boundary scan chain. The input to the shift register is TDI and the output from the shift register is TDO. There are 4 different types of boundary scan cells, based on the function of each signal pin.

The boundary scan register cells are dedicated logic and do not have any system function. Data may be loaded into the boundary scan register master cells from the device input pins and output pin-drivers in parallel by the mandatory SAMPLE and EXTEST instructions. Parallel loading takes place on the rising edge of TCK.

## 11.5 JTAG BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER ORDER

**Table 11-3 JTAG Boundary Scan Register Definition**

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | | internal | |
| 1 | | | internal | |
| 2 | | | internal | |
| 3 | | | internal | |
| 4 | | | internal | |
| 5 | | | internal | |
| 6 | | | internal | |
| 7 | | | internal | |
| 8 | PERST1_L | L5 | input | |
| 9 | | | internal | |
| 10 | | | internal | |
| 11 | | | internal | |
| 12 | | | internal | |
| 13 | | | internal | |
| 14 | | | internal | |
| 15 | | | internal | |
| 16 | | | internal | |
| 17 | | | internal | |
| 18 | | | internal | |
| 19 | | | internal | |
| 20 | | | internal | |
| 21 | | | internal | |
| 22 | | | internal | |
| 23 | PDC1_L[5] | T4 | bidir | 24 |
| 24 | | | control | |
| 25 | PDC1_L[4] | R3 | bidir | 26 |
| 26 | | | control | |
| 27 | PDC1_L[1] | T2 | bidir | 28 |
| 28 | | | control | |
| 29 | PDC1_L[0] | T1 | bidir | 30 |
| 30 | | | control | |
| 31 | PERN_1[3] | A3 | observe_only | |
| 32 | PERP_1[3] | B3 | observe_only | |
| 33 | PETP_1[3] | E2 | output2 | |
| 34 | PERN_1[2] | A4 | observe_only | |
| 35 | PERP_1[2] | B4 | observe_only | |
| 36 | PETP_1[2] | E3 | ouptut2 | |
| 37 | PERN_1[1] | A5 | observe_only | |
| 38 | PERP_1[1] | B5 | observe_only | |
| 39 | PETP_1[1] | E4 | ouptut2 | |
| 40 | PERN_1[0] | A6 | observe_only | |
| 41 | PERP_1[0] | B6 | observe_only | |
| 42 | PETP_1[0] | E5 | ouptut2 | |
| 43 | | | internal | |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | | internal | |
| 45 | | | internal | |
| 46 | | | internal | |
| 47 | | | internal | |
| 48 | | | internal | |
| 49 | | | internal | |
| 50 | | | internal | |
| 51 | | | internal | |
| 52 | | | internal | |
| 53 | | | internal | |
| 54 | | | internal | |
| 55 | FATAL_ERR1_L | N2 | bidir | 56 |
| 56 | | | control | |
| 57 | INTA1_L | N1 | bidir | 58 |
| 58 | | | control | |
| 59 | | | internal | |
| 60 | | | internal | |
| 61 | | | internal | |
| 62 | | | internal | |
| 63 | | | internal | |
| 64 | | | internal | |
| 65 | | | internal | |
| 66 | | | internal | |
| 67 | | | internal | |
| 68 | | | internal | |
| 69 | | | internal | |
| 70 | | | internal | |
| 71 | | | internal | |
| 72 | | | internal | |
| 73 | | | internal | |
| 74 | | | internal | |
| 75 | | | internal | |
| 76 | | | internal | |
| 77 | GPIO_1[26] | M1 | bidir | 78 |
| 78 | | | control | |
| 79 | | | internal | |
| 80 | | | internal | |
| 81 | | | internal | |
| 82 | | | internal | |
| 83 | | | internal | |
| 84 | | | internal | |
| 85 | | | internal | |
| 86 | | | internal | |
| 87 | | | internal | |
| 88 | | | internal | |
| 89 | | | internal | |
| 90 | | | internal | |
| 91 | | | internal | |
| 92 | | | internal | |
| 93 | | | internal | |
| 94 | | | internal | |
| 95 | CLKBUF_CMOS_EN1_L | R2 | bidir | 96 |
| 96 | | | control | |
| 97 | | | internal | |
| 98 | | | internal | |
| 99 | GPIO_1[19] | N3 | bidir | 100 |
| 100 | | | control | |
| 101 | | | internal | |
| 102 | | | internal | |
| 103 | GPIO_1[18] | P1 | bidir | 104 |
| 104 | | | control | |
| 105 | GPIO_1[17] | P2 | bidir | 106 |
| 106 | | | control | |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 305 of 323

**www.diodes.com**

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 107 | GPIO_1[16] | R1 | bidir | 108 |
| 108 | | | control | |
| 109 | | | internal | |
| 110 | | | internal | |
| 111 | | | internal | |
| 112 | | | internal | |
| 113 | | | internal | |
| 114 | | | internal | |
| 115 | | | internal | |
| 116 | | | internal | |
| 117 | | | internal | |
| 118 | | | internal | |
| 119 | | | internal | |
| 120 | | | internal | |
| 121 | | | internal | |
| 122 | | | internal | |
| 123 | | | internal | |
| 124 | | | internal | |
| 126 | | | internal | |
| 127 | | | internal | |
| 128 | | | internal | |
| 129 | | | internal | |
| 130 | | | internal | |
| 131 | GPIO_1[3] | M4 | bidir | 132 |
| 132 | | | control | |
| 133 | | | internal | |
| 134 | | | internal | |
| 135 | GPIO_1[2] | L4 | bidir | 136 |
| 136 | | | control | |
| 137 | GPIO_1[1] | M3 | bidir | 138 |
| 138 | | | control | |
| 139 | GPIO_1[0] | L3 | bidir | 140 |
| 140 | | | control | |
| 141 | PERN_1[7] | V7 | observe_only | |
| 142 | PERP_1[7] | U7 | observe_only | |
| 143 | PETP_1[7] | P7 | ouptut2 | |
| 144 | PERN_1[6] | V6 | observe_only | |
| 145 | PERP_1[6] | U6 | observe_only | |
| 146 | PETP_1[6] | P6 | ouptut2 | |
| 147 | PERN_1[5] | V4 | observe_only | |
| 148 | PERP_1[5] | U4 | observe_only | |
| 149 | PETP_1[5] | P5 | ouptut2 | |
| 150 | PERN_1[4] | V3 | observe_only | |
| 151 | PERP_1[4] | U3 | observe_only | |
| 152 | PETP_1[4] | P4 | ouptut2 | |
| 153 | | | control | |
| 154 | | | internal | |
| 155 | | | internal | |
| 156 | | | internal | |
| 157 | | | internal | |
| 158 | | | internal | |
| 159 | | | internal | |
| 160 | | | internal | |
| 161 | | | internal | |
| 162 | | | internal | |
| 163 | | | internal | |
| 164 | | | internal | |
| 165 | PORTCFG_1[2] | L2 | input | |
| 166 | SHCL_I2C_1 | U1 | bidir | 167 |
| 167 | | | control | |
| 168 | PORTCFG_1[1] | L1 | input | |
| 169 | SHPCINT1_L | V2 | bidir | 170 |
| 170 | | | control | |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 171 | PORTCFG_1[0] | K1 | input | |
| 172 | SHDA_I2C_1 | V1 | bidir | 173 |
| 173 | | | control | |
| 174 | | | internal | |
| 175 | | | internal | |
| 176 | | | internal | |
| 177 | | | internal | |
| 178 | | | internal | |
| 179 | | | internal | |
| 180 | | | internal | |
| 181 | | | internal | |
| 182 | CKMODE_1 | M5 | bidir | 183 |
| 183 | | | control | |
| 184 | | | control | |
| 185 | | | internal | |
| 186 | | | internal | |
| 187 | | | internal | |
| 188 | | | internal | |
| 189 | | | internal | |
| 190 | | | internal | |
| 191 | | | internal | |
| 192 | | | internal | |
| 193 | | | internal | |
| 194 | LNKSTS_1[5] | M6 | bidir | 195 |
| 195 | | | control | |
| 196 | LNKSTS_1[4] | M7 | bidir | 197 |
| 197 | | | control | |
| 198 | LNKSTS_1[1] | L7 | bidir | 199 |
| 199 | | | control | |
| 200 | LNKSTS_1[0] | L6 | bidir | 201 |
| 201 | | | control | |
| 202 | | | internal | |
| 203 | | | internal | |
| 204 | | | internal | |
| 205 | | | internal | |
| 206 | SDA_I2C | J18 | bidir | 207 |
| 207 | | | control | |
| 208 | SCL_I2C | K18 | bidir | 209 |
| 209 | | | control | |
| 210 | | | internal | |
| 211 | | | internal | |
| 212 | PERST0_L | F18 | input | |
| 213 | | | internal | |
| 214 | | | internal | |
| 215 | PDC0_L[7] | N9 | bidir | 216 |
| 216 | | | control | |
| 217 | PDC0_L[6] | P8 | bidir | 218 |
| 218 | | | control | |
| 219 | | | internal | |
| 220 | | | internal | |
| 221 | PDC0_L[5] | P9 | bidir | 222 |
| 222 | | | control | |
| 223 | | | internal | |
| 224 | | | internal | |
| 225 | PDC0_L[4] | R8 | bidir | 226 |
| 226 | | | control | |
| 227 | PDC0_L[3] | R9 | bidir | 228 |
| 228 | | | control | |
| 229 | PDC0_L[2] | T8 | bidir | 230 |
| 230 | | | control | |
| 231 | PDC0_L[1] | U8 | bidir | 232 |
| 232 | | | control | |
| 233 | PDC0_L[0] | V8 | bidir | 234 |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 234 | | | control | |
| 235 | PERN_0[3] | A13 | observe_only | |
| 236 | PERP_0[3] | B13 | observe_only | |
| 237 | PETP_0[3] | E13 | ouptut2 | |
| 238 | PERN_0[2] | A14 | observe_only | |
| 239 | PERP_0[2] | B14 | observe_only | |
| 240 | PETP_0[2] | E14 | ouptut2 | |
| 241 | PERN_0[1] | A15 | observe_only | |
| 242 | PERP_0[1] | B15 | observe_only | |
| 243 | PETP_0[1] | E15 | ouptut2 | |
| 244 | PERN_0[0] | A16 | observe_only | |
| 245 | PERP_0[0] | B16 | observe_only | |
| 246 | PETP_0[0] | E16 | ouptut2 | |
| 247 | PERN_0[7] | A9 | observe_only | |
| 248 | PERP_0[7] | B9 | observe_only | |
| 249 | PETP_0[7] | E9 | ouptut2 | |
| 250 | PERN_0[6] | A10 | observe_only | |
| 251 | PERP_0[6] | B10 | observe_only | |
| 252 | PETP_0[6] | E10 | ouptut2 | |
| 253 | PERN_0[5] | A11 | observe_only | |
| 254 | PERP_0[5] | B11 | observe_only | |
| 255 | PETP_0[5] | E11 | ouptut2 | |
| 256 | PERN_0[4] | A12 | observe_only | |
| 257 | PERP_0[4] | B12 | observe_only | |
| 258 | PETP_0[4] | E12 | ouptut2 | |
| 259 | FATAL_ERR0_L | K7 | bidir | 260 |
| 260 | | | control | |
| 261 | INTA0_L | K6 | bidir | 262 |
| 262 | | | control | |
| 263 | SWP_MODE | C4 | bidir | 264 |
| 264 | | | control | |
| 265 | GPIO_0[31] | A1 | bidir | 266 |
| 266 | | | control | |
| 267 | GPIO_0[30] | A2 | bidir | 268 |
| 268 | | | control | |
| 269 | GPIO_0[29] | B1 | bidir | 270 |
| 270 | | | control | |
| 271 | | | internal | |
| 272 | | | internal | |
| 273 | SMBUS_EN_L | U17 | bidir | 274 |
| 274 | | | control | |
| 275 | GPIO_0[28] | B2 | bidir | 276 |
| 276 | | | control | |
| 277 | GPIO_0[27] | C1 | bidir | 278 |
| 278 | | | control | |
| 279 | I2C_ADDR[0] | U18 | bidir | 280 |
| 280 | | | control | |
| 281 | GPIO_0[26] | D1 | bidir | 282 |
| 282 | | | control | |
| 283 | I2C_ADDR[1] | V18 | bidir | 284 |
| 284 | | | control | |
| 285 | GPIO_0[25] | E1 | bidir | 286 |
| 286 | | | control | |
| 287 | GPIO_0[24] | F1 | bidir | 288 |
| 288 | | | control | |
| 289 | I2C_ADDR[2] | V17 | bidir | 290 |
| 290 | | | control | |
| 291 | GPIO_0[23] | K2 | bidir | 292 |
| 292 | | | control | |
| 293 | | | internal | |
| 294 | | | internal | |
| 295 | GPIO_0[22] | K3 | bidir | 296 |
| 296 | | | control | |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 297 | GPIO_0[21] | K4 | bidir | 298 |
| 298 | | | control | |
| 299 | CLKBUF_CMOS_EN0_L | L16 | bidir | 300 |
| 300 | | | control | |
| 301 | GPIO_0[20] | K5 | bidir | 302 |
| 302 | | | control | |
| 303 | GPIO_0[19] | K17 | bidir | 304 |
| 304 | | | control | |
| 305 | | | internal | |
| 306 | | | internal | |
| 307 | GPIO_0[18] | M15 | bidir | 308 |
| 308 | | | control | |
| 309 | GPIO_0[17] | L13 | bidir | 310 |
| 310 | | | control | |
| 311 | GPIO_0[16] | L14 | bidir | 312 |
| 312 | | | control | |
| 313 | GPIO_0[15] | L15 | bidir | 314 |
| 314 | | | control | |
| 315 | GPIO_0[14] | L17 | bidir | 316 |
| 316 | | | control | |
| 317 | GPIO_0[13] | L18 | bidir | 318 |
| 318 | | | control | |
| 319 | GPIO_0[12] | M18 | bidir | 320 |
| 320 | | | control | |
| 321 | GPIO_0[11] | N18 | bidir | 322 |
| 322 | | | control | |
| 323 | GPIO_0[10] | P18 | bidir | 324 |
| 324 | | | control | |
| 325 | GPIO_0[9] | R18 | bidir | 326 |
| 326 | | | control | |
| 327 | GPIO_0[8] | T18 | bidir | 328 |
| 328 | | | control | |
| 329 | GPIO_0[7] | T17 | bidir | 330 |
| 330 | | | control | |
| 331 | GPIO_0[6] | E18 | bidir | 332 |
| 332 | | | control | |
| 333 | GPIO_0[5] | D17 | bidir | 334 |
| 334 | | | control | |
| 335 | GPIO_0[3] | C17 | bidir | 336 |
| 336 | | | control | |
| 337 | GPIO_0[4] | D18 | bidir | 338 |
| 338 | | | control | |
| 339 | GPIO_0[2] | C18 | bidir | 340 |
| 340 | | | control | |
| 341 | GPIO_0[1] | B18 | bidir | 342 |
| 342 | | | control | |
| 343 | GPIO_0[0] | A17 | bidir | 344 |
| 344 | | | control | |
| 345 | PERN_0[11] | V12 | observe_only | |
| 346 | PERP_0[11] | U12 | observe_only | |
| 347 | PETP_0[11] | P13 | ouput2 | |
| 348 | PERN_0[10] | V11 | observe_only | |
| 349 | PERP_0[10] | U11 | observe_only | |
| 350 | PETP_0[10] | P12 | ouput2 | |
| 351 | PERN_0[9] | V10 | observe_only | |
| 352 | PERP_0[9] | U10 | observe_only | |
| 353 | PETP_0[9] | P11 | ouput2 | |
| 354 | PERN_0[8] | V9 | observe_only | |
| 355 | PERP_0[8] | U9 | observe_only | |
| 356 | PETP_0[8] | P10 | ouput2 | |
| 357 | PERN_0[15] | V16 | observe_only | |
| 358 | PERP_0[15] | U16 | observe_only | |
| 359 | PETP_0[15] | P17 | ouput2 | |

| Boundary Scan Register Number | Pin Name | Ball Location | Type | Tri-state Control Cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 360 | PERN_0[14] | V15 | observe_only | |
| 361 | PERP_0[14] | U15 | observe_only | |
| 362 | PETP_0[14] | P16 | ouptut2 | |
| 363 | PERN_0[13] | V14 | observe_only | |
| 364 | PERP_0[13] | U14 | observe_only | |
| 365 | PETP_0[13] | P15 | ouptut2 | |
| 366 | PERN_0[12] | V13 | observe_only | |
| 367 | PERP_0[12] | U13 | observe_only | |
| 368 | PETP_0[12] | P14 | ouptut2 | |
| 369 | PORTCFG_0[2] | C7 | input | |
| 370 | SHCL_I2C_0 | M10 | bidir | 371 |
| 371 | | | control | |
| 372 | PORTCFG_0[1] | C12 | input | |
| 373 | SHPCINT0_L | M12 | bidir | 374 |
| 374 | | | control | |
| 375 | PORTCFG_0[0] | C15 | input | |
| 376 | SHDA_I2C_0 | M11 | bidir | 377 |
| 377 | | | control | |
| 378 | | | internal | |
| 379 | | | internal | |
| 380 | EECS_L | H17 | bidir | 381 |
| 381 | | | control | |
| 382 | EECK | H16 | bidir | 383 |
| 383 | | | control | |
| 384 | EEDO | H18 | bidir | 385 |
| 385 | | | control | |
| 386 | CKMODE_0 | F17 | bidir | 387 |
| 387 | | | control | |
| 388 | EEDI | J16 | bidir | 389 |
| 389 | | | control | |
| 390 | LNKSTS_0[7] | H15 | bidir | 391 |
| 391 | | | control | |
| 392 | LNKSTS_0[6] | H14 | bidir | 393 |
| 393 | | | control | |
| 394 | LNKSTS_0[5] | H13 | bidir | 395 |
| 395 | | | control | |
| 396 | LNKSTS_0[4] | H12 | bidir | 397 |
| 397 | | | control | |
| 398 | LNKSTS_0[3] | G13 | bidir | 399 |
| 399 | | | control | |
| 400 | LNKSTS_0[2] | G16 | bidir | 401 |
| 401 | | | control | |
| 402 | LNKSTS_0[1] | G17 | bidir | 403 |
| 403 | | | control | |
| 404 | LNKSTS_0[0] | G18 | bidir | 405 |
| 405 | | | control | |
| 406 | | | intneral | |
| 407 | | | internal | |

# 12 ELECTRICAL AND TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

## 12.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

**Table 12-1 Absolute Maximum Ratings**
(Above which the useful life may be impaired. For user guidelines, not tested.)

| Item | Absolute Max. Rating |
|---|---|
| Storage Temperature | -65 ° C to 150 ° C |
| Junction Temperature, Tj | 125 ºC |
| Digital core and analog supply voltage to ground potential (VDDC and AVDD) | VDDC +10% |
| Digital I/O and analog high supply voltage to ground potential (VDDR and AVDDH) | VDDR + 10% |
| DC input voltage for Digital I/O signals | 2.75V |
| ESD Rating<br>Human Body Model (JEDEC Class 2)<br>Charge Device Model (JEDEC Class 3) | HBM 2KV<br>CDM 500V |

**Note:**

Stresses greater than those listed under MAXIMUM RATINGS may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods of time may affect reliability.

## 12.2 DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Table 12-2 DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Symbol | Description | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDDC[2] | Digital Core Power | 0.95 | | 0.99 | V |
| C_VDDC[2] | Referenc Clock Power | 0.95 | | 0.99 | |
| VDDR[3] | Digital I/O Power | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | |
| C_VDDR[3] | Reference Clock Power | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | |
| VP[2] | PCI Express Analog Power | 0.95 | | 0.99 | |
| VPH[3] | PCI Express Analog High Voltage Power | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input High Voltage | 1.17 | | 1.98 | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input Low Voltage | -0.3 | | 0.63 | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output High Voltage | 1.35 | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output Low Voltage | | | 0.45 | |
| $R_{PU}$ | Pull-up Resistor | 54K | 80K | 120K | Ω |
| $R_{PD}$ | Pull-down Resistor | 55K | 95K | 176K | |
| RST#$_{Slew}$[1] | PERST_L Slew Rate | 50 | | | mV/ns |

**Note:**

1. The min. value for PERST_L Slew Rate is 50 mV/ns, which translates to the requirement that the time for PERST_L from 0V to 2.5V should be less than 50 ns.
2. Peak to peak AC noise < 5% of DC level.
3. Peak to peak AC noise < 3% of DC level.

## 12.3 PCIE REFERENCE CLOCK REQUIREMENTS

Table 12-3 specifies the voltage/timing requirements and operating characteristics for PCIe PHY (REFCLKP/N_0[2:0] and REFCLKP/N_1[2:0]).

**Table 12-3 PCIe Reference Clock Requirement**

| Application | Reference Clock Jitter nd Swing Requirements |
|---|---|
| PCIe 1.1 – 2.5 GT/s | Refer to the PCI Express 3.0 Card Electromechamical specification. |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 311 of 323
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Application | Reference Clock Jitter nd Swing Requirements |
|---|---|
| PCIe 2.1 – 5.0 GT/s | Refer to the PCI Express 3.1 base specification. |
| PCIe 3.1 – 8.0 GT/s | Refer to the PCI Express 3.1 base specification. |

## 12.4 INTEGRATED CLOCK BUFFER SPECIFICATIONS

The built-in Ingegrated Reference Clock Buffer of the PI7C9X3G1224GP supports eight reference clock outputs Table 12-4 and Table 12-5 specify the voltage/timing requirements and operating characteristics for internal clock buffer input (REFCLKIP/N_0 and REFCLKIP/N_1) and outputs (REFCLKOP/N_0[7:0] and REFCLKOP/N_1[7:0]).

**Table 12-4 Integrated Clock Buffer Input Electrical Characteristics**

| Symbol | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IHDIF}$ | Input High Voltage-DIF_IN (Single-ended) | 600 | 800 | 1150 | mV |
| $V_{ILDIF}$ | Input Low Voltage-DIF_IN (Single-ended) | Vss - 300 | 0 | 300 | mV |
| $V_{COM}$ | Input Common Mode Voltage-DIF_IN | 300 | | 725 | mV |
| $V_{SWING}$ | Input Amplitude Peak-to-Peak ($V_{IHDIF}$ - $V_{ILDIF}$) | 300 | | 1450 | mV |
| $I_{IN}$ | Input Leakage Current | -5 | 0.01 | 5 | uA |
| $D_{TIN}$ | Input Duty Cycle | 45 | | 55 | % |
| $J_{DIFIN}$ | Input Jitter – Cycle to Cycle | 0 | | 150 | ps |
| $F_{IN}$ | Input Frequency | | 100 | | MHz |
| $V_{IL(ASIC)}$ | Low-level input voltage | 0 | | | V |
| $V_{IH(ASIC)}$ | High-level input voltage | | | 1 | V |
| $T_R, T_F$ | Rise/Fall time of input clock | | | 0.1 | RCUI[1] |

Note[1]: RCUI refers to the reference clock period.

**Table 12-5 Integrated Clock Buffer Output Electrical Characteristics**

| Symbol | Description | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_R$ | Output Rise Time (20% to 80%) | | 100 | 200 | 500 | ps |
| $T_F$ | Output Fall Time (80% to 20%) | | 100 | 200 | 500 | ps |
| $V_{HIGH}$ | Voltage High | Statistical measurement on single-ended signal using oscilloscope math function (Scope averaging on) | 660 | 774 | 850 | mV |
| $V_{LOW}$ | Voltage Low | | -150 | 18 | 150 | mV |
| $V_{MAX}$ | Max Voltage | Measurement on single ended signal using absolute value (Scope averaging off) | | 821 | 1150 | mV |
| $V_{MIN}$ | Min Voltage | | -300 | -15 | | mV |
| $V_{SWING}$ | Voltage Swing (Scope averaging off) | | 300 | 1536 | | mV |
| $V_{CROSS\_ABS}$ | Absolute crossing voltage (Scope averaging off) | | 250 | 414 | 550 | mV |
| $\triangle V_{CROSS}$ | Variance crossing voltage (Scope averaging off) | | | 13 | 140 | mV |
| $T_{DCD}$ | Duty Cycle Distortion (measured differentially) | | -3 | 0 | 3 | % |
| $T_{PD}$ | Skew, Input to Output | | 1000 | 3600 | 4500 | ps |
| $T_{JCC}$ | Additive Jitter, Cycle to Cycle | | | 0.1 | 25 | ps (p-p) |
| $T_{JPHG1}$ | Additive Phase Jitter for PCIe GEN1 | | | 0.6 | 5 | ps (rms) |
| $T_{JPHG2}$ | Additive Phase Jitter for PCIe GEN2 Low Band 10 kHz < f < 1.5 MHz | | | 0.1 | 0.3 | ps (rms) |
| $T_{JPHG2}$ | Additive Phase Jitter for PCIe GEN2 High Band 1.5 MHz <f < Nyquist (50 MHz) | | | 0.05 | 0.1 | ps (rms) |
| $T_{JPHG3}$ | Additive Phase Jitter for PCIe GEN3 (PLL BW of 2 ~ 4 MHz, CDR = 10 MHz) | | | 0.05 | 0.1 | ps (rms) |

## 12.5 COMMON TRANSMITTER PARAMETERS

The following table defines the parameters for transmitters that are common among all three data rates. Parameters are defined separated for 2.5 GT/s, 5.0 GT/s and 8.0 GT/s implementations.

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 312 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

**Table 12-6 Transmitter Specidications**

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0 GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UI | Unit Interval | 399.88 (min) 400.12 (max) | 199.94 (min) 200.06 (max) | 124.9625 (min) 125.0375 (max) | ps | The specified UI is equivalent to a tolerance of ±300 ppm for each Refclk source. Period does not account for SSC induced variations. See Note 1. |
| $BW_{TX-PLL}$ | Tx PLL BW for 2.5 GT/s | 22 (max) 1.5 (min) | Not specified | Not specified | MHz | See Note 6. |
| $BW_{TX-PKG-PLL1}$ | Tx PLL bandwidth corresponding to $PKG_{TX-PLL1}$ | Not specified | 16 (max) 8 (min) | 4 (max) 2 (min) | MHz | Second order PLL jitter transfer bounding function. See Note 6. |
| $BW_{TX-PKG-PLL2}$ | Tx PLL bandwidth corresponding to $PKG_{TX-PLL2}$ | Not specified | 16 (max) 5 (min) | 5 (max) 2 (min) | MHz | Second order PLL jitter transfer bounding function. See Note 6. |
| $PKG_{TX-PLL1}$ | Tx PLL peaking | Not specified | 3.0 (max) | 2.0 (Max) | dB | PLL BW = 8 MHz (min) @ 5.0 GT/s or BW = 4 MHz (max) @ 8.0 GT/s. See Note 6 and 8. |
| $PKG_{TX-PLL2}$ | Tx PLL peaking | Not specified | 1.0 (max) | 1.0 (Max) | dB | PLL BW = 5 MHz (min) @ 5.0 GT/s or BW = 5 MHz (max) @ 8.0 GT/s. See Note 8. |
| $V_{TX-DIFF-PP}$ | Differenital p-p Tx voltage swing | 0.8 (min) 1.2 (max) | 0.8 (min) 1.2 (max) | See Table 12-7 | VPP | As measured with compliance test load. Defined as $2*|V_{TXD+}-V_{TXD-}|$. |
| $V_{TX-DIFF-PP-LOW}$ | Low power differential p-p Tx voltage swing | 0.4 (min) 1.2 (max) | 0.4 (min) 1.2 (max) | See Table 12-7 | VPP | As measured with compliance test load. Defined as $2*|V_{TXD+}-V_{TXD-}|$. See Note 9. |
| $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB}$ | Tx de-emphasis level ratio | 3.0 (min) 4.0 (max) | 3.0 (min) 4.0 (max) | See Table 12-7 | dB | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.3.3.3 and Note 11. |
| $V^{TX-DE-RATIO-6dB}$ | Tx de-emphasis level ratio | N/A | 5.5 (min) 6.5 (max) | See Table 12-7 | dB | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.3.3.3 and Note 11. |
| $T_{MIN-PULSE}$ | Instantaneous lone pulse width | Not specified | 0.9 (min) | See Table 12-7 | UI | Measured relative to rising/falling pulse. See Note 2, 10 and PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-38. |
| $T_{TX-EYE}$ | Transmitter Eye including all jitter sources | 0.75 (min) | 0.75 (min) | See Table 12-7 | UI | Does not include SSC or Refclk jitter. Includes Rj at $10^{-12}$. Note that 2.5 GT/s and 5.0 GT/s use different jitter determination methods. |
| $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | Maximum time between the jitter median and max deviation from the median | 0.125 (max) | Not specified | Not specified | UI | Measured differentially at zero crossing points after applying the 2.5 GT/s clock recovery function. See Note 2. |
| $T_{TX-HF-DJ-DD}$ | Tx deterministic jitter > 1.5 MHz | Not specified | 0.15 (max) | See Table 12-7 | UI | Deterministic jitter only. See Notes 2 and 10. |
| $T_{TX-LF-RMS}$ | Tx RMS jitter < 1.5 MHz | Not specified | 3.0 | See Table 12-7 | Ps RMS | Total energy measured over a 10 kHz - 1.5 MHz range. |
| $T_{RF-MISMATCH}$ | Tx rise/fall mismatch | Not specified | 0.1 (max) | Not specified | UI | Measured from 20% to 80% differentially. See Note 2. |
| $RL_{TX-DIFF}$ | Tx package plus Si differential return loss | 10 (min) | 10 (min) for 0.05 -1.25 GHz 8 (min) for > 1.25 - 2.5 GHz | 10 (min) for 0.05 -1.25 GHz 8 (min) for > 1.25 - 2.5 GHz 4 (min) for > 2.5 - 4 GHz | dB | For details refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-56. |
| $RL_{TX-CM}$ | Tx package plus Si common mode return loss | 6 (min) for 0.05 - 2.5 GHz | 6 (min) for 0.05 - 2.5 GHz | 6 (min) for 0.05 - 2.5GHz 3 (min) for 2.5 GHz | dB | For details refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-57. |
| $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | DC differential Tx | 80 (min) | 120 (max) | 120 (max) | Ω | Low impedance defined during |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 313 of 323
**www.diodes.com**
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0 GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | impedance | 120 (max) | | | | signaling. Parameter is captured for 5.0 GHz by RL$_{TX-DIFF}$. The (min) value is bounded by RL$_{TX-DIFF}$ for 5.0 GT/s and 8.0 GT/s. |
| V$_{TX-CM-AC-PP}$ | Tx AC peak-peak common mode voltage (5.0 GT/s) | Not specified | 150 (max) | 150 (max) | mVPP | At 8.0 GT/s, no more than 50mVPP in 0.03-500 MHz range. At 5.0GT/s no more than 100mVPP in 0.03-500 MHz range. See Notes 5 and 12. |
| V$_{TX-CM-AC-P}$ | Tx AC peak common mode voltage (2.5 GT/s) | 20 | Not specified | Not specified | mV | See Note 5. |
| I$_{TX-SHORT}$ | Transmitter short-circuit current limit | 90 (max) | 90 (max) | 90 (max) | mA | The total single-ended current a transmitter can supply when shorted to ground. See Note 13. |
| V$_{TX-DC-CM}$ | Transmitter DC common-mode voltage | 0 (min) 3.6 (max) | 0 (min) 3.6 (max) | 0 (min) 3.6 (max) | V | The allowed DC common-mode voltage at a transmitter pin under any conditions. See Note 13. |
| V$_{TX-CM-DC-ACTiVE-IDLE-DELTA}$ | Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage during L0 and Electrical Idle | 0 (min) 100 (max) | 0 (min) 100 (max) | 0 (min) 100 (max) | mV | \|V$_{TX-CM-DC\ [during\ L0]}$ − V$_{TX-CM-Idle-DC\ [during\ Electrical\ Idle]}$\| ≤ 100mV V$_{TX-CM-DC}$ = DC$_{(avg)}$ of \|V$_{TX-D+}$ + V$_{TX-D-}$\|/2 V$_{TX-CM-Idle-DC}$ = DC$_{(avg)}$ of \|V$_{TX-D+}$ + V$_{TX-D-}$\|/2 [Electrical Idle] |
| V$_{TX-CM-DC-LINE-DELTA}$ | Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage between D+ and D- | 0 (min) 25 (max) | 0 (min) 25 (max) | 0 (min) 25 (max) | mV | \|V$_{TX-CM-DC-D+\ [during\ L0]}$ − V$_{TX-CM-DC-D-\ [during\ L0]}$\| ≤ 25mV V$_{TX-CM-DC-D+}$ = DC$_{(avg)}$ of \|V$_{TX-D+}$\| [during L0] V$_{TX-CM-DC-D-}$ = DC$_{(avg)}$ of \|V$_{TX-D-}$\| [during L0]. |
| V$_{TX-IDLE-DIFF-AC-p}$ | Electrical Idle Differential Peak Output Voltage | 0 (min) 20 (max) | 0 (min) 20 (max) | 0 (min) 20 (max) | mV | V$_{TX-IDLE-DIFF-AC-p}$ = \|V$_{TX-Idle-D+}$ - V$_{TX-Idle-D-}$\| ≤ 20mV. Voltage must be band pass filtered to remove any DC component and HF noise. The bandpass is constructed from two first-order filters, the high pass and low pass 3dB bandwidths are 10 kHz and 1.25 GHz respectively. |
| V$_{TX-IDLE-DIFF-DC}$ | DC Electrical Idle Differential Output Voltage | Not specified | 0 (min) 5 (max) | 0 (min) 5 (max) | mV | V$_{TX-IDLE-DIFF-DC}$ = \|V$_{TX-Idle-D+}$ - V$_{TX-Idel-D-}$\| ≤ 5mV. Voltage must be low pass filtered to remove any AC component. The low pass filter is first-order with a 3dB bandwidth of 10 kHz. |
| V$_{TX-RCV-DETECT}$ | The amount of voltage change allowed during Receiver Detection | 600 (max) | 600 (max) | 600 (max) | mV | The total amount of voltage change in a positive dirction that a Transmitter can apply to sense whether a low impedance Receiver is present. Note: Receivers display substantially different impedance for V$_{IN}$ < 0 vs V$_{IN}$ > 0. See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Table 4-24 for detail |
| T$_{TX-IDLE-MIN}$ | Minimum time spent in Electrical Idle | 20 (min) | 20 (min) | 20 (min) | ns | Minimum time a Transmitter must be in Electrical Idle. |
| T$_{TX-IDLE-SET-TO-IDLE}$ | Maximum time to transition to a valid Electrical Idle after sending an EIOS | 8 (max) | 8 (max) | 8 (max) | ns | After sending the required number of EIOSs, the Transmitter must meet all Electrical Idel specifications within this time. This is measured from the end of the |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 314 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0 GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | last UI of the last EIOS to the Transmitter in Electrical Idle. |
| $T_{TX-IDLE-TO-DIFF-DATA}$ | Maximum time to transision to valid diff signaling after leaving Electrical Idle | 8 (max) | 8 (max) | 8 (max) | ns | Maximum time to transition to valid diff signaling after leaving Electrical Idle. This is considered a debounce time to the Tx. |
| $T_{CROSSLINK}$ | Crosslink random timeout | 1.0 (max) | 1.0 (max) | 1.0 (max) | ms | This random timeout helps resolve potential conflicts in the crosslink configuration. |
| $L_{TX-SKEW}$ | Lane-to-Lane Output Skew | 500 ps + 2 UI (max) | 500 ps + 4 UI (max) | 500 ps + 6 UI | ps | Between any two Lanes within a single Transmitter. |
| $C_{TX}$ | AC Coupling Capacitor | 75 (min) 265 (max) | 75 (min) 265 (max) | 176 (min) 265 (max) | nF | All Transmitters shall be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required wither within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See Note 14. |

Note:

1. SSC permits a +0, -5000ppm modulation of the clock frequency ar a modulation rate not to exceed 33 kHz.

2. Measurements at 5.0 GT/s require an oscilloscope with a bandwidth of ≥12.5 GHz, or equivalent, while measurements made at 2.5 GT/s require a scope with a least 6.2 GHz bandwidth. Measurement at 5.0 GT/s must deconvolve effects of compliance test board to yield an effective measurement at Tx pins. 2.5 GT/s may be measured within 200 mils of Tx device's pins, although deconvolution is recommended. For measurement setup details, refer PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-32 to and Figure 4-33. At lease $10^6$ UI of data must be acquired.

3. Transmitter jitter is measured by driving the Transmitter under test with a low jitter "ideal" clock and connecting the DUT to a reference load.

4. Transmitter raw jitter data must be convolved with a filtering function that represents the worst case CDR tracking BW. 2.5 GT/s and 5.0 GT/s use different filter functions that are defined in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-49. After the convolution process has been applied, the center of the resulting eye must be determined and used as a reference point for obtaining eye voltage and margins.

5. $V_{TX-AC-CM-PP}$ and $V_{TX-AC-CM-P}$ are defined in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.3.3.2. Measurement is made over at lease $10^6$ UI.

6. The Tx PLL Bandwidth must lie between the min and max ranges given in the above table. PLL peaking must lie below the value listed above. Note: the PLL B/W extends from zero up to the values(s) specificied in the above table.

7. Measurements are made for both common mode and differential return loss. The DUT must be powered up and DC isolated, and its data+/data- output must be in the low-Z state at a static value.

8. A single combination of PLL BW and peaking is specified for 2.5 GT/s implementations. For 5.0 GT/s, two combinations of PLL BW and peaking are specified to permit designers to make a tradeoff between the two parameters. If the PLL's min BW is ≥ 8 MHz, then up to 3.0 dB of peaking is permitted. If the PLL's min BW is relaxed to ≥ 5.0 MHz, then a tighter peaking value of 1.0 dB must be met. In both cases, the max PLL BW is 16 MHz.

9. Reduced swing output, defined by $V_{TX-DIFF-PP-LOW}$ must be implemented as shown in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-37 with no de-emphasis.

10. For 5.0 GT/s, de-emphasis timing jitter must be removed. An additional HPF function must be applied as shown in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-49. This parameter is measured by accumulating a record length of $10^6$ UI while the DUT outputs a compliance pattern. $T_{MIN-PULSE}$ is defined to be nominally 1 UI wide and is borderd on both sides by pulses of the opposite polarity. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-38.

11. Root Complex Tx de-emphasis is configured from Upstream controller. Downstream Tx de-emphasis is set via a command, issued at 2.5 GT/s. For detail, refer to the appropriate location in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.2.

12. Tx CM noise for 8.0 GT/s is measured at TP1 without de-embedding the breakout channel. The parameter captures device CM noise only and is not intended to capture system CM noise. For 5.0 GT/s an LPF with a -3 dB corner at 2.5 GHz is applied to the raw data. For 8.0 GT/s the filter's -3 dB corner is at 4.0 GHz.

13. $I_{TX-SHORT}$ and $V_{TX-DC-CM}$ stipulate the maximum current/voltage levels that a transmitter can generate and therefore define the worst case transients that a receiver must tolerate.

14. All platforms that have transmitters supporting 8.0 GT/s must implement the 176-265 nF $C_{TX}$ value. Platforms operating at 2.5 or 5.0 GT/s only may implement over a range of 75 to 265 nF.

**Table 12-7 8.0 GT/s Specific Tx Voltage and Jitter Parameters**

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Units | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{TX-FS-NO-EQ}$ | Full swing Tx voltage with no TxEq | 1300 (max) 800 (min) | mVPP | See Note 1. |
| $V_{TX-RS-NO-EQ}$ | Reduced swing Tx voltage with no TxEq | 1300 (max) | mVPP | See Note 1. |
| $V_{TX-EIEOS-FS}$ | Min swing during EIEOS for full swing | 250 (min) | mVPP | See Note 2. |
| $V_{TX-EIEOS-RS}$ | Min swing during EIEOS for reduced swing | 232 (min) | mVPP | See Note 2. |
| $T_{TX-UTJ}$ | Tx uncorrelated total jitter | 31.25 (max) | Ps PP @ $10^{-12}$ | |
| $T_{TX-UDJDD}$ | Tx uncorrelated deterministic jitter | 12 (max) | Ps PP | |

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Units | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{TX-UPW-TJ}$ | Total uncorrelated PWJ | 24 (max) | Ps PP @ $10^{-12}$ | See Notes 3 and 4. |
| $T_{TX-UPW-DJDD}$ | Deterministic DjDD uncorrelated PWJ | 10 (max) | Ps PP | See Notes 3 and 4. |
| $T_{TX-DDJ}$ | Data dependent jitter | 18 (max) | Ps PP | See Notes 4 and 5. |
| $Ps21_{TX}$ | Pseudo package loss | -3.0 (min) | dB | PP ratio of 64 ones/64 zeroes pattern vs. 0101 pattern. No Tx equalization. See Note 6. |
| $V_{TX-BOOST-FS}$ | Tx boost ratio for full swing | 8.0 (min) | dB | Assumes ±1.5 dB tolerance from diagonal elements in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-45. |
| $V_{TX-BOOST-RS}$ | Tx boost ratio for reduced swing | 2.5 (min) | dB | Assumes ±1.0 dB tolerance from diagonal elements in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-45. |
| $EQ_{TX-COEFF-RES}$ | Tx coefficient resolution | 1/24 (max) 1/63 (min) | N/A | |

Note:
1. Voltage measurements for $V_{TX-FS-NO-EQ}$ and $V_{TX-RS-NO-EQ}$ are made using the 64-zeroes/64-ones pattern in the compliance pattern.
2. Voltage limits compreheand both full swing and reduced swing modes. The Tx must reject any changes that would violate this specification. The maximum level is covered in the $V_{TX-FS-NO-EQ}$ measurement which represents the maximum peak voltage the Tx can drive. The $V_{TX-EIEOS-FS}$ and $V_{TX-EIEOS-RS}$ voltage limits are imposed to guarantee the EIEOS threshold of 175 mVPP at the Rx pin. This parameter is measured using the actual EIEOS pattern that is part of the compliance pattern and then removing the ISI contribution of the breakout channel. The transmitter must advertise a value for LF during TS1 at 8.0 GT/s that ensures that these parameters are met.
3. PWJ parameters shall be measured after DDJ separation.
4. Measured with optimized preset value after de-embedding to Tx pin.
5. The 18 ps number takes into account measurement error.
6. The -3.0 dB number takes into account measurement error. For some Tx package/driver combinations $ps21_{TX}$ may be greater than 0 dB.

## 12.6 COMMON RECEIVER PARAMETERS

The following table defines the parameters for 2.5 GT/s, 5.0 GT/s, and 8.0 GT/s Receivers.

**Table 12-8 Receiver Specifications**

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UI | Unit Interval | 399.88 (min) 400.12 (max) | 199.94 (min) 200.06 (max) | 124.9625 (min) 125.0375 (max) | ps | UI does not account for SSC caused variations. |
| $V_{RX-DIFF-PP-CC}$ | Differential Rx peak-peak voltage for common Refclk Rx architecture | 0.175 (min) 1.2 (max) | 0.120 (min) 1.2 (max) | See | V | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.3.7.3.2. |
| $V_{RX-DIFF-PP-DC}$ | Differential Rx peak-peak voltage for data clocked Rx architecture | 0.175 (min) 1.2 (max) | 0.100 (min) 1.2 (max) | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | V | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.3.7.3.2. |
| $T_{RX-EYE}$ | Receiver eye time opening | 0.40 (min) | See Table 12-9 andTable 12-10 | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | UI | Minimum eye time at Rx pins to yield a $10^{-12}$ BER. See Note 1. |
| $T_{RX-TJ-CC}$ | Max Rx inherent timing error | N/A | 0.40 (max) | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | UI | Max Rx inherent total timing error for common Refclk Rx architecture. See Note 2. |
| $T_{RX-TJ-DC}$ | Max Rx inherent timing error | N/A | 0.34 (max) | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | UI | Max Rx inherent total timing error for data clocked Rx architecture. See Note 2. |
| $T_{RX-DJ-DD-CC}$ | Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error | N/A | 0.30 (max) | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | UI | Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error for common Refclk Rx architecture. See Note 2. |
| $T_{RX-DJ-DD-DC}$ | Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error | N/A | 0.24 (max) | See Table 12-11 and Table 12-12 | UI | Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error for data clocked Rx architecture. See Note 2. |
| $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | Max time delta between median and deviation from median | 0.3 (max) | Not specified | Not specified | UI | Only specified for 2.5 GT/s. |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 316 of 323
www.diodes.com

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{RX-MIN-PULSE}$ | Minimum width pulse at Rx | Not specified | 0.6 (min) | Not specified | UI | Measured to account for worst Tj at $10^{-12}$ BER. See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-38. |
| $V_{RX-MAX-MIN-RATIO}$ | Min/max pulse voltage on consecutive UI | Not specified | 5 (max) | Not specified | - | Rx eye must simultaneously meet $V_{RX-EYE}$ limits. |
| $BW_{RX-PLL}$ | Rx PLL BW for 2.5 GT/s | 22 (max) 1.5 (min) | Not specified | Not specified | MHz | See Note 3. |
| $BW_{RX-PKG-PLL1}$ | Rx PLL bandwidth corresponding to $PKG_{RX-PLL1}$ | Not specified | 16 (max) 8 (min) | 4 (max) 2 (min) | MHz | Second order PLL jitter transfer bounding function. See Note 3. |
| $BW_{RX-PKG-PLL2}$ | Rx PLL bandwidth corresponding to $PKG_{RX-PLL2}$ | Not specified | 16 (max) 5 (min) | 5 (max) 2 (min) | MHz | Second order PLL jitter transfer bounding function. See Note 3. |
| $PKG_{RX-PLL1}$ | Rx PLL peaking limit #1 | Not specified | 3.0 (max) | 2.0 (max) | dB | PLL BW = 8 MHz (min) @ 5.0 GT/s or BW = 4 MHz (max) @ 8.0 GT/s. See Note 3. |
| $PKG_{RX-PLL2}$ | Rx PLL peaking limit #2 | Not specified | 1.0 (max) | 1.0 (max) | dB | PLL BW = 5 MHz (min) @ 5.0 GT/s or BW = 5 MHz (max) @ 8.0 GT/s. See Note 3. |
| $RL_{RX-DIFF}$ | Rx package plus Si differential return loss | 10 (min) | 10 (min) for 0.05 - 1.25 GHz 8 (min) for > 1.25 - 2.5 GHz | 10 (min) for 0.05 - 1.25 GHz 8 (min) for > 1.25 - 2.5 GHz 5 (min) for > 2.5 - 4 GHz | dB | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-60 and Note 4. |
| $RL_{RX-CM}$ | Common mode Rx return loss | 6 (min) | 6 (min) | 6 (min) for 0.05 -2.5 GHz 5 (min) for > 2.5 - 4.0 GHz | dB | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-60 and Note 4. |
| $Z_{RX-DC}$ | Receiver DC single ended impedance | 40 (min) 60 (max) | 40 (min) 60 (max) | Not specified | Ω | DC impedance limits are needed to guarantee Receiver detect. For 8.0 GT/s is bounded by $RL_{RX-CM}$. See Note 5. |
| $T_{RX-GND\_FLOAT}$ | Rx termination ground float time | Not specified | Not specified | 500 | μs | Time allowed to float Rx internal ground in 2.5 GT/s/ 5.0 GT/s to 8.0 GT/s configuration change. See Note 8. |
| $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | DC differenital impedance | 80 (min) 120 (max) | Not specified | Not specified | Ω | For 5.0 GT/s and 8.0 GT/s coverd under the $RL_{RX-DIFF}$ parameter. See Note 5. |
| $V_{RX-CM-AC-P}$ | Rx AC common mode voltage | 150 (max) | 150 (max) | 75 mV (max) (EH < 100 mVPP) 125 mV (max) (EH < 100 mVPP). See Table 12-11 | mVP | Measured at Rx pins into a pair of 50 Ω terminations into ground. See Not 6. |
| $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC-POS}$ | DC input CM Input Impedance for V > 0 during Reset or power down | ≥10 k or ≥20 k | ≥10 k or ≥20 k | ≥10 k or ≥20 k | Ω | Rx DC CM impedance with the RX terminations not pwered. ≥10 kΩ over 0-200 mV range wrt. Ground and ≥20 kΩ for voltages ≥200 mV wrt ground. See Note 9. |
| $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC-NEG}$ | DC input CM input Impedance for V < 0 during Reset or power down | 1.0 k (min) | 1.0 k (min) | 1.0 k (min) | Ω | Rx DC CM impedance with the Rx terminations not powered, measured over the range -150 to 0 mV with respect to ground. See Note 7. |
| $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ | Electrical Idle Detect Threshold | 65 (min) 175 (max) | 65 (min) 175 (max) | 65 (min) 175 (max) | mV | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2*|V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-}|$. Measured at the package pins of the Receiver. See PCI Express Base |

| Symbol | Parameter | 2.5 GT/s | 5.0 GT/s | 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Specification Revision 3.1, Section 4.2.4.3. |
| $T_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFF-ENTERTIME}$ | Unexpected Electrical Idle Enter Detect Threshold Integration Time | 10 (max) | 10 (max) | 10 (max) | ms | An unexpected Electrical Idle ($V_{RX-DIFF-PP} < V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$) must be recognized on longer than $T_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFF-ENTERTIME}$ to signal an unexpected idle condition. |
| $L_{RX-SKEW}$ | Lane to Lane skew | 20 (max) | 8 (max) | 6 (max) | ns | Across all Lanes on a Ports. $L_{RX-SKEW}$ comprehends Lane-Lane variations due to channel and repeater delay differences. |

Note:
1. Receiver eye margins are defined into a 2x 50 Ω reference load.
2. The four inherent timing error parameters are defined for the convenience of Rx designers, and they are measured during Receiver tolerancing.
3. Two combinations of PLL BW and peaking are specified at ≥5.0 GT/s to permit designers to make tradeoffs vetween the two parameters. If the PLL's min BW is ≥8 MHz, then up to 3.0 dB of peaking is permitted. If the PLL's min BW is relaxed to ≥5.0MHz, then a tighter peaking value of 1.0 dB must be met. Note: a PLL BW extends from zero up to value(s) defined as the min or max in the above table. For 2.5 GT/s a single PLL bandwidth and peaking value of 1.5-22 Mhz and 3.0 dB are defined.
4. Measurements must be made for both common mode and differential return loss. In both cases the DUT must be powered up and DC isloated, and its D+/D- inputs must be in the low-Z state.
5. The Rx DC single ended impedance must be present when the Receiver terminations are first enabled to ensure that the Receiver Detect occurs properly. Compensation of this impedance can start immediately and and the Rx Common Mode Impedance (Constrained by RL$_{RX-CM}$ to 50 Ω ±20%) must be within the specified range by the time Detect is entered.
6. Common mode peak voltage is defined by the expression: $max\{|(V_{D+}-V_{D-}) - V_{-CMDC}|\}$.
7. $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC-NEG}$ and $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC-POS}$ are defined respectively for negative and positive voltages at the input of the Receiver. Transmitter designers need to comprehend the large difference between >0 and <0 Rx impedances when designing Receiver detect circuits.
8. Defines the time for the receiver's input pads to settle to new common-mode on 2.5 GT/s/5.0 GT/s transition to 8.0 GT/s.
9. For voltage >500 mV the effects of Rx ESD structures may limit $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC-POS}$ to values less than 20 KΩ.

**Table 12-9 5.0 GT/s Tolerancing Limits for Common Refclk Rx Architecture**

| Parameter | Description | Min | Max | Units | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UI | Unit interval without including of SSC | 199.94 | 200.06 | ps | Over $10^6$ UI |
| $T_{RX-HF-RMS}$ | 1.5 – 100 MHz RMS jitter | | 3.4 | ps RMS | Spectrally flat, see Note 3 |
| $T_{RX-HF-DJ-DD}$ | Max Dj impinging on Rx under test | | 88 | ps | See Notes 2 and 4 |
| $T_{RX-SSC-RES}$ | 33 kHz Refclk residual | | 75 | ps | |
| $T_{RX-LF-RMS}$ | < 1.5 MHz RMS jitter | | 4.2 | ps RMS | Spectrally flat |
| $T_{RX-MIN-PULSE}$ | Minimum single pulse applied at Rx | 120 | | ps | See Note 2 |
| $V_{RX-MIN-MAX-RATIO}$ | Min/max pulse voltage ratio seen over an time interval of 2 UI | | 5 | | See Note 2 |
| $V_{RX-EYE}$ | Receive eye voltage opening | 120 | | mVPP diff | See Notes 1 and 3 |
| $V_{RX-CM-CH-SRC}$ | Common mode noise from Rx | | 300 | mVPP | See Note 2 |

Note:
1. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-63 for a description of how the Rx eye voltage is defined.
2. Accumulated over $10^6$ UI.
3. Minimum eye is obtained by first injecting maximum Dj and then adjusting Rj until a minimum eye (defined by $T_{RX\_EYE}$ as show in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-63) is reached. Rj is spectrally flat before being filtered with a BPF having 3 dB cut-offs f$_{C\_LOW}$ and f$_{C-HIGH}$ of 1.5 MHz and 100 MHz, rspectively with step rolloff at 1.5 MHz and a 20 dB/decade rolloff on the high side. Minimum eye width is defined for a sample size equivalent to a BER of $10^{-12}$.
4. Different combinations of $T_{RX-HF-DJ-DD}$ and $T_{RX-HF-RMS}$ are needed to measure $T_{RX-TJ-CC}$ and $T_{RX-DJ-DD-CC}$.

**Table 12-10 5.0 GT/s Tolerancing Limits for Data Clocked Rx Architecture**

| Parameter | Description | Min | Max | Units | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UI | Unit interval without including of SSC | 199.94 | 200.06 | ps | Over $10^6$ UI |
| $T_{RX-HF-RMS}$ | 1.5 – 100 MHz RMS jitter | | 4.2 | ps RMS | Spectrally flat, see Note 3 |
| $T_{RX-HF-DJ-DD}$ | Max Dj impinging on Rx under test | | 88 | ps | See Notes 2 and 4 |
| $T_{RX-SSC-RES}$ | 33 kHz Refclk residual | | 20 | ps | |
| $T_{RX-LF-RMS}$ | < 1.5 MHz RMS jitter | | 8.0 | ps RMS | Spectrally flat |

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 318 of 323

www.diodes.com

March 2024

© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

| Parameter | Description | Min | Max | Units | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{RX-MIN-PULSE}$ | Minimum single pulse applied at Rx | 120 | | ps | See Note 2 |
| $V_{RX-MIN-MAX-RATIO}$ | Min/max pulse voltage ratio seen over an time interval of 2 UI | | 5 | | See Note 2 |
| $V_{RX-EYE}$ | Receive eye voltage opening | 120 | | mVPP diff | See Notes 1 and 3 |
| $V_{RX-CM-CH-SRC}$ | Common mode noise from Rx | | 300 | mVPP | See Note 2 |

Note:
1. Refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-63 for a description of how the Rx eye voltage is defined.
2. Accumulated over $10^6$ UI.
3. Minimum eye is obtained by first injecting maximum Dj and then adjusting Rj until a minimum eye (defined by $T_{RX\_EYE}$ as show in PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-63) is reached. Rj is spectrally flat before being filtered with a BPF having 3 dB cut-offs $f_{C\_LOW}$ and $f_{C-HIGH}$ of 1.5 MHz and 100 MHz, rspectively with step rolloff at 1.5 MHz and a 20 dB/decade rolloff on the high side. Minimum eye width is defined for a sample size equivalent to a BER of $10^{-12}$.
4. Different combinations of $T_{RX-HF-DJ-DD}$ and $T_{RX-HF-RMS}$ are needed to measure $T_{RX-TJ-CC}$ and $T_{RX-DJ-DD-CC}$.

### Table 12-11 Stressed Voltage Eye Parameters

| Symbol | Parameter | Limits at 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{RX-LAUNCH-8G}$ | Generator launch voltage | 800 | mVPP | Measured at TP1. Please refer to PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figures 4-65. $V_{RX-LAUNCH-8G}$ may be adjusted if necessary to yield the proper EH as long as the outside eye voltage at TP2 does not exceed 1300 mVPP. |
| $T_{RX-UI-8G}$ | Unit Interval | 125.00 | ps | Nominal value is sufficient for Rx tolerancing. Value does not account for SSC. |
| $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ | Eye height at TP2P | 25 (-20 dB channel) 50 (-12 dB channel) 200 (-3 dB channel) | mVPP | Eye height @ BER = $10^{-12}$. See Notes 1 and 2. |
| $T_{RX-SV-8G}$ | Eye width at TP2P | 0.3 to 0.35 | UI | Eye width at BER = $10^{-12}$. See Note 2. |
| $V_{RX-SV-DIFF-8G}$ | Differential mode interference | 14 or greater | mVPP | Adjusted to set EH/ Frequency = 2.10 GHz. See Note 3. |
| $V_{RX-SV-CM-8G}$ | Rx AC Common mode voltage at TP2P | 150 (EH < 100 mVPP) 250 (EH ≥ 100 mVPP) | mVPP | Defined for a single tone at 120 MHz. See Note 3. |
| $T_{RX-SV-SJ-8G}$ | Sinusoidal Jitter at 100 MHz | 0.1 | UI PP | Fixed at 100 MHz. See Note 4. |
| $T_{RX-SV-RJ-8G}$ | Random Jitter | 2.0 | Ps RMS | Rj spectrally flat before filtering. See Notes 4 and 5. |
| $V_{RX-MAX-SE-SW}$ | Max single-ended swing | ±300 | mVP | See Note 6. |

Note:
1. $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ is tested at three different voltages to ensure the Rx DUT is capable of equalizing over range of channel loss profiles. The test also guarantees the Rx is capable of operating over a sufficient dunamic range of eye heights. This "SV" in the parameter names refers to stressed voltage.
2. $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ and $T_{RX-ST-8G}$ are referenced to TP2P and are obtained after post processing data captured at TP2.
   $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ and $T_{RX-ST-8G}$ include the effects of applying the behavioral Rx model and Rx behavioral equalization.
3. $V_{RX-SV-DIFF-8G}$ measurement is made at TP2 without post processing. $V_{RX-SV-CM-8G}$ may be made at either TP1 or TP2. $V_{RX-SV-DIFF-8G}$ voltage may need to be adjusted over a wide range for the different loss calibration channels.
4. $T_{RX-SV-SJ-8G}$ and $T_{RX-SV-RJ-8G}$ measurements are made at TP1 without post processing.
5. Rj is applied over the following range. The low frequency limit may be between 1.5 and 10 MHz, and the upper limit is 1.0GHz. See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-47 for details.
6. $V_{RX-MAX-SE-SW}$ sets the maximum outer, single-ended eye voltage limit in the presence of differential and CM noise applied to the Rx, as observed at TP2 relative to ground with no behvioral RxEq post processing.

### Table 12-12 Stressed Jitter Eye Parameters

| Symbol | Parameter | Limits at 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{RX-LAUNCH-8G}$ | Generator launch voltage | 800 (nominal) | mVPP | Measured at TP1, See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-65 and Note 1. |
| $T_{RX-UI-8G}$ | Unit Interval | 125.00 | ps | Nominal value is suffivient for Rx tolerancing. Value does not account for SSC. |
| $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ | Eye height at TP2P | 25 (min) 35 (max) | mVPP | At BER = $10^{-12}$. See Note 2. |

| Symbol | Parameter | Limits at 8.0GT/s | Units | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{RX-ST-8G}$ | Eye width at TP2P | 0.30 | UI | At BER = $10^{-12}$. See Note 2. |
| $T_{RX-ST-SJ-8G}$ | Sinusoidal Jitter | 0.1 - 1.0 | UI PP | See PCI Express Base Specification Revision 3.1, Figure 4-74 Measured at TP1. See Note 3. |
| $T_{RX-ST-RJ-8G}$ | Random Jitter | 3.0 | ps RMS | Rj spectrally flat before filtering. Measured at TP1, See Note 4. |

Note:

1. $V_{RX-SV-8G}$ may be adjusted to meet $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ as long as the outside eye voltage at TP2 does not exceed 1300 mVPP.

2. $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ and $T_{RX-ST-8G}$ are referenced to TP2P and are obtained after post processing data captured at TP2.
   $V_{RX-ST-8G}$ and $T_{RX-ST-8G}$ include the effects of applying the behavioral Rx model and Rx behavioral equalization.

3. $T_{RX-ST-SJ-8G}$ may be measured at either TP1 or TP2.

4. While the nominal value is specified at 3.0 ps RMS, it may be adjusted to meet the 0.3 UI value for $T_{RX-ST-8G}$. Rj is measured at TP1 to prevent data-channel interaction from adversely affecting the accuracuy of the Rj calibration.

   Rj is applied over the following range. The low frequency limit may be between 1.5 and 10 MHz, and the upper limit is 1.0 GHz.

## 12.7 POWER CONSUMPTION

**Table 12-13 Power Consumption**

| Active Lane# | Link Speed (GT/s) | Tj (ºC) | Process | 0.95VDDC | | 0.95VP | | 0.95CVDDC | | 1.8VDDR | | 1.8CVDDR | | 1.8VPH | | Total (W) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Current (A) | Power (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | Current (A) | Power (W) | |
| 24 | 8.0 | 25 | Typical | 3.13 | 2.974 | 1.50 | 1.425 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.0013 | 0.091 | 0.164 | 0.413 | 0.743 | 5.33 |
| 24 | 8.0 | 80 | | 3.95 | 3.753 | 1.57 | 1.492 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.0013 | 0.091 | 0.164 | 0.433 | 0.779 | 6.21 |
| 24 | 8.0 | 125 | | 6.17 | 5.862 | 1.70 | 1.615 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.007 | 0.0013 | 0.091 | 0.164 | 0.455 | 0.819 | 8.48 |
| 24 | 8.0 | 25 | Worst | 3.85 | 3.659 | 1.85 | 1.758 | 0.027 | 0.026 | 0.093 | 0.167 | 0.025 | 0.045 | 0.551 | 0.992 | 6.65 |
| 24 | 8.0 | 80 | | 5.91 | 5.612 | 1.93 | 1.832 | 0.030 | 0.028 | 0.087 | 0.156 | 0.026 | 0.047 | 0.579 | 1.041 | 8.72 |
| 24 | 8.0 | 125 | | 9.76 | 9.270 | 2.19 | 2.077 | 0.029 | 0.028 | 0.088 | 0.158 | 0.027 | 0.049 | 0.611 | 1.100 | 12.68 |

Note:

1. Power consumption measurement conditons:
   - Port Configuration: 816_408
   - Down Ports: Full-loading, 11 SSD cards plugged

2. Power consumption in the table is a reference, be affected by various environments, bus traffic and power supply etc.

3. Max power is at Tj=125℃ and Fast/Fast (FF) process coner silicon

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2
Page 320 of 323
www.diodes.com
March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 13 THERMAL DATA

Table 13-1 lists sample simulation thermal data for PI7C9X3G1224GP at Industrial Temperature.

**Table 13-1 Sample Simulation Thermal Data**

| PCB Structure | Airflow Velocity | $\Theta_{JA}$(℃/W) | $\Psi_{JB}$(℃/W) | $\Psi_{JT}$(℃/W) | $\Theta_{JC}$(℃/W) | Heat Sink |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Customized 10L PCB | Still air | 2.90 | 1.31 | 0.66 | 0.72 | Alpha FS40-8M45 |
| | Still air | 7.37 | 3.00 | 0.48 | | No |
| | 1 m/s | 6.66 | 2.95 | 0.48 | | |
| | 2 m/s | 6.30 | 2.90 | 0.48 | | |

**Note:**
1. $\Theta_{JA}$: Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Ambient
2. $\Theta_{JC}$: Thermal Resistance, Junction-to-Case
3. $\Psi_{JT}$: Junction to top center thermal characterization
4. $\Psi_{JB}$: Junction to board thermal characterization
5. Thermal data is based upon simulation
6. Simulation conditions
    - PCB Condition: Customized 10L PCB
    - Substrate: 0.76 mm 8L
    - Thermal power dissipation: maximum power is assumed to be at 8.0 GT/s, as listed in Table 12-13.
    - Ambient temperature: 85℃
    - Thermal criteria: jumction temperature < 125℃

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 321 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.

# 14 PACKAGE INFORMATION

The package of PI7C9X3G1224GP is a 19mm x 19mm HFCBGA (324 Pin) package with ball pitch 1.0mm. The detailed package information, mechanical dimension and package of drawing are shown below.
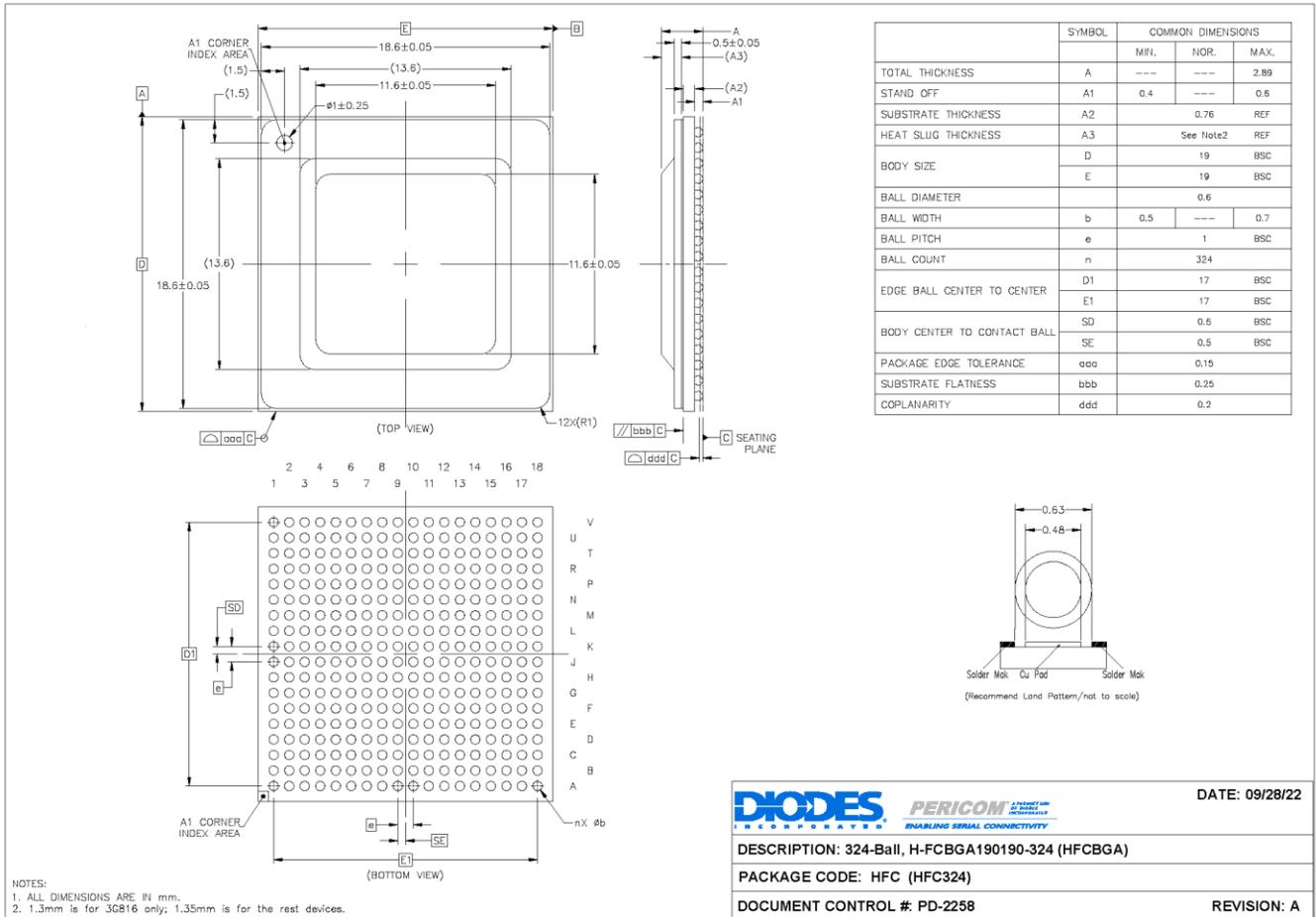

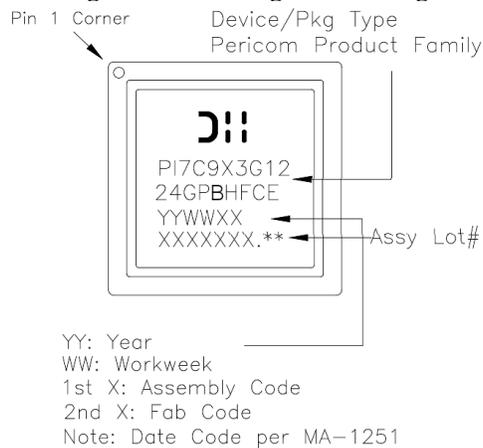
**Figure 14-1 Package of Drawing**



**Figure 14-2 Part Marking**

# 15 ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Package Code | Package Description | Pb-Free & Green |
|---|---|---|---|
| PI7C9X3G1224GPBHFCE | HFC | 324-Ball, H-FCBGA190190-324 (HFCBGA) | Yes |

**Notes:**

1. No purposely added lead. Fully EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS), 2011/65/EU (RoHS 2) & 2015/863/EU (RoHS 3) compliant.
2. See https://www.diodes.com/quality/lead-free/ for more information about Diodes Incorporated's definitions of Halogen- and Antimony-free, "Green" and Lead-free.
3. Halogen- and Antimony-free "Green" products are defined as those which contain <900ppm bromine, <900ppm chlorine (<1500ppm total Br + Cl) and <1000ppm antimony compounds.

PI 7C 9X3G1224GP B HFC E X

- Tape & Reel
- Pb-Free and Green
- Package Code
- Revision
- Device Type
- Device Number
- Family
- Pericom

PI7C9X3G1224GP
Document Number DS45266 Rev 4-2

Page 323 of 323
**www.diodes.com**

March 2024
© 2024 Copyright Diodes Incorporated. All Rights Reserved.